

# **CITY OF NORTH CHARLESTON**

## **ANNUAL BUDGET**

**JULY 1, 2021 - JUNE 30, 2022**



CITY OF NORTH CHARLESTON  
NORTH CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA  
49TH ANNUAL BUDGET  
FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

R. Keith Summey

Mayor

CITY COUNCIL

Mike A. Brown - District #1

Rhonda Jerome - District #2

Virginia Jamison - District #3

Ron Brinson - District #4

Jerome Heyward - District #5

Dorothy K. Williams- District #6

Samuel L. Hart - District #7

Robert N. King - District #8

Kenny Skipper - District #9

Michael Brown - District #10

*Memorandum - - - - - City of North Charleston*

**R. Keith Summey**  
**Mayor**



TO: Finance Committee

RE: 2021/2022 Proposed City Budget

DATE: March 31, 2021

I am pleased to present you with a copy of the proposed 2021/2022 Budget for the City of North Charleston. City staff have been working for the past several months providing forecasted revenue and expenditure estimates for FYE2021 and preparing their requests for FYE2022. Thank you to all of our Departmental staff for their effort in creating the budget information. The budget book has a section on "Revenue Projections", one on "General Fund Expenditures", and another on the "Special Revenue and Debt Service Funds".

As you are aware and have been apprised on a monthly basis for this past year due to the pandemic, the City has made several difficult FYE2021 budget decisions to account for the projected loss in revenues. This pandemic has rocked our world personally and we will continue to face many challenges economically as the world tries to recover. Predicting the exact economic impact this crisis will have is beyond any of our capabilities, but we can all agree this will continue to have an impact on the current budget and for this FYE 2021/2022 budget we are trying to project.

Revenue

As far as property taxes are concerned, FYE 2021/2022 should represent another growth year as the value of our mill has risen to over \$750,000. We believe that this trend will continue with the ongoing addition of several large industrial and commercial properties over the past years. We are projecting an almost \$1,500,000 increase in property tax budgeted for the General Fund for the 2021/2022 budget year. Although we have seen a reduction in revenues that are most impacted by the economy, such as business license, sales tax, hospitality tax and accommodations tax collections, we are comfortable that the sales tax and business license revenue streams are making a recovery and should continue to do so for the foreseeable future. Also, as you are aware, the State of South Carolina legislature voted positively to standardize the business license laws, the most dramatic change being the delay in the renewal period from January 31 to April 1. This will mean that for our second largest revenue stream, the City will not have any solid forecast of revenue collections until well after the next year's

budget is due to be proposed. I can only recommend that our Finance staff monitor on a monthly basis and report back to the Mayor and Council the revenue streams coming in that can give us some indication of where the economy's strengths and weaknesses might be. It is likely that we may have to make further decisions as the budget year progresses whereby adjustments may be necessary in both revenues and expenses. We can only hope that the economy will continue to recover. The hard prediction is will it start to look like the period it was before the crisis or will the crisis have such an impact that recovery will be slow and many sectors of the business world may never recover. The likely prediction is it will be somewhere in between which dictates that we closely monitor the conditions.

No general fund balance appropriations are enclosed in the proposed budget.

### Expenditures

Council will recall that for the FYE2020/2021 budget, we decided to originally adopt a flat budget consistent with the FYE2019/2020 budget at \$127,380,280. However, it became very clear during last summer due to the impact of the pandemic on our revenues, we found it necessary to make an \$11,150,000 reduction to \$116,230,280. We are pleased to report that the rebound in the major revenue streams has been better than predicted and we should end up the FYE2020/2021 at around a \$120,000,000 range.

My recommended budget for the 2021/2022 budget year is \$124,281,115, an increase of 2.96% or almost \$3,600,000 over the forecasted FYE2020/2021 actual revenues/expenditures. Council will recall that the FYE2020/2021 budget did not provide for any salary increases. I am proposing to provide an across the board 3% increase to existing salaries effective July 1, 2021 at an estimated cost of about \$1,700,000. The Police Department salary budget is also having to absorb the expired COPS grant positions at an annual cost of almost \$750,000. Although the OPEB (other post-employment benefits for retirees) contribution was not included in the FYE2020/2021 budget for savings purposes, we have reinstated that annual contribution at an additional \$1,000,000 cost to the FYE2021/2022 budget. Also, we did not fund any capital costs in the 2020/2021 budget year but we feel it necessary to return to the annual replacement of some of our rolling stock albeit not to the levels we have been able to in the past due to the ongoing economic concerns. Thus, our lease revenue/expenditures for the capital assets to be leased will be in the \$2,700,000 range whereas a normal year would require us to lease in the range of \$4,000,000+.

As part of the expenditure reduction efforts during the FYE2020/2021 budget process, the City froze and laid off over 70 permanent positions. We also laid off over 120 part-time positions, some of which have returned to work because of reopened programs. At the current time, the City has vacant approximately 120 full-time equivalent positions. We are proposing



to continue to freeze approximately 85 vacant positions for the FYE2021/2022 budget at a savings of over \$5 million to the overall budget. We will continue to monitor the new budget for any opportunities to unfreeze some of these positions.

The Department Heads have done an outstanding job in watching their operational budgets as management relayed to them the importance of fiscal responsibility during the current economic times particularly given the fact that our overall general fund revenues are not projected to increase as much as we forecasted in the prior years.

The continuing rise in health care costs are being reviewed and addressed. The City should realize savings in overall City-wide health care related costs by diverting costly visits for health care, reducing costs of pharmaceuticals and lab costs. We continue to look at various other alternatives to reduce our costs such as placing caps on certain benefits. As mentioned earlier, the GASB 45/OPEB initiative must again be factored into the 2021/2022 budget. We are fortunate to have already set aside over \$18.5 million towards this cost, with plans to make another required contribution of around \$1 million by June 30, 2022. The City's annual required contribution (ARC) is approximately \$2 million, but since we set aside funds in earlier years although not planned for the current budget year, we only need to budget an additional \$1 million contribution for the upcoming 2021/2022 budget year.

#### Overall Highlights of the Budget

|  |               |
|--|---------------|
| General Fund Proposed Expenditures 6/30/22 | \$124,281,115 |
| General Fund Forecasted Revenues 6/30/21   | \$120,658,685 |
| Proposed Increase in Budget over Forecast  | \$ 3,622,430  |
| Percentage Increase                        | 3.00%         |

#### Coliseum Fund

The Coliseum/Convention Center/Performing Arts Center is budgeted to receive transfers of over \$1,800,000 from the General Fund.

#### Golf Course Fund

The Golf Course Enterprise Fund is budgeted to receive a transfer from the General Fund in the amount of \$1,050,000 to cover operating, capital and debt service expenses.

#### Capital Needs

In our continued effort to fund the City's ever growing capital related needs, particularly in replacing our aging rolling stock in the Police, Fire and Public Works departments, I am proposing to obtain lease proceeds to purchase various rolling stock in a lease/purchase installment contract valued at

almost \$2,700,000, with slightly over \$2,400,000 representing General Fund needs and another \$267,000 representing Stormwater Utility needs.

### Conclusion

Needless to say, this year's budget projections are extremely challenging. We as leaders of this City must make some difficult decisions as it relates to our finances as we move forward during this crisis and it is likely some adjustments will be necessary. As Mayor, I want to do all we can within reason to protect the health and welfare of our current employees without jeopardizing our citizens welfare as well. We will keep faith that we as a City and world can emerge from this crisis with renewed vigor but recognize that tough decisions may be required as well.

All of us are working hard to impact the economy and turn it around. Private business is what drives the creation of jobs and the tax base. The Lowcountry is fortunate to have an environment where residents support local businesses and are glad to call it home. Now, more than ever, we must strengthen that support where possible.

At present, our discussions are scheduled to occur on Friday, April 16, 2021, beginning at 9:00 am where we will be meeting in the Performing Arts Center. This is subject to change and further notice will be provided.

Thank you for your assistance with the budget process.

**AN ORDINANCE  
ADOPTING A BILL TO BE ENTITLED "THE BUDGET ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF  
NORTH CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA, FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2022.**

IT IS FOUND BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF NORTH CHARLESTON THAT:

THE VARIOUS COMMITTEES OF CITY COUNCIL, AS WELL AS THE WHOLE COUNCIL HAVE STUDIED SOURCES OF REVENUE AVAILABLE TO THE CITY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022, AND NEEDED EXPENDITURES TO MAINTAIN THE PROGRESSIVE POSTURE OF THE CITY GOVERNMENT AND ALLOW IT TO CONTINUE PROVIDING A HIGHER LEVEL OF SERVICES FOR THE CITIZENS THEREOF.

THE CITY COUNCIL HAS DETERMINED THAT A LEVY OF NINETY FIVE (95.0) MILLS IS REQUIRED FOR GENERAL PURPOSES AS RESPECTING THE PLANNING, ZONING, CODE ENFORCEMENT, BONDED INDEBTEDNESS AND ORDER OF THE CITY AND IS NECESSARY AND PROPER FOR THE SECURITY, WELFARE AND CONVENIENCE OF THE CITY TO PRESERVE THE HEALTH, PEACE, ORDER AND GOOD GOVERNMENT THEREIN IN THE CITY OF NORTH CHARLESTON FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2022.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL, OF THE CITY OF NORTH CHARLESTON, IN COUNCIL ASSEMBLED:

Section 1.

There is hereby adopted by the City Council of the City of North Charleston, South Carolina, a "Budget of the City of North Charleston, South Carolina, Fiscal Year 2021-2022", which budget constitutes the estimated income and expenses for the fiscal year 2021-2022, commencing July 1, 2021 and ending June 30, 2022, and is hereby stated to be as follows;

Section 2

Nothing contained in the within budget ordinance shall prevent the Mayor of the City of North Charleston from transferring funds from one budget item within a department to another line item within the same department as the need may arise. Transfers between departments require Council approval.

Section 3.

In order to provide revenue for the general welfare of the inhabitants of the City of North Charleston and for general public purposes and to supply the budget herein adopted, there is hereby assessed against all real estate and personal property, lying within the corporate limits of such city (including all bonds and stock of banks, insurance companies and other corporations and the real estate of church and school associations from which church and school associations draw a revenue or which is intended to be rented out for such purpose, except such as is exempt from taxation under the constitution and laws of the State and City Ordinance) and the assessed value thereof as found by the Assessors and Auditors of the Counties of Charleston, Berkeley and Dorchester, a levy of EIGHTY-FIVE (85.0) MILLS for General Purposes, and a levy of TEN (10) MILLS for Debt Service for the Fiscal Year 2021-2022. It is the desire of this Council to have the 2 mill increase dedicated for Debt Service, originally approved in Ordinance #2018-032, set to expire starting with the budget for the Fiscal Year 2028-2029.

Section 4.

The within Ordinance to become effective July 1, 2021 upon its ratification by City Council.

Ordained in City Council this 10<sup>th</sup> day of June in the  
Year of Our Lord 2021, and in the 244<sup>th</sup> year of the  
Independence of the United States of America.

  
R. KEITH SUMMEY, MAYOR

ATTEST:

  
LEGAL COUNSEL

  
SANDY L. BROWN, MUNICIPAL CLERK



**APPROPRIATIONS BY ACTIVITY**  
**GENERAL FUND**  
**FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022**

| DEPARTMENT/ACTIVITY           | NUMBER<br>OF FT<br>AUTHORIZED<br>POSITIONS | NUMBER<br>OF FT<br>FUNDED<br>POSITIONS | PAYROLL<br>COSTS     | OPERATING<br>EXPENSES | CAPITAL<br>OUTLAY   | TOTAL                 |
|-------------------------------|--|--|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Executive                     | 17   | 16                                     | \$ 2,206,312         | \$ 144,700            | \$ -                | \$ 2,351,012          |
| Facilities Management         | 13   | 13                                     | \$ 933,587           | \$ 5,683,383          | \$ -                | \$ 6,616,970          |
| City Council                  | 12   | 11                                     | \$ 515,674           | \$ 55,825             | \$ -                | \$ 571,499            |
| Finance                       | 10   | 9                                      | \$ 893,607           | \$ 63,880             | \$ -                | \$ 957,487            |
| Purchasing                    | 4  | 4                                      | \$ 390,703           | \$ 14,324             | \$ 30,000           | \$ 435,027            |
| MIS                           | 7  | 6                                      | \$ 630,746           | \$ 1,477,170          | \$ -                | \$ 2,107,916          |
| GIS                           | 5  | 5                                      | \$ 533,405           | \$ 163,270            | \$ -                | \$ 696,675            |
| Municipal Court               | 13   | 10                                     | \$ 911,619           | \$ 98,500             | \$ -                | \$ 1,010,119          |
| Human Resources               | 10   | 9                                      | \$ 879,670           | \$ 60,549             | \$ -                | \$ 940,219            |
| Legal                         | 5  | 5                                      | \$ 607,844           | \$ 565,263            | \$ -                | \$ 1,173,107          |
| Planning & Zoning             | 14   | 13                                     | \$ 1,245,810         | \$ 26,586             | \$ -                | \$ 1,272,396          |
| Code Enforcement              | 14   | 13                                     | \$ 1,064,077         | \$ 148,350            | \$ 30,000           | \$ 1,242,427          |
| Community Promotions          |  |  |                      | \$ -                  | \$ -                | \$ -                  |
| Police                        | 435  | 415                                    | \$ 34,846,577        | \$ 3,054,269          | \$ 1,385,250        | \$ 39,286,096         |
| Fire                          | 272  | 258                                    | \$ 22,280,002        | \$ 1,099,796          | \$ 760,000          | \$ 24,139,798         |
| Building Inspection           | 18   | 16                                     | \$ 1,409,868         | \$ 23,200             | \$ 30,000           | \$ 1,463,068          |
| Public Works Administration   | 9  | 8                                      | \$ 998,886           | \$ 273,348            | \$ -                | \$ 1,272,234          |
| Public Works Maintenance      | 56   | 41                                     | \$ 2,693,916         | \$ 1,687,302          | \$ -                | \$ 4,381,218          |
| Public Works Shop             | 22   | 20                                     | \$ 1,615,179         | \$ 83,065             | \$ -                | \$ 1,698,244          |
| Public Works Sanitation       | <u>54</u>                                  | <u>46</u>                              | <u>\$ 3,482,196</u>  | <u>\$ 1,303,500</u>   | <u>\$ 560,000</u>   | <u>\$ 5,345,696</u>   |
| Public Works Subtotal         | 141  | 115                                    | \$ 8,790,177         | \$ 3,347,215          | \$ 560,000          | \$ 12,697,392         |
| Recreation                    | 51   | 46                                     | \$ 5,098,810         | \$ 1,886,144          | \$ 60,000           | \$ 7,044,954          |
| Cultural Arts                 | 7  | 6                                      | \$ 494,121           | \$ 348,648            | \$ -                | \$ 842,769            |
| Fire Museum                   | 2  | 2                                      | \$ 295,219           | \$ 103,496            | \$ -                | \$ 398,715            |
| Naval Base Complex            | 0  | 0                                      | \$ -                 | \$ 161,050            | \$ -                | \$ 161,050            |
| Special Projects              | 0  | 0                                      | \$ -                 | \$ 18,622,419         | \$ -                | \$ 18,622,419         |
| Contingency                   | <u>0</u>                                   | <u>0</u>                               | <u>\$ -</u>          | <u>\$ 250,000</u>     | <u>\$ -</u>         | <u>\$ 250,000</u>     |
| FYE2022 Budget Proposed Total | <u>1050</u>                                | <u>972</u>                             | <u>\$ 84,027,828</u> | <u>\$ 37,398,037</u>  | <u>\$ 2,855,250</u> | <u>\$ 124,281,115</u> |

Total number of full time authorized positions is 1,099 which includes 5 positions budgeted in Special Revenue Funds and 44 positions budgeted in the Stormwater Utility Enterprise Fund.

City of North Charleston  
Budget Comparisons  
Revenues & Expenditures  
For the Year Ending June 30, 2022

| June 4, 2021                 | FYE2021<br>Original<br>Approved<br>Budget | FYE2021<br>Amended<br>Budget | FYE2021<br>YTD<br>Actuals | FYE2022<br>Proposed<br>Budget | FYE2022<br>Mayor<br>Proposed<br>Budget | FYE2022<br>Council<br>Approved<br>Budget |
|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| <b>GENERAL FUND:</b>         |   |                              |                           |                               |  |  |
| <b>Revenues:</b>             |   |                              |                           |                               |  |  |
| Ad Valorem Taxes             | \$ 57,850,000                             | \$ 57,850,000                | \$ 58,324,352             | \$ 59,750,000                 | \$ 59,750,000                          | \$ 59,750,000                            |
| Licenses & Permits           | \$ 37,380,000                             | \$ 31,450,000                | \$ 23,953,850             | \$ 33,332,500                 | \$ 33,332,500                          | \$ 33,332,500                            |
| Federal Revenue              | \$ 105,000                                | \$ 105,000                   | \$ 957,825                | \$ 72,000                     | \$ 72,000                              | \$ 72,000                                |
| State Shared Rev.            | \$ 21,243,881                             | \$ 17,134,808                | \$ 17,012,456             | \$ 20,448,687                 | \$ 20,448,687                          | \$ 20,448,687                            |
| Fines & Forfeitures          | \$ 500,000                                | \$ 500,000                   | \$ 376,038                | \$ 475,000                    | \$ 475,000                             | \$ 475,000                               |
| Interest & Rent              | \$ 2,004,100                              | \$ 1,674,100                 | \$ 1,168,086              | \$ 1,524,100                  | \$ 1,524,100                           | \$ 1,524,100                             |
| Charges for Services         | \$ 4,291,000                              | \$ 3,619,000                 | \$ 2,578,375              | \$ 3,471,961                  | \$ 3,471,961                           | \$ 3,471,961                             |
| Naval Complex Rev.           | \$ 450,000                                | \$ 450,000                   | \$ 440,033                | \$ 450,000                    | \$ 450,000                             | \$ 450,000                               |
| Other Revenues               | \$ 2,899,799                              | \$ 2,790,872                 | \$ 3,797,519              | \$ 2,338,867                  | \$ 2,338,867                           | \$ 2,338,867                             |
| Other Fin. Sources           | \$ 656,500                                | \$ 656,500                   | \$ 656,500                | \$ 2,418,000                  | \$ 2,418,000                           | \$ 2,418,000                             |
| Fund Balance Approp.         | \$ -                                      | \$ -                         | \$ -                      | \$ -                          | \$ -                                   | \$ -                                     |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>        | <b>\$ 127,380,280</b>                     | <b>\$ 116,230,280</b>        | <b>\$ 109,265,034</b>     | <b>\$ 124,281,115</b>         | <b>\$ 124,281,115</b>                  | <b>\$ 124,281,115</b>                    |
| <b>Expenditures:</b>         |   |                              |                           |                               |  |  |
| Executive                    | \$ 2,562,390                              | \$ 2,518,390                 | \$ 2,006,725              | \$ 2,351,012                  | \$ 2,351,012                           | \$ 2,351,012                             |
| City Hall Operations         | \$ 5,176,821                              | \$ 5,308,557                 | \$ 4,240,687              | \$ 6,616,970                  | \$ 6,616,970                           | \$ 6,616,970                             |
| City Council                 | \$ 664,032                                | \$ 567,032                   | \$ 463,895                | \$ 571,499                    | \$ 571,499                             | \$ 571,499                               |
| Finance                      | \$ 1,154,431                              | \$ 972,431                   | \$ 877,703                | \$ 957,487                    | \$ 957,487                             | \$ 957,487                               |
| Purchasing                   | \$ 397,513                                | \$ 386,713                   | \$ 335,450                | \$ 435,027                    | \$ 435,027                             | \$ 435,027                               |
| MIS                          | \$ 2,200,167                              | \$ 2,009,167                 | \$ 1,733,304              | \$ 2,107,916                  | \$ 2,107,916                           | \$ 2,107,916                             |
| GIS                          | \$ 680,204                                | \$ 674,204                   | \$ 575,316                | \$ 696,675                    | \$ 696,675                             | \$ 696,675                               |
| Municipal Court              | \$ 1,235,925                              | \$ 1,095,925                 | \$ 843,468                | \$ 1,010,119                  | \$ 1,010,119                           | \$ 1,010,119                             |
| Human Resources              | \$ 1,098,273                              | \$ 1,034,273                 | \$ 711,707                | \$ 940,219                    | \$ 940,219                             | \$ 940,219                               |
| Legal                        | \$ 1,126,408                              | \$ 1,123,408                 | \$ 873,441                | \$ 1,173,107                  | \$ 1,173,107                           | \$ 1,173,107                             |
| Planning & Zoning            | \$ 1,330,678                              | \$ 1,162,678                 | \$ 1,023,307              | \$ 1,272,396                  | \$ 1,272,396                           | \$ 1,272,396                             |
| Code Enforcement             | \$ 1,375,634                              | \$ 1,281,134                 | \$ 886,311                | \$ 1,242,427                  | \$ 1,242,427                           | \$ 1,242,427                             |
| Community Promotions         | \$ -                                      | \$ -                         | \$ -                      | \$ -                          | \$ -                                   | \$ -                                     |
| Police                       | \$ 38,137,780                             | \$ 35,646,105                | \$ 30,548,669             | \$ 39,286,096                 | \$ 39,286,096                          | \$ 39,286,096                            |
| Fire                         | \$ 25,390,160                             | \$ 23,893,487                | \$ 20,906,398             | \$ 24,139,798                 | \$ 24,139,798                          | \$ 24,139,798                            |
| Building Inspection          | \$ 1,604,369                              | \$ 1,591,369                 | \$ 1,252,828              | \$ 1,463,068                  | \$ 1,463,068                           | \$ 1,463,068                             |
| Public Works Adm.            | \$ 1,557,979                              | \$ 1,540,979                 | \$ 1,080,070              | \$ 1,272,234                  | \$ 1,272,234                           | \$ 1,272,234                             |
| Public Works Maint.          | \$ 7,089,592                              | \$ 5,417,380                 | \$ 4,073,555              | \$ 4,381,218                  | \$ 4,381,218                           | \$ 4,381,218                             |
| Public Works Shop            | \$ 1,814,387                              | \$ 1,784,387                 | \$ 1,406,129              | \$ 1,698,244                  | \$ 1,698,244                           | \$ 1,698,244                             |
| Public Works Sanit.          | \$ 4,706,892                              | \$ 4,011,892                 | \$ 3,469,789              | \$ 5,345,696                  | \$ 5,345,696                           | \$ 5,345,696                             |
| <b>Public Works Subtotal</b> | <b>\$ 15,168,850</b>                      | <b>\$ 12,754,638</b>         | <b>\$ 10,029,543</b>      | <b>\$ 12,697,392</b>          | <b>\$ 12,697,392</b>                   | <b>\$ 12,697,392</b>                     |
| Recreation                   | \$ 7,749,075                              | \$ 6,264,075                 | \$ 4,741,229              | \$ 7,044,954                  | \$ 7,044,954                           | \$ 7,044,954                             |
| Cultural Arts                | \$ 1,024,783                              | \$ 909,907                   | \$ 597,641                | \$ 842,769                    | \$ 842,769                             | \$ 842,769                               |
| Fire Museum                  | \$ 536,378                                | \$ 338,378                   | \$ 316,582                | \$ 398,715                    | \$ 398,715                             | \$ 398,715                               |
| Naval Base Complex           | \$ 179,050                                | \$ 161,050                   | \$ 76,355                 | \$ 161,050                    | \$ 161,050                             | \$ 161,050                               |
| Special Projects             | \$ 18,337,359                             | \$ 16,287,359                | \$ 13,812,363             | \$ 18,622,419                 | \$ 18,622,419                          | \$ 18,622,419                            |
| Contingency                  | \$ 250,000                                | \$ 250,000                   | \$ -                      | \$ 250,000                    | \$ 250,000                             | \$ 250,000                               |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>    | <b>\$ 127,380,280</b>                     | <b>\$ 116,230,280</b>        | <b>\$ 96,852,923</b>      | <b>\$ 124,281,115</b>         | <b>\$ 124,281,115</b>                  | <b>\$ 124,281,115</b>                    |

City of North Charleston  
Budget Comparisons  
Revenues & Expenditures  
For the Year Ending June 30, 2022

June 4, 2021

| FYE2021<br>Original<br>Approved<br>Budget | FYE2021<br>Amended<br>Budget | FYE2021<br>YTD<br>Actuals | FYE2022<br>Proposed<br>Budget | FYE2022<br>Mayor<br>Proposed<br>Budget | FYE2022<br>Council<br>Approved<br>Budget |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
|---|------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|

**ACCOMODATIONS TAX FUND:**

|                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| State Shared Rev.         | \$ 2,746,250        | \$ 1,646,250        | \$ 1,685,691        | \$ 1,700,000        | \$ 1,700,000        | \$ 1,700,000        |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>     | <b>\$ 2,746,250</b> | <b>\$ 1,646,250</b> | <b>\$ 1,685,691</b> | <b>\$ 1,700,000</b> | <b>\$ 1,700,000</b> | <b>\$ 1,700,000</b> |
| Contr. to Conv. & Vis. B. | \$ 772,500          | \$ 465,000          | \$ 502,384          | \$ 487,500          | \$ 487,500          | \$ 487,500          |
| Other Community Prom.     | \$ 300,000          | \$ -                | \$ 7,505            | \$ 156,250          | \$ 156,250          | \$ 156,250          |
| Trnsfr to Debt Serv Fd    | \$ 1,673,750        | \$ 1,181,250        | \$ 1,088,498        | \$ 1,056,250        | \$ 1,056,250        | \$ 1,056,250        |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>\$ 2,746,250</b> | <b>\$ 1,646,250</b> | <b>\$ 1,598,387</b> | <b>\$ 1,700,000</b> | <b>\$ 1,700,000</b> | <b>\$ 1,700,000</b> |

**PARKING FUND:**

|                           |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Trnsfr from General Fd    | \$ -              | \$ -              | \$ -              | \$ -              | \$ -              | \$ -              |
| Parking Revenues          | \$ 997,638        | \$ 475,000        | \$ 330,850        | \$ 541,837        | \$ 541,837        | \$ 541,837        |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>     | <b>\$ 997,638</b> | <b>\$ 475,000</b> | <b>\$ 330,850</b> | <b>\$ 541,837</b> | <b>\$ 541,837</b> | <b>\$ 541,837</b> |
| Contracted Services       | \$ 219,223        | \$ 44,600         | \$ 59,711         | \$ 50,000         | \$ 50,000         | \$ 50,000         |
| Salaries & Benefits       | \$ 515,695        | \$ 275,000        | \$ 312,367        | \$ 363,337        | \$ 363,337        | \$ 363,337        |
| Vehicle Expenses          | \$ 13,500         | \$ 5,000          | \$ 4,167          | \$ 6,000          | \$ 6,000          | \$ 6,000          |
| Maintenance & Repairs     | \$ 177,620        | \$ 100,000        | \$ 40,752         | \$ 75,000         | \$ 75,000         | \$ 75,000         |
| Utilities                 | \$ 40,400         | \$ 40,400         | \$ 24,512         | \$ 37,500         | \$ 37,500         | \$ 37,500         |
| Trnsfr to Debt Serv. Fd.  | \$ -              | \$ -              | \$ -              | \$ -              | \$ -              | \$ -              |
| Other Operating Exp.      | \$ 31,200         | \$ 10,000         | \$ 5,474          | \$ 10,000         | \$ 10,000         | \$ 10,000         |
| Capital Outlay            | \$ -              | \$ -              | \$ -              | \$ -              | \$ -              | \$ -              |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>\$ 997,638</b> | <b>\$ 475,000</b> | <b>\$ 446,983</b> | <b>\$ 541,837</b> | <b>\$ 541,837</b> | <b>\$ 541,837</b> |

**COL/CCTR/PAC OPERATING FUND:**

|                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Interest Earnings         | \$ -                | \$ 5,000            | \$ 1,392            | \$ 2,000            | \$ 2,000            | \$ 2,000            |
| Operations Revenues       | \$ 5,769,363        | \$ 3,185,000        | \$ 931,293          | \$ 4,360,000        | \$ 4,360,000        | \$ 4,360,000        |
| Trnsfr from General Fd    | \$ 1,191,744        | \$ 1,510,000        | \$ 1,518,330        | \$ 1,863,000        | \$ 1,863,000        | \$ 1,863,000        |
| Trnsfr from Debt Ser Fd   | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>     | <b>\$ 6,961,107</b> | <b>\$ 4,700,000</b> | <b>\$ 2,451,015</b> | <b>\$ 6,225,000</b> | <b>\$ 6,225,000</b> | <b>\$ 6,225,000</b> |
| SMG Expenses              | \$ 6,849,107        | \$ 4,550,000        | \$ 2,557,262        | \$ 6,075,000        | \$ 6,075,000        | \$ 6,075,000        |
| Other Operating Exp.      | \$ 112,000          | \$ 150,000          | \$ -                | \$ 150,000          | \$ 150,000          | \$ 150,000          |
| Capital Outlay            | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>\$ 6,961,107</b> | <b>\$ 4,700,000</b> | <b>\$ 2,557,262</b> | <b>\$ 6,225,000</b> | <b>\$ 6,225,000</b> | <b>\$ 6,225,000</b> |

City of North Charleston  
Budget Comparisons  
Revenues & Expenditures  
For the Year Ending June 30, 2022

June 4, 2021

| FYE2021<br>Original<br>Approved<br>Budget | FYE2021<br>Amended<br>Budget | FYE2021<br>YTD<br>Actuals | FYE2022<br>Proposed<br>Budget | FYE2022<br>Mayor<br>Proposed<br>Budget | FYE2022<br>Council<br>Approved<br>Budget |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
|---|------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|

**CITY ACCOMMODATIONS TAX FUND**

|                           |                     |                     |                   |                     |                     |                     |
|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Interest Earnings         | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -              | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                |
| Hotel & Motel Tax         | \$ 1,950,000        | \$ 1,250,000        | \$ 959,407        | \$ 1,056,250        | \$ 1,056,250        | \$ 1,056,250        |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>     | <b>\$ 1,950,000</b> | <b>\$ 1,250,000</b> | <b>\$ 959,407</b> | <b>\$ 1,056,250</b> | <b>\$ 1,056,250</b> | <b>\$ 1,056,250</b> |
| Trnsfr to Conv Center     | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -              | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                |
| Trnsfr to Debt Serv. Fd.  | \$ 1,950,000        | \$ 1,250,000        | \$ 959,407        | \$ 1,056,250        | \$ 1,056,250        | \$ 1,056,250        |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>\$ 1,950,000</b> | <b>\$ 1,250,000</b> | <b>\$ 959,407</b> | <b>\$ 1,056,250</b> | <b>\$ 1,056,250</b> | <b>\$ 1,056,250</b> |

**VICTIMS ADVOCATE FUND**

|                           |                   |                   |                  |                   |                   |                   |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Fines and Forfeitures     | \$ 85,000         | \$ 85,000         | \$ 58,485        | \$ 72,061         | \$ 72,061         | \$ 72,061         |
| Interest Earnings         | \$ -              | \$ -              | \$ 16            | \$ -              | \$ -              | \$ -              |
| Transfer from G Fund      | \$ 35,157         | \$ 35,157         | \$ -             | \$ 30,000         | \$ 30,000         | \$ 30,000         |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>     | <b>\$ 120,157</b> | <b>\$ 120,157</b> | <b>\$ 58,501</b> | <b>\$ 102,061</b> | <b>\$ 102,061</b> | <b>\$ 102,061</b> |
| Personnel & Benefits      | \$ 94,223         | \$ 94,223         | \$ 79,938        | \$ 88,841         | \$ 88,841         | \$ 88,841         |
| Other Operating Exp.      | \$ 25,934         | \$ 25,934         | \$ 8,015         | \$ 13,220         | \$ 13,220         | \$ 13,220         |
| Capital Outlay            | \$ -              | \$ -              | \$ -             | \$ -              | \$ -              | \$ -              |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>\$ 120,157</b> | <b>\$ 120,157</b> | <b>\$ 87,953</b> | <b>\$ 102,061</b> | <b>\$ 102,061</b> | <b>\$ 102,061</b> |

**OAK TERRACE PRESERVE TIF INFRASTRUCTURE FUND:**

|                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Property Sales/Interest   | \$ 150,000          | \$ 150,000          | \$ 87,885           | \$ 50,000           | \$ 50,000           | \$ 50,000           |
| Property Taxes            | \$ 3,200,000        | \$ 3,200,000        | \$ -                | \$ 3,200,000        | \$ 3,200,000        | \$ 3,200,000        |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>     | <b>\$ 3,350,000</b> | <b>\$ 3,350,000</b> | <b>\$ 87,885</b>    | <b>\$ 3,250,000</b> | <b>\$ 3,250,000</b> | <b>\$ 3,250,000</b> |
| Reduction of Bonds        | \$ 1,795,000        | \$ 1,795,000        | \$ 1,795,000        | \$ 1,890,000        | \$ 1,890,000        | \$ 1,890,000        |
| Bond Interest             | \$ 951,000          | \$ 951,000          | \$ 953,568          | \$ 863,750          | \$ 863,750          | \$ 863,750          |
| Oper/Capital Costs        | \$ 604,000          | \$ 604,000          | \$ 623,819          | \$ 496,250          | \$ 496,250          | \$ 496,250          |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>\$ 3,350,000</b> | <b>\$ 3,350,000</b> | <b>\$ 3,372,387</b> | <b>\$ 3,250,000</b> | <b>\$ 3,250,000</b> | <b>\$ 3,250,000</b> |

**NAVY BASE TIF FUND**

|                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Property Taxes            | \$ 1,000,000        | \$ 1,000,000        | \$ -                | \$ 1,150,000        | \$ 1,150,000        | \$ 1,150,000        |
| SC Railways Contribution  | \$ 290,000          | \$ 290,000          | \$ 243,137          | \$ 300,000          | \$ 300,000          | \$ 300,000          |
| Interest Earnings         | \$ 200,000          | \$ 200,000          | \$ 24,110           | \$ 50,000           | \$ 50,000           | \$ 50,000           |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>     | <b>\$ 1,490,000</b> | <b>\$ 1,490,000</b> | <b>\$ 267,247</b>   | <b>\$ 1,500,000</b> | <b>\$ 1,500,000</b> | <b>\$ 1,500,000</b> |
| Reduction of Bonds        | \$ 410,000          | \$ 410,000          | \$ 410,000          | \$ 430,000          | \$ 430,000          | \$ 430,000          |
| Bond Interest             | \$ 750,000          | \$ 750,000          | \$ 578,176          | \$ 733,425          | \$ 733,425          | \$ 733,425          |
| Oper/Capital Costs        | \$ 330,000          | \$ 330,000          | \$ 2,226,858        | \$ 336,575          | \$ 336,575          | \$ 336,575          |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>\$ 1,490,000</b> | <b>\$ 1,490,000</b> | <b>\$ 3,215,034</b> | <b>\$ 1,500,000</b> | <b>\$ 1,500,000</b> | <b>\$ 1,500,000</b> |



City of North Charleston  
Budget Comparisons  
Revenues & Expenditures  
For the Year Ending June 30, 2022

| June 4, 2021                            | FYE2021<br>Original<br>Approved<br>Budget | FYE2021<br>Amended<br>Budget | FYE2021<br>YTD<br>Actuals | FYE2022<br>Proposed<br>Budget | FYE2022<br>Mayor<br>Proposed<br>Budget | FYE2022<br>Council<br>Approved<br>Budget |
|---|---|------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| <b>CHARLESTON COUNTY SRO GRANT FUND</b> |   |                              |                           |                               |  |  |
| Local Grant                             | \$ 69,115                                 | \$ 69,115                    | \$ -                      | \$ 75,658                     | \$ 75,658                              | \$ 75,658                                |
| Trnsfr from General Fd                  | \$ -                                      | \$ -                         | \$ -                      | \$ -                          | \$ -                                   | \$ -                                     |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                   | <b>\$ 69,115</b>                          | <b>\$ 69,115</b>             | <b>\$ -</b>               | <b>\$ 75,658</b>              | <b>\$ 75,658</b>                       | <b>\$ 75,658</b>                         |
| Personnel & Benefits                    | \$ 69,115                                 | \$ 69,115                    | \$ 60,733                 | \$ 75,658                     | \$ 75,658                              | \$ 75,658                                |
| Other Operating Exp.                    | \$ -                                      | \$ -                         | \$ -                      | \$ -                          | \$ -                                   | \$ -                                     |
| Capital Outlay                          | \$ -                                      | \$ -                         | \$ -                      | \$ -                          | \$ -                                   | \$ -                                     |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>               | <b>\$ 69,115</b>                          | <b>\$ 69,115</b>             | <b>\$ 60,733</b>          | <b>\$ 75,658</b>              | <b>\$ 75,658</b>                       | <b>\$ 75,658</b>                         |
| <b>G.O. DEBT SERVICE FUND:</b>          |   |                              |                           |                               |  |  |
| Fund Balance Approp.                    | \$ -                                      | \$ -                         | \$ -                      | \$ -                          | \$ -                                   | \$ -                                     |
| Property Taxes                          | \$ 3,500,000                              | \$ 3,500,000                 | \$ 3,500,000              | \$ 3,750,000                  | \$ 3,750,000                           | \$ 3,750,000                             |
| Interest Subsidy/Earnings               | \$ 250,000                                | \$ 250,000                   | \$ 100,265                | \$ 5,000                      | \$ 5,000                               | \$ 5,000                                 |
| CPW Reimbursement                       | \$ 550,000                                | \$ 550,000                   | \$ 443,302                | \$ 575,000                    | \$ 575,000                             | \$ 575,000                               |
| Trnsfr from General Fd                  | \$ 910,000                                | \$ 910,000                   | \$ -                      | \$ 366,125                    | \$ 366,125                             | \$ 366,125                               |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                   | <b>\$ 5,210,000</b>                       | <b>\$ 5,210,000</b>          | <b>\$ 4,043,567</b>       | <b>\$ 4,696,125</b>           | <b>\$ 4,696,125</b>                    | <b>\$ 4,696,125</b>                      |
| Reduction of Bond Prin.                 | \$ 3,570,000                              | \$ 3,570,000                 | \$ 2,435,000              | \$ 3,295,000                  | \$ 3,295,000                           | \$ 3,295,000                             |
| Fiscal Agent Fees                       | \$ 10,000                                 | \$ 10,000                    | \$ 4,757                  | \$ 10,000                     | \$ 10,000                              | \$ 10,000                                |
| Bond Interest                           | \$ 1,630,000                              | \$ 1,630,000                 | \$ 1,161,448              | \$ 1,391,125                  | \$ 1,391,125                           | \$ 1,391,125                             |
| Trnsfr to Col Cap Imp Fd                | \$ -                                      | \$ -                         | \$ -                      | \$ -                          | \$ -                                   | \$ -                                     |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>               | <b>\$ 5,210,000</b>                       | <b>\$ 5,210,000</b>          | <b>\$ 3,601,205</b>       | <b>\$ 4,696,125</b>           | <b>\$ 4,696,125</b>                    | <b>\$ 4,696,125</b>                      |
| <b>COPS DEBT SERVICE FUND:</b>          |   |                              |                           |                               |  |  |
| Mini-Bottle Permits                     | \$ 200,000                                | \$ 175,000                   | \$ 88,562                 | \$ 185,000                    | \$ 185,000                             | \$ 185,000                               |
| Food & Beverage Tax                     | \$ 4,150,000                              | \$ 3,000,000                 | \$ 3,114,574              | \$ 3,450,000                  | \$ 3,450,000                           | \$ 3,450,000                             |
| Interest Earnings                       | \$ 150,000                                | \$ 100,000                   | \$ 11,917                 | \$ 15,000                     | \$ 15,000                              | \$ 15,000                                |
| Charleston Cty Contr.                   | \$ 1,710,000                              | \$ 1,435,000                 | \$ 1,195,800              | \$ 1,435,000                  | \$ 1,435,000                           | \$ 1,435,000                             |
| Trnsfr from Acc. Tx. Fd.                | \$ 3,623,750                              | \$ 1,900,000                 | \$ 2,047,905              | \$ 2,112,500                  | \$ 2,112,500                           | \$ 2,112,500                             |
| Transfer from G. Fund                   | \$ -                                      | \$ 2,367,250                 | \$ -                      | \$ -                          | \$ -                                   | \$ -                                     |
| Fund Balance Approp.                    | \$ 941,250                                | \$ 1,797,750                 | \$ -                      | \$ 1,797,500                  | \$ 1,797,500                           | \$ 1,797,500                             |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                   | <b>\$ 10,775,000</b>                      | <b>\$ 10,775,000</b>         | <b>\$ 6,458,758</b>       | <b>\$ 8,995,000</b>           | <b>\$ 8,995,000</b>                    | <b>\$ 8,995,000</b>                      |
| Reduction of Bond Prin.                 | \$ 6,580,000                              | \$ 6,580,000                 | \$ 6,580,000              | \$ 5,070,000                  | \$ 5,070,000                           | \$ 5,070,000                             |
| Fiscal Agent Fees                       | \$ 25,000                                 | \$ 25,000                    | \$ 12,587                 | \$ 25,000                     | \$ 25,000                              | \$ 25,000                                |
| Other Operating Exp.                    | \$ 250,000                                | \$ 250,000                   | \$ 125,000                | \$ 250,000                    | \$ 250,000                             | \$ 250,000                               |
| Bond Interest                           | \$ 3,920,000                              | \$ 3,920,000                 | \$ 3,884,167              | \$ 3,650,000                  | \$ 3,650,000                           | \$ 3,650,000                             |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>               | <b>\$ 10,775,000</b>                      | <b>\$ 10,775,000</b>         | <b>\$ 10,601,754</b>      | <b>\$ 8,995,000</b>           | <b>\$ 8,995,000</b>                    | <b>\$ 8,995,000</b>                      |

City of North Charleston  
Budget Comparisons  
Revenues & Expenditures  
For the Year Ending June 30, 2022

| June 4, 2021  | FYE2021             |                     |                     | FYE2022             |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|   | Original            | FYE2021             | FYE2021             | FYE2022             | Mayor               | FYE2022             |
|   | Approved            | Amended             | YTD                 | Proposed            | Proposed            | Council             |
|   | Budget              | Budget              | Actuals             | Budget              | Budget              | Approved            |
|   | Budget              |                     |                     | Budget              |                     | Budget              |
| <b><u>INSTALLMENT PURCHASE REVENUE BOND DEBT SERVICE FUND</u></b> |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Fund Balance Approp.  | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                |
| Property Taxes  | \$ 2,790,000        | \$ 2,790,000        | \$ 2,800,000        | \$ 3,000,000        | \$ 3,000,000        | \$ 3,000,000        |
| Transfer from SWU Fund  | \$ 510,000          | \$ 510,000          | \$ -                | \$ 510,000          | \$ 510,000          | \$ 510,000          |
| Trnsfr from General Fd  | \$ 210,000          | \$ 210,000          | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>   | <b>\$ 3,510,000</b> | <b>\$ 3,510,000</b> | <b>\$ 2,800,000</b> | <b>\$ 3,510,000</b> | <b>\$ 3,510,000</b> | <b>\$ 3,510,000</b> |
| Reduction of Bond Prin.   | \$ 1,700,000        | \$ 1,700,000        | \$ -                | \$ 1,765,000        | \$ 1,765,000        | \$ 1,765,000        |
| Fiscal Agent Fees   | \$ 10,000           | \$ 10,000           | \$ -                | \$ 10,000           | \$ 10,000           | \$ 10,000           |
| Bond Interest   | \$ 1,800,000        | \$ 1,800,000        | \$ 899,806          | \$ 1,735,000        | \$ 1,735,000        | \$ 1,735,000        |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>   | <b>\$ 3,510,000</b> | <b>\$ 3,510,000</b> | <b>\$ 899,806</b>   | <b>\$ 3,510,000</b> | <b>\$ 3,510,000</b> | <b>\$ 3,510,000</b> |
| <b><u>GOLF COURSE ENTERPRISE FUND:</u></b>                        |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Fund Balance Approp.  | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                |
| Greens Fees   | \$ 863,244          | \$ 863,244          | \$ 774,393          | \$ 991,336          | \$ 991,336          | \$ 991,336          |
| Golf Cart Rental Rev.   | \$ 499,279          | \$ 499,279          | \$ 398,452          | \$ 514,215          | \$ 514,215          | \$ 514,215          |
| Practice Range Rev.   | \$ 95,261           | \$ 95,261           | \$ 90,558           | \$ 103,639          | \$ 103,639          | \$ 103,639          |
| Miscellaneous Rev.  | \$ 14,340           | \$ 14,340           | \$ 101,862          | \$ 13,650           | \$ 13,650           | \$ 13,650           |
| Food & Beverage Rev.  | \$ 624,114          | \$ 624,114          | \$ 266,003          | \$ 457,000          | \$ 457,000          | \$ 457,000          |
| Lease Proceeds  | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                |
| Trnsfr from General Fd.   | \$ 1,050,000        | \$ 1,050,000        | \$ (300,000)        | \$ 1,050,000        | \$ 1,050,000        | \$ 1,050,000        |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>   | <b>\$ 3,146,238</b> | <b>\$ 3,146,238</b> | <b>\$ 1,331,268</b> | <b>\$ 3,129,840</b> | <b>\$ 3,129,840</b> | <b>\$ 3,129,840</b> |
| Salaries & Benefits   | \$ 1,101,377        | \$ 1,101,377        | \$ 696,703          | \$ 1,115,950        | \$ 1,115,950        | \$ 1,115,950        |
| Insurance   | \$ 25,000           | \$ 25,000           | \$ -                | \$ 25,000           | \$ 25,000           | \$ 25,000           |
| Fiscal Agent Fees   | \$ 10,000           | \$ 10,000           | \$ 11,063           | \$ 10,000           | \$ 10,000           | \$ 10,000           |
| Food & Beverage COGS  | \$ 176,728          | \$ 176,728          | \$ 92,829           | \$ 135,980          | \$ 135,980          | \$ 135,980          |
| Food & Beverage Op. Ex.   | \$ 75,299           | \$ 75,299           | \$ 19,699           | \$ 83,240           | \$ 83,240           | \$ 83,240           |
| Reduction of Bonds  | \$ 745,000          | \$ 745,000          | \$ 745,000          | \$ 775,000          | \$ 775,000          | \$ 775,000          |
| Bond Interest   | \$ 155,000          | \$ 155,000          | \$ 115,398          | \$ 125,000          | \$ 125,000          | \$ 125,000          |
| Other Clubhouse Exps.   | \$ 269,366          | \$ 269,366          | \$ 172,163          | \$ 256,342          | \$ 256,342          | \$ 256,342          |
| Golf Course Maint.  | \$ 354,468          | \$ 354,468          | \$ 269,559          | \$ 369,328          | \$ 369,328          | \$ 369,328          |
| Management Expense  | \$ 84,000           | \$ 84,000           | \$ 63,000           | \$ 84,000           | \$ 84,000           | \$ 84,000           |
| Capital Outlay  | \$ 150,000          | \$ 150,000          | \$ 35,352           | \$ 150,000          | \$ 150,000          | \$ 150,000          |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>   | <b>\$ 3,146,238</b> | <b>\$ 3,146,238</b> | <b>\$ 2,220,766</b> | <b>\$ 3,129,840</b> | <b>\$ 3,129,840</b> | <b>\$ 3,129,840</b> |

City of North Charleston  
Budget Comparisons  
Revenues & Expenditures  
For the Year Ending June 30, 2022

June 4, 2021

| FYE2021<br>Original<br>Approved<br>Budget | FYE2021<br>Amended<br>Budget | FYE2021<br>YTD<br>Actuals | FYE2022<br>Proposed<br>Budget | FYE2022<br>Mayor<br>Proposed<br>Budget | FYE2022<br>Council<br>Approved<br>Budget |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
|---|------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|

**STORMWATER UTILITY ENTERPRISE FUND**

|                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Fund Balance Approp.      | \$ -                | \$ 720,237          | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                |
| Stormwater Utility Fees   | \$ 5,146,515        | \$ 5,146,515        | \$ 5,427,203        | \$ 5,285,127        | \$ 5,285,127        | \$ 5,285,127        |
| Interest Earnings         | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ 8,922            | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                |
| Trnsfr from General Fd.   | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                |
| Bond/Lease Proceeds       | \$ 609,000          | \$ 609,000          | \$ 609,000          | \$ 267,000          | \$ 267,000          | \$ 267,000          |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>     | <b>\$ 5,755,515</b> | <b>\$ 6,475,752</b> | <b>\$ 6,045,125</b> | <b>\$ 5,552,127</b> | <b>\$ 5,552,127</b> | <b>\$ 5,552,127</b> |
| Salaries & Benefits       | \$ 2,877,240        | \$ 2,877,240        | \$ 2,358,324        | \$ 2,898,878        | \$ 2,898,878        | \$ 2,898,878        |
| Operating Expenses        | \$ 1,759,275        | \$ 2,480,012        | \$ 1,865,431        | \$ 1,876,249        | \$ 1,876,249        | \$ 1,876,249        |
| Transfer to IPRB Fund     | \$ 510,000          | \$ 510,000          | \$ -                | \$ 510,000          | \$ 510,000          | \$ 510,000          |
| Capital Outlay            | \$ 609,000          | \$ 609,000          | \$ 179,445          | \$ 267,000          | \$ 267,000          | \$ 267,000          |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b> | <b>\$ 5,755,515</b> | <b>\$ 6,476,252</b> | <b>\$ 4,403,200</b> | <b>\$ 5,552,127</b> | <b>\$ 5,552,127</b> | <b>\$ 5,552,127</b> |

| City of North Charleston                 |                    |                  |               |              |              |               |               |              |               |          |          |               |               |
|--|--------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|----------|----------|---------------|---------------|
| Personnel Forecast                       |                    |                  |               |              |              |               |               |              |               |          |          |               |               |
| For the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2022 |                    |                  |               |              |              |               |               |              |               | Dept. %  | Dept. %  |               |               |
| Department                               | Approved Positions | Funded Positions | Salaries      | Overtime     | FICA         | Retirement    | Insurance     | W/Comp       | Total         | to Total | to Total | Salaries      | Benefits      |
| Executive                                | 17                 | 16               | \$ 1,574,956  | \$ -         | \$ 120,484   | \$ 260,813    | \$ 245,600    | \$ 4,459     | \$ 2,206,312  | 1.57%    | 2.52%    | \$ 1,574,956  | \$ 631,356    |
| Facilities                               | 13                 | 13               | \$ 588,836    | \$ -         | \$ 45,046    | \$ 97,511     | \$ 199,550    | \$ 2,644     | \$ 933,587    | 1.28%    | 1.07%    | \$ 588,836    | \$ 344,751    |
| Council/City Clerk                       | 12                 | 11               | \$ 278,570    | \$ -         | \$ 21,311    | \$ 46,131     | \$ 168,850    | \$ 812       | \$ 515,674    | 1.08%    | 0.59%    | \$ 278,570    | \$ 237,104    |
| Finance                                  | 10                 | 9                | \$ 606,999    | \$ -         | \$ 46,435    | \$ 100,519    | \$ 138,150    | \$ 1,504     | \$ 893,607    | 0.88%    | 1.02%    | \$ 606,999    | \$ 286,608    |
| Purchasing                               | 4                  | 4                | \$ 264,534    | \$ -         | \$ 20,237    | \$ 43,807     | \$ 61,400     | \$ 725       | \$ 390,703    | 0.39%    | 0.45%    | \$ 264,534    | \$ 126,169    |
| MIS                                      | 7                  | 6                | \$ 432,578    | \$ -         | \$ 33,092    | \$ 71,635     | \$ 92,100     | \$ 1,341     | \$ 630,746    | 0.59%    | 0.72%    | \$ 432,578    | \$ 198,168    |
| GIS                                      | 5                  | 5                | \$ 366,568    | \$ -         | \$ 28,042    | \$ 60,704     | \$ 76,750     | \$ 1,341     | \$ 533,405    | 0.49%    | 0.61%    | \$ 366,568    | \$ 166,837    |
| Municipal Court                          | 13                 | 10               | \$ 609,008    | \$ -         | \$ 46,589    | \$ 100,852    | \$ 153,500    | \$ 1,670     | \$ 911,619    | 0.98%    | 1.04%    | \$ 609,008    | \$ 302,611    |
| Human Resources                          | 10                 | 9                | \$ 596,133    | \$ -         | \$ 45,604    | \$ 98,720     | \$ 138,150    | \$ 1,063     | \$ 879,670    | 0.88%    | 1.01%    | \$ 596,133    | \$ 283,537    |
| Legal                                    | 5                  | 5                | \$ 426,916    | \$ -         | \$ 32,659    | \$ 70,697     | \$ 76,750     | \$ 822       | \$ 607,844    | 0.49%    | 0.70%    | \$ 426,916    | \$ 180,928    |
| Planning & Zoning                        | 14                 | 13               | \$ 840,960    | \$ -         | \$ 64,333    | \$ 139,263    | \$ 199,550    | \$ 1,704     | \$ 1,245,810  | 1.28%    | 1.42%    | \$ 840,960    | \$ 404,850    |
| Code Enforcement                         | 14                 | 13               | \$ 687,324    | \$ -         | \$ 52,580    | \$ 113,821    | \$ 199,550    | \$ 10,802    | \$ 1,064,077  | 1.28%    | 1.22%    | \$ 687,324    | \$ 376,753    |
| Police                                   | 435                | 415              | \$ 21,640,286 | \$ 400,000   | \$ 1,686,082 | \$ 4,240,551  | \$ 6,370,250  | \$ 509,408   | \$ 34,846,577 | 40.73%   | 39.85%   | \$ 22,040,286 | \$ 12,806,291 |
| Fire                                     | 272                | 258              | \$ 12,654,142 | \$ 1,350,000 | \$ 1,071,317 | \$ 2,694,397  | \$ 3,960,300  | \$ 549,846   | \$ 22,280,002 | 25.32%   | 25.48%   | \$ 14,004,142 | \$ 8,275,860  |
| Building Inspections                     | 18                 | 16               | \$ 926,564    | \$ -         | \$ 70,882    | \$ 153,439    | \$ 245,600    | \$ 13,383    | \$ 1,409,868  | 1.57%    | 1.61%    | \$ 926,564    | \$ 483,304    |
| Public Works Admin                       | 9                  | 8                | \$ 694,721    | \$ -         | \$ 53,146    | \$ 115,046    | \$ 122,800    | \$ 13,173    | \$ 998,886    | 0.79%    | 1.14%    | \$ 694,721    | \$ 304,165    |
| Public Works Maint                       | 56                 | 41               | \$ 1,537,952  | \$ 30,000    | \$ 119,948   | \$ 259,653    | \$ 629,350    | \$ 117,013   | \$ 2,693,916  | 4.02%    | 3.08%    | \$ 1,567,952  | \$ 1,125,964  |
| Public Works Shop                        | 22                 | 20               | \$ 1,014,614  | \$ 20,000    | \$ 79,148    | \$ 171,332    | \$ 307,000    | \$ 23,085    | \$ 1,615,179  | 1.96%    | 1.85%    | \$ 1,034,614  | \$ 580,565    |
| Public Works Sanitation                  | 54                 | 46               | \$ 2,015,047  | \$ 75,000    | \$ 159,889   | \$ 346,112    | \$ 706,100    | \$ 180,048   | \$ 3,482,196  | 4.51%    | 3.98%    | \$ 2,090,047  | \$ 1,392,149  |
|  | 141                | 115              | \$ 5,262,334  | \$ 125,000   | \$ 412,131   | \$ 892,143    | \$ 1,765,250  | \$ 333,319   | \$ 8,790,177  | 11.29%   | 10.05%   | \$ 5,387,334  | \$ 3,402,843  |
| Parks & Recreation                       | 51                 | 46               | \$ 3,457,456  | \$ 25,000    | \$ 266,408   | \$ 576,695    | \$ 721,450    | \$ 51,801    | \$ 5,098,810  | 4.51%    | 5.83%    | \$ 3,482,456  | \$ 1,616,354  |
| Cultural Arts                            | 7                  | 6                | \$ 313,375    | \$ 7,500     | \$ 24,547    | \$ 53,137     | \$ 92,100     | \$ 3,462     | \$ 494,121    | 0.59%    | 0.57%    | \$ 320,875    | \$ 173,246    |
| Fire Museum                              | 2                  | 2                | \$ 210,602    | \$ -         | \$ 16,111    | \$ 34,876     | \$ 30,700     | \$ 2,930     | \$ 295,219    | 0.20%    | 0.34%    | \$ 210,602    | \$ 84,617     |
| Total General Fund                       | 1050               | 972              | \$ 51,738,141 | \$ 1,907,500 | \$ 4,103,890 | \$ 9,849,711  | \$ 14,935,550 | \$ 1,493,036 | \$ 84,027,828 | 95.39%   | 96.08%   | \$ 53,645,641 | \$ 30,382,187 |
| Special & Grant Funds:                   |                    |                  |               |              |              |               |               |              |               |          |          |               |               |
| Parking Operations                       | 3                  | 3                | \$ 253,830    | \$ -         | \$ 19,418    | \$ 42,034     | \$ 46,050     | \$ 2,005     | \$ 363,337    | 0.29%    | 0.42%    | \$ 253,830    | \$ 109,507    |
| Victims Advocate                         | 1                  | 1                | \$ 58,864     | \$ -         | \$ 4,503     | \$ 9,748      | \$ 15,350     | \$ 376       | \$ 88,841     | 0.10%    | 0.10%    | \$ 58,864     | \$ 29,977     |
| Chas Co SRO Grant                        | 1                  | 1                | \$ 46,631     | \$ -         | \$ 3,567     | \$ 8,972      | \$ 15,350     | \$ 1,138     | \$ 75,658     | 0.10%    | 0.09%    | \$ 46,631     | \$ 29,027     |
| Total Grant Funds                        | 5                  | 5                | \$ 359,325    | \$ -         | \$ 27,488    | \$ 60,754     | \$ 76,750     | \$ 3,519     | \$ 527,836    | 0.49%    | 0.60%    | \$ 359,325    | \$ 168,511    |
| Enterprise Funds:                        |                    |                  |               |              |              |               |               |              |               |          |          |               |               |
| Stormwater Utility (PW)                  | 44                 | 42               | \$ 1,718,737  | \$ 30,000    | \$ 133,778   | \$ 289,591    | \$ 644,500    | \$ 82,272    | \$ 2,898,878  | 4.12%    | 3.31%    | \$ 1,748,737  | \$ 1,150,141  |
| Grand Total For 2022                     | 1099               | 1019             | \$ 53,816,203 | \$ 1,937,500 | \$ 4,265,156 | \$ 10,200,056 | \$ 15,656,800 | \$ 1,578,827 | \$ 87,454,542 | 100.00%  | 100.00%  | \$ 55,753,703 | \$ 31,700,839 |



CITY OF NORTH CHARLESTON  
FROZEN VACANCY LISTING FOR FYE2022  
As of March 15, 2021

| <u>Dept</u>      | <u>Job Description</u>                    | <u>Salary at</u><br><u>7/1/2020</u> | <u>FICA</u> | <u>Retirement</u> | <u>Insurance</u> | <u>Total</u><br><u>Benefits</u> | <u>Total</u><br><u>Personnel</u><br><u>Costs</u> |
|------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|--|
|                  | 401 TOURISM/MARKETING ASSISTANT           | \$ 34,609                           | \$ 2,648    | \$ 5,385          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 23,383                       | \$ 57,992  |
| <b>401 Total</b> |   | \$ 34,609                           | \$ 2,648    | \$ 5,385          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 23,383                       | \$ 57,992  |
|                  | 410 DEPUTY MUNICIPAL CLERK                | \$ 50,000                           | \$ 3,825    | \$ 7,780          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 26,955                       | \$ 76,955  |
| <b>410 Total</b> |   | \$ 50,000                           | \$ 3,825    | \$ 7,780          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 26,955                       | \$ 76,955  |
|                  | 415 DEPUTY FINANCE DIRECTOR               | \$ 71,475                           | \$ 5,468    | \$ 11,122         | \$ 15,350        | \$ 31,940                       | \$ 103,415                                       |
| <b>415 Total</b> |   | \$ 71,475                           | \$ 5,468    | \$ 11,122         | \$ 15,350        | \$ 31,940                       | \$ 103,415                                       |
|                  | 417 SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN                    | \$ 47,151                           | \$ 3,607    | \$ 7,337          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 26,294                       | \$ 73,445  |
| <b>417 Total</b> |   | \$ 47,151                           | \$ 3,607    | \$ 7,337          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 26,294                       | \$ 73,445  |
|                  | 421 COURT CLERK                           | \$ 31,913                           | \$ 2,441    | \$ 4,966          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 22,757                       | \$ 54,670  |
|                  | 421 COURT CLERK                           | \$ 31,913                           | \$ 2,441    | \$ 4,966          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 22,757                       | \$ 54,670  |
|                  | 421 DEPUTY CLERK OF COURT                 | \$ 40,731                           | \$ 3,116    | \$ 6,338          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 24,804                       | \$ 65,535  |
| <b>421 Total</b> |   | \$ 104,557                          | \$ 7,998    | \$ 16,270         | \$ 46,050        | \$ 70,318                       | \$ 174,875                                       |
|                  | 430 HUMAN RESOURCES SPECIALIST            | \$ 37,905                           | \$ 2,900    | \$ 5,898          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 24,148                       | \$ 62,053  |
| <b>430 Total</b> |   | \$ 37,905                           | \$ 2,900    | \$ 5,898          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 24,148                       | \$ 62,053  |
|                  | 451 ZONING COUNTER TECHNICIAN             | \$ 36,944                           | \$ 2,826    | \$ 5,748          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 23,924                       | \$ 60,868  |
| <b>451 Total</b> |   | \$ 36,944                           | \$ 2,826    | \$ 5,748          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 23,924                       | \$ 60,868  |
|                  | 452 CITY CODE INSPECTOR/COMMUNITY SERVICE | \$ 42,768                           | \$ 3,272    | \$ 6,655          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 25,277                       | \$ 68,045  |
| <b>452 Total</b> |   | \$ 42,768                           | \$ 3,272    | \$ 6,655          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 25,277                       | \$ 68,045  |
|                  | 510 COMMUNITY SERVICE OFFICER             | \$ 33,509                           | \$ 2,563    | \$ 5,214          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 23,127                       | \$ 56,636  |
|                  | 510 COMMUNITY SERVICE OFFICER             | \$ 33,509                           | \$ 2,563    | \$ 5,214          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 23,127                       | \$ 56,636  |
|                  | 510 COMMUNITY SERVICE OFFICER             | \$ 33,509                           | \$ 2,563    | \$ 5,214          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 23,127                       | \$ 56,636  |
|                  | 510 COMMUNITY SERVICE OFFICER II          | \$ 36,944                           | \$ 2,826    | \$ 5,748          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 23,924                       | \$ 60,868  |
|                  | 510 COMMUNITY SERVICE OFFICER II          | \$ 36,944                           | \$ 2,826    | \$ 5,748          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 23,924                       | \$ 60,868  |
|                  | 510 COMMUNITY SERVICE OFFICER II          | \$ 36,944                           | \$ 2,826    | \$ 5,748          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 23,924                       | \$ 60,868  |
|                  | 510 COMMUNITY SERVICE OFFICER II          | \$ 36,944                           | \$ 2,826    | \$ 5,748          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 23,924                       | \$ 60,868  |
|                  | 510 FISCAL SUPPORT SPECIALIST             | \$ 36,944                           | \$ 2,826    | \$ 5,748          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 23,924                       | \$ 60,868  |
|                  | 510 POLICE OFFICER                        | \$ 44,906                           | \$ 3,435    | \$ 8,191          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 26,976                       | \$ 71,882  |
|                  | 510 POLICE OFFICER                        | \$ 44,906                           | \$ 3,435    | \$ 8,191          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 26,976                       | \$ 71,882  |
|                  | 510 POLICE OFFICER                        | \$ 44,906                           | \$ 3,435    | \$ 8,191          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 26,976                       | \$ 71,882  |
|                  | 510 POLICE OFFICER                        | \$ 44,906                           | \$ 3,435    | \$ 8,191          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 26,976                       | \$ 71,882  |
|                  | 510 POLICE OFFICER                        | \$ 44,906                           | \$ 3,435    | \$ 8,191          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 26,976                       | \$ 71,882  |
|                  | 510 POLICE OFFICER                        | \$ 44,906                           | \$ 3,435    | \$ 8,191          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 26,976                       | \$ 71,882  |
|                  | 510 POLICE OFFICER                        | \$ 44,906                           | \$ 3,435    | \$ 8,191          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 26,976                       | \$ 71,882  |
|                  | 510 POLICE OFFICER                        | \$ 44,906                           | \$ 3,435    | \$ 8,191          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 26,976                       | \$ 71,882  |
|                  | 510 POLICE OFFICER                        | \$ 44,906                           | \$ 3,435    | \$ 8,191          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 26,976                       | \$ 71,882  |
|                  | 510 POLICE OFFICER                        | \$ 44,906                           | \$ 3,435    | \$ 8,191          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 26,976                       | \$ 71,882  |
|                  | 510 POLICE OFFICER                        | \$ 44,906                           | \$ 3,435    | \$ 8,191          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 26,976                       | \$ 71,882  |
|                  | 510 POLICE RECORDS TECHNICIAN             | \$ 31,913                           | \$ 2,441    | \$ 4,966          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 22,757                       | \$ 54,670  |
|                  | 510 POLICE SERGEANT                       | \$ 51,985                           | \$ 3,977    | \$ 8,089          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 27,416                       | \$ 79,401  |
| <b>510 Total</b> |   | \$ 863,111                          | \$ 66,022   | \$ 147,538        | \$ 322,350       | \$ 535,910                      | \$ 1,399,021                                     |
|                  | 530 FIRE EQUIP OPER-ENGINEER              | \$ 44,906                           | \$ 3,435    | \$ 8,191          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 26,976                       | \$ 71,882  |
|                  | 530 FIRE EQUIP OPER-ENGINEER              | \$ 44,906                           | \$ 3,435    | \$ 8,191          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 26,976                       | \$ 71,882  |
|                  | 530 FIRE EQUIP OPER-ENGINEER              | \$ 44,906                           | \$ 3,435    | \$ 8,191          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 26,976                       | \$ 71,882  |
|                  | 530 FIRE EQUIP OPER-ENGINEER              | \$ 44,906                           | \$ 3,435    | \$ 8,191          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 26,976                       | \$ 71,882  |
|                  | 530 FIRE EQUIP OPER-ENGINEER              | \$ 44,906                           | \$ 3,435    | \$ 8,191          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 26,976                       | \$ 71,882  |
|                  | 530 FIRE EQUIP OPER-ENGINEER              | \$ 44,906                           | \$ 3,435    | \$ 8,191          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 26,976                       | \$ 71,882  |
|                  | 530 FIREFIGHTER                           | \$ 38,791                           | \$ 2,968    | \$ 7,075          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 25,393                       | \$ 64,184  |
|                  | 530 FIRE APPARATUS AND SUPPLY TECHNICIAN  | \$ 31,200                           | \$ 2,387    | \$ 4,855          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 22,592                       | \$ 53,792  |
|                  | 530 FIRE APPARATUS AND SUPPLY TECHNICIAN  | \$ 31,200                           | \$ 2,387    | \$ 4,855          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 22,592                       | \$ 53,792  |
|                  | 530 FIRE CAPTAIN/EMT RESCUE COORDINATOR   | \$ 60,178                           | \$ 4,604    | \$ 10,976         | \$ 15,350        | \$ 30,930                       | \$ 91,108  |
|                  | 530 FIRE CAPTAIN/EMT                      | \$ 60,178                           | \$ 4,604    | \$ 10,976         | \$ 15,350        | \$ 30,930                       | \$ 91,108  |
|                  | 530 FIRE CAPTAIN/EMT                      | \$ 60,178                           | \$ 4,604    | \$ 10,976         | \$ 15,350        | \$ 30,930                       | \$ 91,108  |
|                  | 530 FIRE CAPTAIN/EMT                      | \$ 60,178                           | \$ 4,604    | \$ 10,976         | \$ 15,350        | \$ 30,930                       | \$ 91,108  |
|                  | 530 FIRE INSPECTOR I                      | \$ 42,768                           | \$ 3,272    | \$ 6,655          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 25,277                       | \$ 68,045  |
|                  | 530 FIRE INSPECTOR I                      | \$ 42,768                           | \$ 3,272    | \$ 6,655          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 25,277                       | \$ 68,045  |
| <b>530 Total</b> |   | \$ 696,875                          | \$ 53,312   | \$ 123,145        | \$ 230,250       | \$ 406,707                      | \$ 1,103,582                                     |
|                  | 540 PERMIT TECHNICIAN                     | \$ 33,509                           | \$ 2,563    | \$ 5,214          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 23,127                       | \$ 56,636  |
|                  | 540 BUILDING INSPECTOR                    | \$ 47,151                           | \$ 3,607    | \$ 7,337          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 26,294                       | \$ 73,445  |
| <b>540 Total</b> |   | \$ 80,660                           | \$ 6,170    | \$ 12,551         | \$ 30,700        | \$ 49,421                       | \$ 130,081                                       |

CITY OF NORTH CHARLESTON  
FROZEN VACANCY LISTING FOR FYE2022  
As of March 15, 2021

| <u>Dept</u>        | <u>Job Description</u>                           | <u>Salary at<br/>7/1/2020</u> | <u>FICA</u> | <u>Retirement</u> | <u>Insurance</u> | <u>Total<br/>Benefits</u> | <u>Total<br/>Personnel<br/>Costs</u> |
|--------------------|--|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                    | 620 ASSISTANT PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR              | \$ 78,801                     | \$ 6,028    | \$ 12,261         | \$ 15,350        | \$ 33,639                 | \$ 112,440                           |
| <b>620 Total</b>   |  | \$ 78,801                     | \$ 6,028    | \$ 12,261         | \$ 15,350        | \$ 33,639                 | \$ 112,440                           |
|                    | 621 ASSISTANT HORTICULTURAL SUPERINTENDENT       | \$ 42,768                     | \$ 3,272    | \$ 6,655          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 25,277                 | \$ 68,045                            |
|                    | 621 ASSISTANT TRAFFIC SIGNALS/ELECTRICAL SUPERIN | \$ 42,768                     | \$ 3,272    | \$ 6,655          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 25,277                 | \$ 68,045                            |
|                    | 621 EQUIPMENT OPERATOR II                        | \$ 35,185                     | \$ 2,692    | \$ 5,475          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 23,517                 | \$ 58,702                            |
|                    | 621 EQUIPMENT OPERATOR II                        | \$ 35,185                     | \$ 2,692    | \$ 5,475          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 23,517                 | \$ 58,702                            |
|                    | 621 EQUIPMENT OPERATOR II                        | \$ 35,185                     | \$ 2,692    | \$ 5,475          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 23,517                 | \$ 58,702                            |
|                    | 621 EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I                         | \$ 33,509                     | \$ 2,563    | \$ 5,214          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 23,127                 | \$ 56,636                            |
|                    | 621 EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I                         | \$ 33,509                     | \$ 2,563    | \$ 5,214          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 23,127                 | \$ 56,636                            |
|                    | 621 EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I                         | \$ 33,509                     | \$ 2,563    | \$ 5,214          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 23,127                 | \$ 56,636                            |
|                    | 621 EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I                         | \$ 33,509                     | \$ 2,563    | \$ 5,214          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 23,127                 | \$ 56,636                            |
|                    | 621 LABORER                                      | \$ 31,200                     | \$ 2,387    | \$ 4,855          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 22,592                 | \$ 53,792                            |
|                    | 621 LABORER                                      | \$ 31,200                     | \$ 2,387    | \$ 4,855          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 22,592                 | \$ 53,792                            |
|                    | 621 LABORER                                      | \$ 31,200                     | \$ 2,387    | \$ 4,855          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 22,592                 | \$ 53,792                            |
|                    | 621 LABORER                                      | \$ 31,200                     | \$ 2,387    | \$ 4,855          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 22,592                 | \$ 53,792                            |
|                    | 621 LABORER                                      | \$ 31,200                     | \$ 2,387    | \$ 4,855          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 22,592                 | \$ 53,792                            |
|                    | 621 SIGN MAKER                                   | \$ 31,913                     | \$ 2,441    | \$ 4,966          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 22,757                 | \$ 54,670                            |
| <b>621 Total</b>   |  | \$ 513,040                    | \$ 39,248   | \$ 79,832         | \$ 230,250       | \$ 349,330                | \$ 862,370                           |
|                    | 630 EQUIPMENT OPERATOR II                        | \$ 35,185                     | \$ 2,692    | \$ 5,475          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 23,517                 | \$ 58,702                            |
|                    | 630 LABORER                                      | \$ 31,200                     | \$ 2,387    | \$ 4,855          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 22,592                 | \$ 53,792                            |
| <b>630 Total</b>   |  | \$ 66,385                     | \$ 5,079    | \$ 10,330         | \$ 30,700        | \$ 46,109                 | \$ 112,494                           |
|                    | 636 DIESEL TECHNICIAN II                         | \$ 42,768                     | \$ 3,272    | \$ 6,655          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 25,277                 | \$ 68,045                            |
|                    | 636 MECHANIC'S HELPER                            | \$ 32,011                     | \$ 2,449    | \$ 4,981          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 22,780                 | \$ 54,791                            |
| <b>636 Total</b>   |  | \$ 74,779                     | \$ 5,721    | \$ 11,636         | \$ 30,700        | \$ 48,057                 | \$ 122,836                           |
|                    | 637 EQUIPMENT OPERATOR II                        | \$ 35,185                     | \$ 2,692    | \$ 5,475          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 23,517                 | \$ 58,702                            |
|                    | 637 EQUIPMENT OPERATOR II                        | \$ 35,185                     | \$ 2,692    | \$ 5,475          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 23,517                 | \$ 58,702                            |
|                    | 637 EQUIPMENT OPERATOR                           | \$ 31,913                     | \$ 2,441    | \$ 4,966          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 22,757                 | \$ 54,670                            |
|                    | 637 LABORER                                      | \$ 31,200                     | \$ 2,387    | \$ 4,855          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 22,592                 | \$ 53,792                            |
|                    | 637 LABORER                                      | \$ 31,200                     | \$ 2,387    | \$ 4,855          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 22,592                 | \$ 53,792                            |
|                    | 637 LABORER                                      | \$ 31,200                     | \$ 2,387    | \$ 4,855          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 22,592                 | \$ 53,792                            |
|                    | 637 LABORER                                      | \$ 31,200                     | \$ 2,387    | \$ 4,855          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 22,592                 | \$ 53,792                            |
|                    | 637 SANITATION CREWLEADER                        | \$ 38,791                     | \$ 2,968    | \$ 6,036          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 24,354                 | \$ 63,145                            |
| <b>637 Total</b>   |  | \$ 265,874                    | \$ 20,341   | \$ 41,372         | \$ 122,800       | \$ 184,513                | \$ 450,387                           |
|                    | 700 SENIOR CITIZENS COORDINATOR                  | \$ 44,906                     | \$ 3,435    | \$ 6,987          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 25,772                 | \$ 70,678                            |
|                    | 700 OFFICE SUPPORT SPECIALIST                    | \$ 34,380                     | \$ 2,630    | \$ 5,350          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 23,330                 | \$ 57,710                            |
|                    | 700 OFFICE SPECIALIST II                         | \$ 32,743                     | \$ 2,505    | \$ 5,095          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 22,950                 | \$ 55,693                            |
|                    | 700 CUSTODIAN                                    | \$ 31,200                     | \$ 2,387    | \$ 4,855          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 22,592                 | \$ 53,792                            |
|                    | 700 RECREATION PROGRAM MANAGER                   | \$ 54,584                     | \$ 4,176    | \$ 8,493          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 28,019                 | \$ 82,603                            |
| <b>700 Total</b>   |  | \$ 197,813                    | \$ 15,133   | \$ 30,780         | \$ 76,750        | \$ 122,663                | \$ 320,476                           |
|                    | 710 OFFICE SPECIALIST II                         | \$ 32,743                     | \$ 2,505    | \$ 5,095          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 22,950                 | \$ 55,693                            |
| <b>710 Total</b>   |  | \$ 32,743                     | \$ 2,505    | \$ 5,095          | \$ 15,350        | \$ 22,950                 | \$ 55,693                            |
| <b>Grand Total</b> |  | \$ 3,295,490                  | \$ 252,103  | \$ 540,735        | \$ 1,258,700     | \$ 2,051,538              | \$ 5,347,028                         |

City of North Charleston  
 Requested Assets that qualify for Lease  
 For the Budget Year Ending June 30, 2022

| <u>Department</u>  | <u>Description</u> | <u>Quantity</u> | <u>Requested Cost</u> |
|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Purchasing         | Truck/SUV          | 1               | \$30,000              |
| Code Enforcement   | Truck/SUV          | 1               | \$30,000              |
| Police             | Truck/SUV          | 3               | \$100,000             |
| Police             | Patrol Charger     | 37              | \$1,018,000           |
| Fire               | Pumper             | 1               | \$650,000             |
| Building Insp.     | Truck/SUV          | 1               | \$30,000              |
| Public Works - 637 | Recycling Truck    | 1               | \$350,000             |
| Public Works - 637 | Trash Trailers     | 2               | \$90,000              |
| Public Works - 637 | Transfer Truck     | 1               | \$120,000             |
| SWU                | Dump Truck         | 1               | \$150,000             |
|                    | Flat Bed Truck     | 1               | \$75,000              |
|                    | Truck/SUV          | 1               | \$42,000              |
|                    |                    |                 | <u>\$2,685,000</u>    |

| <u>Lease Costs</u> | <u>Asset Cost</u>  | <u>Annual Lease</u> | <u>2 Qtrs. Budget</u> |
|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| 4 year             | \$0                | \$0                 | \$0                   |
| 5 year             | \$1,250,000        | \$275,000           | \$137,500             |
| 7 year             | \$785,000          | \$130,000           | \$65,000              |
| 10 year            | \$650,000          | \$80,000            | \$40,000              |
|                    | <u>\$2,685,000</u> | <u>\$485,000</u>    | <u>\$242,500</u>      |
| General Fund       | \$2,418,000        | \$390,000           | \$195,000             |
| Golf Course        | \$0                | \$0                 | \$0                   |
| SWU                | \$267,000          | \$95,000            | \$47,500              |
| Total              | <u>\$2,685,000</u> | <u>\$485,000</u>    | <u>\$242,500</u>      |

CITY OF NORTH CHARLESTON  
2021-2022 BUDGET  
TABLE OF CONTENTS

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| General Fund Revenues .....                                  | 1   |
| Executive .....  | 5   |
| Facilities .....   | 9   |
| City Council/Clerk.....                                      | 17  |
| Finance .....  | 21  |
| Purchasing.....  | 26  |
| Information Systems.....                                     | 30  |
| GIS .....  | 35  |
| Municipal Court .....  | 38  |
| Human Resources .....  | 43  |
| Legal .....  | 50  |
| Planning & Zoning .....                                      | 54  |
| Code Enforcement .....                                       | 58  |
| Police.....  | 63  |
| Fire .....   | 81  |
| Building Inspections .....                                   | 97  |
| Public Works Administrative Division .....                   | 104 |
| Public Works Maintenance Division .....                      | 110 |
| Public Works Shop Division.....                              | 123 |
| Public Works Sanitation Division .....                       | 129 |
| Recreation .....   | 136 |
| Cultural Arts .....  | 150 |
| Fire Museum .....  | 155 |
| Naval Complex .....  | 160 |
| Special Projects .....                                       | 164 |
| Contingency .....  | 174 |
| State Accommodations Tax Fund .....                          | 176 |
| Parking Fund .....   | 180 |
| Coliseum Operating Fund .....                                | 186 |
| City Accommodations Tax Fund.....                            | 192 |
| Victims Advocate Fund .....                                  | 196 |
| Oak Terrace Preserve TIF Fund .....                          | 202 |
| Navy Base TIF Fund .....                                     | 206 |
| Charleston County School District SRO Agreement.....         | 210 |
| Ingleside TIF Fund .....                                     | 213 |
| General Obligation Bonds – Debt Service Fund.....            | 217 |
| COPS Bonds – Debt Service Fund.....                          | 221 |
| Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds – Debt Service Fund ..... | 225 |
| Golf Course Enterprise Fund .....                            | 229 |
| Stormwater Utility Fund .....                                | 240 |



**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE 2021 Budget Revenue Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <b>Fund, Account Class, Account Segment</b>        | <b>FYE2021<br/>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>001 : GENERAL FUND</b>                          |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>000 : NON-DEPARTMENT</b>                        |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 430110 : PRIOR YEAR UNENCUMB BAL                   | \$ -  | \$ 30,000                             | \$ -                               |  |  |  |
| 430111 : FUND BAL.-ENCUMBRANCES B. FORWARD         | \$ -  | \$ 2,145,704                          | \$ -                               |  |  |  |
| <b>SubTotal : 000 : NON-DEPARTMENT</b>             | <b>\$ -</b>   | <b>\$ 2,175,704</b>                   | <b>\$ -</b>                        |  |  |  |
| <b>310 : PROPERTY TAXES AND PENALTY</b>            |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 431110 : CURRENT PROPERTY TAXES                    | \$ 55,200,000                                       | \$ 55,200,000                         | \$ 50,235,806                      | \$ 57,400,000                          | \$ 57,400,000                                    | \$ 57,400,000                                      |
| 431111 : DELINQUENT TAXES                          | \$ 1,700,000  | \$ 1,700,000                          | \$ 1,023,394                       | \$ 1,750,000                           | \$ 1,750,000                                     | \$ 1,750,000                                       |
| 431115 : LESS: ROLL BACK CREDIT                    | \$ (7,400,000)                                      | \$ (7,400,000)                        | \$ -                               | \$ (7,400,000)                         | \$ (7,400,000)                                   | \$ (7,400,000)                                     |
| 431141 : PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAXES                  | \$ 8,350,000  | \$ 8,350,000                          | \$ 7,065,152                       | \$ 8,000,000                           | \$ 8,000,000                                     | \$ 8,000,000                                       |
| <b>SubTotal : 310 : PROPERTY TAXES AND PENALTY</b> | <b>\$ 57,850,000</b>                                | <b>\$ 57,850,000</b>                  | <b>\$ 58,324,352</b>               | <b>\$ 59,750,000</b>                   | <b>\$ 59,750,000</b>                             | <b>\$ 59,750,000</b>                               |
| <b>320 : LICENSES &amp; PERMITS</b>                |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 432110 : BUILDING PERMITS                          | \$ 2,850,000  | \$ 2,850,000                          | \$ 2,252,290                       | \$ 2,500,000                           | \$ 2,500,000                                     | \$ 2,500,000                                       |
| 432120 : CONTRACTOR LICENSE FEE                    | \$ 5,000  | \$ 5,000                              | \$ 7,361                           | \$ 7,500                               | \$ 7,500   | \$ 7,500   |
| 432177 : BUSINESS LICENSE & PERMIT                 | \$ 26,500,000                                       | \$ 21,170,000                         | \$ 20,591,067                      | \$ 23,500,000                          | \$ 23,500,000                                    | \$ 23,500,000                                      |
| 432178 : BUS. LICENSE PEN.                         | \$ 75,000   | \$ 75,000                             | \$ 38,541                          | \$ 50,000                              | \$ 50,000  | \$ 50,000  |
| 436930 : FRANCHISE SC ELECT & GAS                  | \$ 6,500,000  | \$ 6,100,000                          | \$ -                               | \$ 6,000,000                           | \$ 6,000,000                                     | \$ 6,000,000                                       |
| 436931 : FRANCHISES-COMM. CO.                      | \$ 550,000  | \$ 550,000                            | \$ 447,941                         | \$ 575,000                             | \$ 575,000                                       | \$ 575,000   |
| 436940 : FRANCHISE-BENCHES,TV,ETC                  | \$ 900,000  | \$ 700,000                            | \$ 616,650                         | \$ 700,000                             | \$ 700,000                                       | \$ 700,000   |
| <b>SubTotal : 320 : LICENSES &amp; PERMITS</b>     | <b>\$ 37,380,000</b>                                | <b>\$ 31,450,000</b>                  | <b>\$ 23,953,850</b>               | <b>\$ 33,332,500</b>                   | <b>\$ 33,332,500</b>                             | <b>\$ 33,332,500</b>                               |
| <b>330 : INTERGOVERNMENTAL-FEDERAL</b>             |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 433132 : FEMA DISASTER FUNDS                       | \$ -  | \$ -                                  | \$ 907,390                         | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| 433136 : JUSTICE DEPT DEA TASK FORCE               | \$ -  | \$ -                                  | \$ 16,829                          | \$ 10,000                              | \$ 10,000  | \$ 10,000  |
| 433146 : FBI VIOLENT GANG TASK FORCE               | \$ 10,000   | \$ 10,000                             | \$ 12,544                          | \$ 10,000                              | \$ 10,000  | \$ 10,000  |
| 433161 : JUSTICE DEPT HOMELAND SEC OT GRANT        | \$ 3,000  | \$ 3,000                              | \$ -                               | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| 433164 : MASHALS TASK FORCE                        | \$ 2,000  | \$ 2,000                              | \$ 3,686                           | \$ 2,000                               | \$ 2,000   | \$ 2,000   |
| 434750 : SUMMER FEEDING PROGRAM                    | \$ 90,000   | \$ 90,000                             | \$ 17,376                          | \$ 50,000                              | \$ 50,000  | \$ 50,000  |

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE 2021 Budget Revenue Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <b>Fund, Account Class, Account Segment</b>           | <b>FYE2021<br/>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>SubTotal : 330 : INTERGOVERNMENTAL-FEDERAL</b>     | <b>\$ 105,000</b>                                   | <b>\$ 105,000</b>                     | <b>\$ 957,825</b>                  | <b>\$ 72,000</b>                       | <b>\$ 72,000</b>                                 | <b>\$ 72,000</b>                                   |
| <b>335 : INTERGOVERNMENTAL - STATE</b>                |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 433416 : PARKS, REC & TOURISM GRANT                   | \$ 30,000   | \$ 30,000                             | \$ 14,005                          | \$ 30,000                              | \$ 30,000  | \$ 30,000  |
| 433507 : STATE SHARED REVENUES                        | \$ 2,950,000  | \$ 2,950,000                          | \$ 2,837,442                       | \$ 2,850,000                           | \$ 2,850,000                                     | \$ 2,850,000                                       |
| 433516 : HOTEL & MOTEL TAX                            | \$ 153,750  | \$ 78,750                             | \$ 108,731                         | \$ 106,250                             | \$ 106,250                                       | \$ 106,250   |
| 433517 : MERCHANTS INVENT.TAX REIMB                   | \$ 408,808  | \$ 408,808                            | \$ 408,808                         | \$ 408,808                             | \$ 408,808                                       | \$ 408,808   |
| 433518 : PARD GRANT                                   | \$ 26,323   | \$ 26,323                             | \$ 40,398                          | \$ 25,000                              | \$ 25,000  | \$ 25,000  |
| 433520 : LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX                       | \$ 13,500,000                                       | \$ 10,615,927                         | \$ 10,437,603                      | \$ 13,500,000                          | \$ 13,500,000                                    | \$ 13,500,000                                      |
| 433528 : FOOD AND BEVERAGE TAX                        | \$ 4,150,000  | \$ 3,000,000                          | \$ 3,114,574                       | \$ 3,500,000                           | \$ 3,500,000                                     | \$ 3,500,000                                       |
| 434786 : SC ARTS COMM GRANT                           | \$ 25,000   | \$ 25,000                             | \$ 27,787                          | \$ 28,629                              | \$ 28,629  | \$ 28,629  |
| 437070 : SCDPS CORONVIRUS EMERGENCY SUPPLEMENTAL FUND | \$ -  | \$ -                                  | \$ 23,108                          | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| <b>SubTotal : 335 : INTERGOVERNMENTAL - STATE</b>     | <b>\$ 21,243,881</b>                                | <b>\$ 17,134,808</b>                  | <b>\$ 17,012,456</b>               | <b>\$ 20,448,687</b>                   | <b>\$ 20,448,687</b>                             | <b>\$ 20,448,687</b>                               |
| <b>340 : FINES AND FORFIETURES</b>                    |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 435110 : POLICE COURT FINES                           | \$ 500,000  | \$ 500,000                            | \$ 376,038                         | \$ 475,000                             | \$ 475,000                                       | \$ 475,000   |
| <b>SubTotal : 340 : FINES AND FORFIETURES</b>         | <b>\$ 500,000</b>                                   | <b>\$ 500,000</b>                     | <b>\$ 376,038</b>                  | <b>\$ 475,000</b>                      | <b>\$ 475,000</b>                                | <b>\$ 475,000</b>                                  |
| <b>350 : REVENUE FR MONIES/PROPERTY</b>               |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 436110 : INTEREST EARNINGS REGULAR                    | \$ 300,000  | \$ 270,000                            | \$ 70,227                          | \$ 75,000                              | \$ 75,000  | \$ 75,000  |
| 436220 : RENTAL POOLS/BUILDINGS                       | \$ 200,000  | \$ 200,000                            | \$ 206,890                         | \$ 150,000                             | \$ 150,000                                       | \$ 150,000   |
| 436221 : RENTAL - SENATOR OFFICE                      | \$ 44,400   | \$ 44,400                             | \$ 40,892                          | \$ 44,400                              | \$ 44,400  | \$ 44,400  |
| 436222 : RENTAL-LEGAL DEPARTMENT                      | \$ 19,700   | \$ 19,700                             | \$ 18,051                          | \$ 19,700                              | \$ 19,700  | \$ 19,700  |
| 436223 : RIVERFRONT SPECIAL EVENTS LAWN               | \$ 350,000  | \$ 50,000                             | \$ 17,580                          | \$ 150,000                             | \$ 150,000                                       | \$ 150,000   |
| 436224 : RENTAL - NAVY BASE CHAPEL                    | \$ 10,000   | \$ 10,000                             | \$ 10,450                          | \$ 10,000                              | \$ 10,000  | \$ 10,000  |
| 436225 : RENTAL - QUARTERS F, K, L                    | \$ 75,000   | \$ 75,000                             | \$ 36,350                          | \$ 75,000                              | \$ 75,000  | \$ 75,000  |
| 436230 : RENTAL - OLD CITY HALL                       | \$ 960,000  | \$ 960,000                            | \$ 716,983                         | \$ 960,000                             | \$ 960,000                                       | \$ 960,000   |
| 436235 : RENTAL - AMTRAK LEASE                        | \$ 40,000   | \$ 40,000                             | \$ 50,663                          | \$ 40,000                              | \$ 40,000  | \$ 40,000  |
| 436250 : RENTAL-ARTS CENTER                           | \$ 5,000  | \$ 5,000                              | \$ -                               | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| <b>SubTotal : 350 : REVENUE FR MONIES/PROPERTY</b>    | <b>\$ 2,004,100</b>                                 | <b>\$ 1,674,100</b>                   | <b>\$ 1,168,086</b>                | <b>\$ 1,524,100</b>                    | <b>\$ 1,524,100</b>                              | <b>\$ 1,524,100</b>                                |

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE 2021 Budget Revenue Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <b>Fund, Account Class, Account Segment</b>       | <b>FYE2021<br/>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>355 : CHARGES FOR SERVICES</b>                 |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 432130 : SALE OF MAPS & PUBS                      | \$ -  | \$ -                                  | \$ 9                               | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| 434110 : POLICE ACCIDENT REPORTS                  | \$ 60,000   | \$ 60,000                             | \$ 24,025                          | \$ 30,000                              | \$ 30,000  | \$ 30,000  |
| 434121 : PUBLIC SERVICE DIST.                     | \$ 1,300,000  | \$ 1,300,000                          | \$ 1,195,556                       | \$ 1,238,200                           | \$ 1,238,200                                     | \$ 1,238,200                                       |
| 434122 : COOPER RIVER PARKS & PLAYGROUND CONTRACT | \$ 200,000  | \$ 200,000                            | \$ 103,300                         | \$ 259,809                             | \$ 259,809                                       | \$ 259,809   |
| 434124 : LOCAL ACCOMODATIONS TAX                  | \$ 1,050,000  | \$ 450,000                            | \$ 516,604                         | \$ 600,000                             | \$ 600,000                                       | \$ 600,000   |
| 434125 : SC DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION REIMBURSEMENT  | \$ 80,000   | \$ 80,000                             | \$ -                               | \$ 80,000                              | \$ 80,000  | \$ 80,000  |
| 434126 : CCSD REIMBURSEMENT                       | \$ 850,000  | \$ 850,000                            | \$ -                               | \$ 517,952                             | \$ 517,952                                       | \$ 517,952   |
| 434150 : REFUNDS FOR SERVICES                     | \$ 250,000  | \$ 250,000                            | \$ 301,246                         | \$ 250,000                             | \$ 250,000                                       | \$ 250,000   |
| 434712 : ADULT ATHLETIC PROGRAM                   | \$ 1,000  | \$ 1,000                              | \$ 10,140                          | \$ 10,000                              | \$ 10,000  | \$ 10,000  |
| 434714 : YOUTH REGISTRATION FEES                  | \$ 100,000  | \$ 100,000                            | \$ 87,628                          | \$ 85,000                              | \$ 85,000  | \$ 85,000  |
| 434717 : SENIOR CITIZENS PROGRAM                  | \$ 100,000  | \$ 100,000                            | \$ 18,710                          | \$ 15,000                              | \$ 15,000  | \$ 15,000  |
| 434720 : SWIMMING POOLS                           | \$ 75,000   | \$ 75,000                             | \$ 32,563                          | \$ 30,000                              | \$ 30,000  | \$ 30,000  |
| 434721 : SWIM TEAM REVENUE                        | \$ -  | \$ -                                  | \$ 2,296                           | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| 434722 : AQUATIC CENTER REVENUE                   | \$ -  | \$ -                                  | \$ 249,786                         | \$ 300,000                             | \$ 300,000                                       | \$ 300,000   |
| 434723 : COLLINS PARK TENNIS REVENUE              | \$ -  | \$ -                                  | \$ 184                             | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| 434770 : N CHARLESTON CERAMICS                    | \$ 4,000  | \$ 4,000                              | \$ 40                              | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| 434780 : RECREATION PROGRAMS                      | \$ 175,000  | \$ 103,000                            | \$ 8,622                           | \$ 25,000                              | \$ 25,000  | \$ 25,000  |
| 434781 : BASEBALL                                 | \$ 10,000   | \$ 10,000                             | \$ 8,306                           | \$ 5,000                               | \$ 5,000   | \$ 5,000   |
| 434783 : WESCOTT PARK CONCESSIONS                 | \$ 35,000   | \$ 35,000                             | \$ 16,545                          | \$ 25,000                              | \$ 25,000  | \$ 25,000  |
| 434788 : RESELL ITEMS                             | \$ 1,000  | \$ 1,000                              | \$ 2,815                           | \$ 1,000                               | \$ 1,000   | \$ 1,000   |
| <b>SubTotal : 355 : CHARGES FOR SERVICES</b>      | <b>\$ 4,291,000</b>                                 | <b>\$ 3,619,000</b>                   | <b>\$ 2,578,375</b>                | <b>\$ 3,471,961</b>                    | <b>\$ 3,471,961</b>                              | <b>\$ 3,471,961</b>                                |
| <b>360 : OTHER REVENUES</b>                       |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 434765 : FIRE MUSEUM TICKET SALES                 | \$ 75,000   | \$ 75,000                             | \$ 6,917                           | \$ 25,000                              | \$ 25,000  | \$ 25,000  |
| 434766 : FIRE MUSEUM GIFT SHOP SALES              | \$ 55,000   | \$ 55,000                             | \$ 1,162                           | \$ 15,000                              | \$ 15,000  | \$ 15,000  |
| 434784 : FUND RAISING & PROGRAMS                  | \$ 20,000   | \$ 20,000                             | \$ 2,170                           | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| 436910 : GENERAL AUCTION                          | \$ 550,000  | \$ 550,000                            | \$ 2,627,603                       | \$ 500,000                             | \$ 500,000                                       | \$ 500,000   |
| 436945 : NAVAL COMPLEX REVENUE                    | \$ 450,000  | \$ 450,000                            | \$ 440,033                         | \$ 450,000                             | \$ 450,000                                       | \$ 450,000   |

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE 2021 Budget Revenue Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <b>Fund, Account Class, Account Segment</b>     | <b>FYE2021<br/>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 436948 : MIRACLE LEAGUE DONATIONS               | \$ -  | \$ -                                  | \$ 100                             | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| 436951 : VENDING MACHINES-RECREATION            | \$ 4,000  | \$ 4,000                              | \$ -                               | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| 436954 : DONATIONS AND CONTRIBUTIONS            | \$ -  | \$ -                                  | \$ 5,685                           | \$ 6,000                               | \$ 6,000   | \$ 6,000   |
| 436960 : REVENUE MISCELLANEOUS                  | \$ 768,799  | \$ 659,872                            | \$ 45,527                          | \$ 291,867                             | \$ 291,867                                       | \$ 291,867   |
| 436965 : DISCOUNTS EARNED REVENUE               | \$ 2,000  | \$ 2,000                              | \$ 1,268                           | \$ 1,000                               | \$ 1,000   | \$ 1,000   |
| 436966 : DORCHESTER COUNTY CONTRIBUTION         | \$ 750,000  | \$ 750,000                            | \$ 543,595                         | \$ 850,000                             | \$ 850,000                                       | \$ 850,000   |
| 436981 : INSURANCE REIMBURSEMENT                | \$ 550,000  | \$ 550,000                            | \$ 481,903                         | \$ 550,000                             | \$ 550,000                                       | \$ 550,000   |
| 436992 : CHARLESTON COUNTY CONTRIBUTION         | \$ 125,000  | \$ 125,000                            | \$ 81,589                          | \$ 100,000                             | \$ 100,000                                       | \$ 100,000   |
| <b>SubTotal : 360 : OTHER REVENUES</b>          | <b>\$ 3,349,799</b>                                 | <b>\$ 3,240,872</b>                   | <b>\$ 4,237,552</b>                | <b>\$ 2,788,867</b>                    | <b>\$ 2,788,867</b>                              | <b>\$ 2,788,867</b>                                |
| <br><b>370 : OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>        |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 436901 : BOND PROCEEDS                          | \$ 656,500  | \$ 656,500                            | \$ 656,500                         | \$ 2,418,000                           | \$ 2,418,000                                     | \$ 2,418,000                                       |
| <b>SubTotal : 370 : OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b> | <b>\$ 656,500</b>                                   | <b>\$ 656,500</b>                     | <b>\$ 656,500</b>                  | <b>\$ 2,418,000</b>                    | <b>\$ 2,418,000</b>                              | <b>\$ 2,418,000</b>                                |
| <b>SubTotal : 001 : GENERAL FUND</b>            | <b>\$ 127,380,280</b>                               | <b>\$ 116,230,280</b>                 | <b>\$ 109,265,034</b>              | <b>\$ 124,281,115</b>                  | <b>\$ 124,281,115</b>                            | <b>\$ 124,281,115</b>                              |

# EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT

## DEPARTMENT NARRATIVE

The Mayor is the chief executive of the City government under the Mayor/Council form of government. The Mayor is the chief administrative officer, responsible to City Council for the administration of all affairs placed in his charge under the City charter, City ordinances and State laws.

## DEPARTMENT OBJECTIVES

1. The Mayor, as the Chief Executive Officer of the City, presides over meetings of the City Council and serves as the head of the City.
2. He represents the City in formal capacity at all meetings, gatherings, and functions called upon.
3. He provides leadership and takes issues to the people.
4. He marshals public interest and support for municipal activities.
5. He recommends legislation to the City Council.
6. He encourages programs for the physical, economic, social and cultural development of the City.
7. He directs the supervision of all municipal agencies.
8. He prepares and submits the annual operating budget and capital outlay program to the City Council.
9. He submits necessary financial reports and statistical data to City Council.

## PERSONNEL

- |   |                                    |
|---|------------------------------------|
| 1 Mayor                                   | 1 Ombudsman                        |
| 1 Special Assistant to the Mayor          | 1 Grants Coordinator/School Liason |
| 1 Director of Executive Office Operations | 1 Tourism/Marketing Assistant      |
| 1 Tourism Coordinator                     | 1 Graphic Art Coordinator          |
| 1 Special Event Project Coor/Naval Base   | 1 Senior Services Manager          |
| 1 Economic Development Director           | 1 Office Support Specialist        |
| 1 Project Manager                         | 1 Compliance Officer               |
| 1 Emergency Preparedness Coordinator      |                                    |
| 1 Communications Coordinator              |                                    |
| 1 Senior Services Assistant               |                                    |

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <b>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>001 : GENERAL FUND</b>                         |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>401 : EXECUTIVE</b>                            |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>Salaries &amp; Wages :</b>                     |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 510110 : REGULAR SALARIES                         | \$ 1,683,768  | \$ 1,668,768                          | \$ 1,358,854                       | \$ 1,574,956                           | \$ 1,574,956                                     | \$ 1,574,956                                       |
| <b>SubTotal : Salaries &amp; Wages</b>            | <b>\$ 1,683,768</b>                                 | <b>\$ 1,668,768</b>                   | <b>\$ 1,358,854</b>                | <b>\$ 1,574,956</b>                    | <b>\$ 1,574,956</b>                              | <b>\$ 1,574,956</b>                                |
| <b>Benefits :</b>                                 |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 510140 : FICA TAXES                               | \$ 128,808  | \$ 128,808                            | \$ 92,420                          | \$ 120,484                             | \$ 120,484                                       | \$ 120,484   |
| 510150 : RETIREMENT                               | \$ 278,832  | \$ 278,832                            | \$ 212,545                         | \$ 260,813                             | \$ 260,813                                       | \$ 260,813   |
| 510160 : INSURANCE                                | \$ 321,600  | \$ 292,600                            | \$ 285,787                         | \$ 245,600                             | \$ 245,600                                       | \$ 245,600   |
| 510170 : WORKMENS COMPENSATION                    | \$ 4,682  | \$ 4,682                              | \$ 4,916                           | \$ 4,459                               | \$ 4,459   | \$ 4,459   |
| <b>SubTotal : Benefits</b>                        | <b>\$ 733,922</b>                                   | <b>\$ 704,922</b>                     | <b>\$ 595,668</b>                  | <b>\$ 631,356</b>                      | <b>\$ 631,356</b>                                | <b>\$ 631,356</b>                                  |
| <b>Operating Expenses :</b>                       |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 520230 : PRINTING & OFFICE SUPPLY                 | \$ 5,000  | \$ 5,000                              | \$ 734                             | \$ 5,000                               | \$ 5,000   | \$ 5,000   |
| 520240 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES                    | \$ 6,000  | \$ 6,000                              | \$ 597                             | \$ 6,000                               | \$ 6,000   | \$ 6,000   |
| 520270 : COPY MACHINES & SUPPLIES                 | \$ 22,200   | \$ 22,200                             | \$ 12,451                          | \$ 22,200                              | \$ 22,200  | \$ 22,200  |
| 540240 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP                | \$ 10,700   | \$ 10,700                             | \$ 11,648                          | \$ 10,700                              | \$ 10,700  | \$ 10,700  |
| 540290 : TRAVEL                                   | \$ -  | \$ -                                  | \$ -                               | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| 570740 : ENTERTAINING CITY GUESTS                 | \$ 7,500  | \$ 7,500                              | \$ 284                             | \$ 7,500                               | \$ 7,500   | \$ 7,500   |
| 570750 : ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT                     | \$ 45,000   | \$ 45,000                             | \$ 14,861                          | \$ 45,000                              | \$ 45,000  | \$ 45,000  |
| 570751 : ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT-TOURISM             | \$ 12,500   | \$ 12,500                             | \$ 59                              | \$ 12,500                              | \$ 12,500  | \$ 12,500  |
| 570790 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE                  | \$ 35,800   | \$ 35,800                             | \$ 11,569                          | \$ 35,800                              | \$ 35,800  | \$ 35,800  |
| <b>SubTotal : Operating Expenses</b>              | <b>\$ 144,700</b>                                   | <b>\$ 144,700</b>                     | <b>\$ 52,203</b>                   | <b>\$ 144,700</b>                      | <b>\$ 144,700</b>                                | <b>\$ 144,700</b>                                  |
| <b>SubTotal : 401 : EXECUTIVE</b>                 | <b>\$ 2,562,390</b>                                 | <b>\$ 2,518,390</b>                   | <b>\$ 2,006,725</b>                | <b>\$ 2,351,012</b>                    | <b>\$ 2,351,012</b>                              | <b>\$ 2,351,012</b>                                |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                  | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-401-520230-00000-000 : PRINTING & OFFICE SUPPLY  | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |
| PRINTING AND OFFICE SUPPLY                           | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |
| 001-401-520240-00000-000 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES     | 6,000                        | 6,000                       |
| DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES                                | 6,000                        | 6,000                       |
| 001-401-520270-00000-000 : COPY MACHINES & SUPPLIES  | 22,200                       | 22,200                      |
| COPY MACHINES & SUPPLIES                             | 22,200                       | 22,200                      |
| 001-401-540240-00000-000 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP | 10,700                       | 10,700                      |
| US CONFERENCE OF MAYORS                              | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |
| AIA  | 750                          | 750                         |
| NORTH CHARLESTON ROTARY                              | 2,000                        | 2,000                       |
| SC EMERGENCY MGRS ASSC                               | 50                           | 50                          |
| ULI  | 2,600                        | 2,600                       |
| SC ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION                  | 300                          | 300                         |
| 001-401-570740-00000-000 : ENTERTAINING CITY GUESTS  | 7,500                        | 7,500                       |
| ENTERTAINING CITY GUESTS                             | 7,500                        | 7,500                       |



**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>   | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-401-570750-00000-000 : ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT                                 | 45,000                       | 45,000                      |
| ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  | 45,000                       | 45,000                      |
| 001-401-570751-00000-000 : ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT-TOURISM                         | 12,500                       | 12,500                      |
| MARKETING   | 10,000                       | 10,000                      |
| TRAINING  | 2,500                        | 2,500                       |
| 001-401-570790-00000-000 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE                              | 35,800                       | 35,800                      |
| MISC OTHER OPERATING  | 25,000                       | 25,000                      |
| ANNUAL VEHICLE ALLOWANCE - GRANTS CORD./PROJECT MGR/SPECIAL<br>EVENT PROJ. CORD | 10,800                       | 10,800                      |

# **FACILITIES DEPARTMENT**

## **DEPARTMENT NARRATIVE**

The Facilities Department, under the supervision of its Director of Facilities, is responsible for the physical operation of the City Hall complex and various other buildings throughout the City. This Department manages the day-to-day operations of the phones, electrical, water and sewer services for the City and ensures that City buildings are kept in a clean and orderly manner.

Further duties include the ability to coordinate renovations and improvements to City buildings in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act.

## **DEPARTMENT OBJECTIVES**

1. Provide reasonable control and management for the City utilities.
2. Negotiate cost effective rates maximizing energy dollars.
3. Provide custodial services and grounds upkeep to City Hall and various other buildings.
4. Manage key and alarm system.
5. Maintain City Hall and various other buildings throughout the City in a clean and orderly fashion.

## **PERSONNEL**

- 1 Director of Facilities Management
- 2 Building & Maintenance Assistant Superindendent
- 1 Custodian
- 2 Facility Maintenance Technician, Senior
- 3 Facility Maintenance Technician II
- 4 Facility Maintenance Technician I

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <b>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>402 : FACILITIES DEPARTMENT</b>                |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>Salaries &amp; Wages :</b>                     |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 510110 : REGULAR SALARIES                         | \$ 97,779   | \$ 190,779                            | \$ 161,039                         | \$ 588,836                             | \$ 588,836                                       | \$ 588,836   |
| 510120 : OVERTIME                                 | \$ 1,000  | \$ 1,000                              | \$ -                               | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| <b>SubTotal : Salaries &amp; Wages</b>            | <b>\$ 98,779</b>                                    | <b>\$ 191,779</b>                     | <b>\$ 161,039</b>                  | <b>\$ 588,836</b>                      | <b>\$ 588,836</b>                                | <b>\$ 588,836</b>                                  |
| <b>Benefits :</b>                                 |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 510140 : FICA TAXES                               | \$ 7,557  | \$ 14,672                             | \$ 11,805                          | \$ 45,046                              | \$ 45,046  | \$ 45,046  |
| 510150 : RETIREMENT                               | \$ 16,358   | \$ 30,829                             | \$ 25,058                          | \$ 97,511                              | \$ 97,511  | \$ 97,511  |
| 510160 : INSURANCE                                | \$ 17,500   | \$ 33,900                             | \$ 33,399                          | \$ 199,550                             | \$ 199,550                                       | \$ 199,550   |
| 510170 : WORKMENS COMPENSATION                    | \$ 2,776  | \$ 3,526                              | \$ 7,245                           | \$ 2,644                               | \$ 2,644   | \$ 2,644   |
| <b>SubTotal : Benefits</b>                        | <b>\$ 44,191</b>                                    | <b>\$ 82,927</b>                      | <b>\$ 77,507</b>                   | <b>\$ 344,751</b>                      | <b>\$ 344,751</b>                                | <b>\$ 344,751</b>                                  |
| <b>Operating Expenses :</b>                       |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 520230 : PRINTING & OFFICE SUPPLY                 | \$ 600  | \$ 600                                | \$ 74                              | \$ 600                                 | \$ 600   | \$ 600   |
| 520240 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES                    | \$ 44,550   | \$ 44,550                             | \$ 35,740                          | \$ 44,550                              | \$ 44,550  | \$ 44,550  |
| 520410 : UNIFORMS & CLOTHING                      | \$ 6,055  | \$ 6,055                              | \$ 600                             | \$ 6,055                               | \$ 6,055   | \$ 6,055   |
| 530230 : REPAIRS-BUILDING                         | \$ 301,400  | \$ 301,400                            | \$ 243,847                         | \$ 301,400                             | \$ 301,400                                       | \$ 301,400   |
| 530233 : ROOF REPAIRS                             | \$ 1,500  | \$ 1,500                              | \$ -                               | \$ 1,500                               | \$ 1,500   | \$ 1,500   |
| 530260 : GROUNDS MAINTENANCE                      | \$ 12,000   | \$ 12,000                             | \$ 10,591                          | \$ 12,000                              | \$ 12,000  | \$ 12,000  |
| 540190 : ELECTRICITY                              | \$ 1,400,000  | \$ 1,400,000                          | \$ 1,132,916                       | \$ 1,500,000                           | \$ 1,500,000                                     | \$ 1,500,000                                       |
| 540210 : TELEPHONE                                | \$ 814,600  | \$ 814,600                            | \$ 686,614                         | \$ 900,000                             | \$ 900,000                                       | \$ 900,000   |
| 540220 : WATER AND SEWER                          | \$ 425,000  | \$ 425,000                            | \$ 250,250                         | \$ 425,000                             | \$ 425,000                                       | \$ 425,000   |
| 540240 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP                | \$ 400  | \$ 400                                | \$ -                               | \$ 400                                 | \$ 400   | \$ 400   |
| 540250 : POSTAGE                                  | \$ 73,000   | \$ 73,000                             | \$ 37,837                          | \$ 73,000                              | \$ 73,000  | \$ 73,000  |
| 540540 : STREET LIGHTS                            | \$ 1,900,000  | \$ 1,900,000                          | \$ 1,317,425                       | \$ 1,900,000                           | \$ 1,900,000                                     | \$ 1,900,000                                       |
| 540670 : PROF SERVICES-CLEANING                   | \$ 161,251  | \$ 161,251                            | \$ 125,127                         | \$ 161,251                             | \$ 161,251                                       | \$ 161,251   |
| 550210 : MAINT & SERVICE CONTRACT                 | \$ 346,377  | \$ 346,377                            | \$ 159,379                         | \$ 346,377                             | \$ 346,377                                       | \$ 346,377   |
| 570790 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE                  | \$ 11,250   | \$ 11,250                             | \$ 1,741                           | \$ 11,250                              | \$ 11,250  | \$ 11,250  |

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

|   | <b>FYE2021</b>       |                      |                       |                      | <b>FYE2022</b>       | <b>FYE2022</b>       |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|   | <b>Original</b>      | <b>FYE2021</b>       | <b>FYE2021</b>        | <b>FYE2022</b>       | <b>Mayor</b>         | <b>Council</b>       |
| <b>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</b> | <b>Approved</b>      | <b>Amended</b>       | <b>YTD</b>            | <b>Proposed</b>      | <b>Proposed</b>      | <b>Approved</b>      |
|   | <u><b>Budget</b></u> | <u><b>Budget</b></u> | <u><b>Actuals</b></u> | <u><b>Budget</b></u> | <u><b>Budget</b></u> | <u><b>Budget</b></u> |
| <b>SubTotal : Operating Expenses</b>              | <b>\$ 5,497,983</b>  | <b>\$ 5,497,983</b>  | <b>\$ 4,002,141</b>   | <b>\$ 5,683,383</b>  | <b>\$ 5,683,383</b>  | <b>\$ 5,683,383</b>  |
| <b>SubTotal : 402 : FACILITIES DEPARTMENT</b>     | <b>\$ 5,497,983</b>  | <b>\$ 5,497,983</b>  | <b>\$ 4,240,687</b>   | <b>\$ 6,616,970</b>  | <b>\$ 6,616,970</b>  | <b>\$ 6,616,970</b>  |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>   | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-402-520230-00000-000 : PRINTING & OFFICE SUPPLY   | 600                          | 600                         |
| PRINTING AND OFFICE SUPPLY  | 600                          | 600                         |
| 001-402-520240-00000-000 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES  | 44,550                       | 44,550                      |
| CLEANING SUPPLIES AND PAPER PRODUCTS FOR CITY HALL AND POLICE<br>SUBSTATIONS. URINAL CARTRIDGES AND WATER FILTERS ICE MACHINES  |                              |                             |
| 001-402-520410-00000-000 : UNIFORMS & CLOTHING  | 6,055                        | 6,055                       |
| UNIFORMS, BOOTS AND JACKETS   |                              |                             |
| 001-402-530230-00000-000 : REPAIRS-BUILDING   | 301,400                      | 301,400                     |
| REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE TO INCLUDE PAINTING, CARPET, LIGHTING,<br>PLUMBING, WATER HEATERS, DOOR HARDWARE, LOCKS AND KEYS, UPGRADE<br>MORE OF THE CAMERAS AND MAINTENANCE FOR CURRENT CAMERAS<br>RECREATION REQUEST - SECURITY CAMERAS INSTALL/UPGRADES FELIX<br>PINCKNEY, FERNDAL, MINER CROSBY, NORTHWOODS PARK, THOMAS EVANS,<br>THE ATHLETIC CENTER, WESCOTT |                              |                             |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>  | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-402-530233-00000-000 : ROOF REPAIRS  | 1,500                        | 1,500                       |
| ROOF INSPECTION AND ONGOING REPAIRS TO ROOF SYSTEM AT CITY HALL  |                              |                             |
| 001-402-530260-00000-000 : GROUNDS MAINTENANCE   | 12,000                       | 12,000                      |
| GROUNDS MAINTENANCE TO INCLUDE PLANTS IN THE INTERIOR OF CITY HALL.  |                              |                             |
| 001-402-540190-00000-000 : ELECTRICITY   | 1,500,000                    | 1,500,000                   |
| ELECTRIC SERVICE AT ALL CITY OWNED FACILITIES TO INCLUDE SENIOR CENTERS, FIRE STATIONS, COMMUNITY CENTERS AND GYM.                                 |                              |                             |
| 001-402-540210-00000-000 : TELEPHONE   | 900,000                      | 900,000                     |
| TELEPHONE SERVICE AT CITY FACILITIES INCLUDING CITY HALL, QUARTERS K, COMMUNITY CENTERS, WESCOTT PARK, SENIOR CENTERS, GYM AND POOL. ALSO INCLUDES |                              |                             |
| CITY CELL PHONES AND COMCAST CABLE.  |                              |                             |
| BUILDING INSPECTION REQUEST - 8 IPAD PRO 12.9 TO INCLUDE COVERS  |                              |                             |
| FIRE DEPARTMENT REQUEST - 4 CRADLE POINTS FOR FIRE STATIONS, PHONE UPGRADES AND REPLACEMENTS   |                              |                             |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>  | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-402-540220-00000-000 : WATER AND SEWER   | 425,000                      | 425,000                     |
| WATER AND SEWER FOR ALL CITY FACILITIES TO INCLUDE IRRIGATION AT<br>VARIOUS LOCATIONS, INSPECTION AND REPAIR OF BACKFLOW PREVENTERS<br>FREEZE COVERS, METER IMPACT FEES AND NEW FACILITIES |                              |                             |
| 001-402-540240-00000-000 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP   | 400                          | 400                         |
| CERTIFICATIONS AND MEMBERSHIPS CURRENT   |                              |                             |
| 001-402-540250-00000-000 : POSTAGE   | 73,000                       | 73,000                      |
| POSTAGE FOR MAIL AT CITY HALL FOR ALL DEPARTMENTS  |                              |                             |
| 001-402-540540-00000-000 : STREET LIGHTS   | 1,900,000                    | 1,900,000                   |
| CITY STREET LIGHTING ACCOUNTS TO INCLUDE NEW STREET LIGHTS   |                              |                             |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>   | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-402-540670-00000-000 : PROF SERVICES-CLEANING   | 161,251                      | 161,251                     |
| CONTRACT CLEANING SERVICE FOR CITY HALL SERVICES.   |                              |                             |
| CLEANING FOR NORTH SUBSTATION, TRAFFIC OFFICE, SOUTH SUBSTATION<br>STRIP AND WAX NORTH SUBSTATION, TRAFFIC OFFICE, SOUTH SUBSTATION<br>AND HOLDING FACILITY<br>AMBASSADOR WINDOW CLEANING - CLEAN INSIDE AND OUTSIDE WINDOWS<br>AT CITY HALL<br>STRIP AND WAX VCT TILES TO INCLUDE COPY ROOMS, TILED HALLWAYS,<br>BREAK ROOMS. CARPET CLEAN CHAMBERS AND OFFICES  |                              |                             |
| 001-402-550210-00000-000 : MAINT & SERVICE CONTRACT   | 346,377                      | 346,377                     |
| AT&T MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT FOR CITY HALL, PARK CIRCLE, FIRE<br>MUSEUM, SUBSTATIONS<br>ADS (FALCON FIRE SYSTEMS) SYSTEM MONITORING AT CITY HALL, FIRE ALARM<br>INSPECTION, CITY HALL KITCHEN HOOD INSPECTION (2 PER YEAR), PUBLIC<br>WORKS WAREHOUSE ALARM SYSTEM INSPECTION   |                              |                             |
| LIBERTY FIRE PROTECTION - ANNUAL SPRINKLER SYSTEM INSPECTION AT CITY<br>HALL, ANNUAL FIRE EXTINGUISHER INSPECTION AT CITY HALL, ANNUAL<br>SPRINKLER INSPECTION AT PUBLIC WORKS WAREHOUSE, QUARTERS K<br>AMERICAN ELEVATOR - MONTHLY MAINTENANCE<br>COASTAL BURGLAR - ALARM SYSTEM MONITORING AT CITY FACILITIES TO<br>INCLUDE SENIOR CENTERS AND SHELTER AT WESCOTT PARK<br>COMMERCIAL & RESIDENTIAL HEAT & AIR - ICE MACHINES CLEANING AND<br>MAINTENANCE TWICE PER YEAR |                              |                             |



**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name</b>   | <b>Mayor</b>       | <b>Council</b>  |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Description</b>  | <b>Recommended</b> | <b>Approved</b> |
| CAROLINA WASTE - CITY HALL DUMPSTER                               |                    |                 |
| TRANE - CITY HALL HVAC SYSTEM SERVICE AND MAINTENANCE TO INCLUDE  |                    |                 |
| TWO HEAVY DUTY COIL CLEANINGS                                     |                    |                 |
| STATE INSPECTION OF 5 ELEVATORS AT CITY HALL AND QUARTERS K CHAIR |                    |                 |
| LIFT PLUS PERMIT FEE  |                    |                 |
| PITNEY BOWES - POSTAGE MACHINE LEASE                              |                    |                 |
| TERMINEX - CITY HALL AND SOUTH SUBSTATION TERMITE BOND AND        |                    |                 |
| INSPECTION  |                    |                 |
| ASCO - CITY HALL GENERATOR TRANSFER SWITCH INSPECTION AND         |                    |                 |
| MAINTENANCE   |                    |                 |
| PALMETTO EXTERMINATORS - PEST CONTROL FOR CITY HALL, SOUTH        |                    |                 |
| SUBSTATION, AND NORTH SUBSTATION                                  |                    |                 |
| CONVERGENT - CITY HALL CAMERA SYSTEM SERVICE AND MAINTENANCE      |                    |                 |
| OTHER CONTRACTS   |                    |                 |
| 001-402-570790-00000-000 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE                | 11,250             | 11,250          |
| STAFF BREAKFAST AND MISC. EXPENSES                                |                    |                 |

# **CITY COUNCIL**

The City Council has the power and authority to make rules and pass ordinances respecting the security, general welfare, and convenience of the municipality and for the preservation of health, peace, order, and good government - all to be consistent with the laws of the State of South Carolina.

1. Exercises the corporate powers of the City, considers and enacts legislation and sets official City policy.
2. Holds public hearings on matters concerning zoning. Reviews and approves/disapproves all requests for zoning.
3. Approves franchises, enacts business license fees, levies taxes and adopts an annual budget.

## **MUNICIPAL CLERK**

### DEPARTMENT NARRATIVE

The office of Municipal Clerk, under the Supervision of the Municipal Clerk who is appointed by the Mayor and City Council, performs those duties mandated by State and local law serving the City Council and the general public.

### DEPARTMENT OBJECTIVES

1. Exercises administrative direction and control over the City's records management program.
2. Performs all duties related to City Council including agenda preparation, correspondence and meeting notifications.
3. Maintains custody of official records, books, contracts and other documents and attests to the validity of public records and official municipal enactment.
4. Coordinates all activities involving elections.
5. Serves as liaison with the news media, public, and various City departments providing information and services relative to Council's actions and public records/information.

### PERSONNEL

10 Council Member

1 Municipal Clerk

1 Deputy Municipal Clerk

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <b>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>410 : CITY COUNCIL</b>                         |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>Salaries &amp; Wages :</b>                     |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 510110 : REGULAR SALARIES                         | \$ 336,570  | \$ 281,570                            | \$ 232,501                         | \$ 278,570                             | \$ 278,570                                       | \$ 278,570   |
| <b>SubTotal : Salaries &amp; Wages</b>            | <b>\$ 336,570</b>                                   | <b>\$ 281,570</b>                     | <b>\$ 232,501</b>                  | <b>\$ 278,570</b>                      | <b>\$ 278,570</b>                                | <b>\$ 278,570</b>                                  |
| <b>Benefits :</b>                                 |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 510140 : FICA TAXES                               | \$ 25,748   | \$ 21,548                             | \$ 15,749                          | \$ 21,311                              | \$ 21,311  | \$ 21,311  |
| 510150 : RETIREMENT                               | \$ 55,736   | \$ 47,236                             | \$ 36,176                          | \$ 46,131                              | \$ 46,131  | \$ 46,131  |
| 510160 : INSURANCE                                | \$ 189,300  | \$ 160,000                            | \$ 149,341                         | \$ 168,850                             | \$ 168,850                                       | \$ 168,850   |
| 510170 : WORKMENS COMPENSATION                    | \$ 853  | \$ 853                                | \$ 701                             | \$ 812                                 | \$ 812   | \$ 812   |
| <b>SubTotal : Benefits</b>                        | <b>\$ 271,637</b>                                   | <b>\$ 229,637</b>                     | <b>\$ 201,967</b>                  | <b>\$ 237,104</b>                      | <b>\$ 237,104</b>                                | <b>\$ 237,104</b>                                  |
| <b>Operating Expenses :</b>                       |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 520230 : PRINTING & OFFICE SUPPLY                 | \$ 3,000  | \$ 3,000                              | \$ 439                             | \$ 3,000                               | \$ 3,000   | \$ 3,000   |
| 520270 : COPY MACHINES & SUPPLIES                 | \$ 6,500  | \$ 6,500                              | \$ 2,804                           | \$ 6,500                               | \$ 6,500   | \$ 6,500   |
| 540240 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP                | \$ 500  | \$ 500                                | \$ 230                             | \$ 500                                 | \$ 500   | \$ 500   |
| 540260 : MUNICIPAL ASSOC SC DUES                  | \$ 13,300   | \$ 13,300                             | \$ 13,298                          | \$ 13,300                              | \$ 13,300  | \$ 13,300  |
| 540270 : NATL LEAGUE CITIES DUES                  | \$ 8,500  | \$ 8,500                              | \$ 8,203                           | \$ 8,500                               | \$ 8,500   | \$ 8,500   |
| 540290 : TRAVEL                                   | \$ -  | \$ -                                  | \$ -                               | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| 540695 : CONTRACTED SERVICES                      | \$ 1,000  | \$ 1,000                              | \$ -                               | \$ 1,000                               | \$ 1,000   | \$ 1,000   |
| 550520 : CODE CODIFICATION                        | \$ 2,500  | \$ 2,500                              | \$ 3,787                           | \$ 2,500                               | \$ 2,500   | \$ 2,500   |
| 570790 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE                  | \$ 20,525   | \$ 20,525                             | \$ 666                             | \$ 20,525                              | \$ 20,525  | \$ 20,525  |
| <b>SubTotal : Operating Expenses</b>              | <b>\$ 55,825</b>                                    | <b>\$ 55,825</b>                      | <b>\$ 29,427</b>                   | <b>\$ 55,825</b>                       | <b>\$ 55,825</b>                                 | <b>\$ 55,825</b>                                   |
| <b>SubTotal : 410 : CITY COUNCIL</b>              | <b>\$ 664,032</b>                                   | <b>\$ 567,032</b>                     | <b>\$ 463,895</b>                  | <b>\$ 571,499</b>                      | <b>\$ 571,499</b>                                | <b>\$ 571,499</b>                                  |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                  | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-410-520230-00000-000 : PRINTING & OFFICE SUPPLY  | 3,000                        | 3,000                       |
| PRINTING AND OFFICE SUPPLIES                         |                              |                             |
| 001-410-520270-00000-000 : COPY MACHINES & SUPPLIES  | 6,500                        | 6,500                       |
| COPY MACHINE RENTAL AND SUPPLIES                     |                              |                             |
| 001-410-540240-00000-000 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP | 500                          | 500                         |
| MEMBERSHIP DUES                                      | 500                          | 500                         |
| 001-410-540260-00000-000 : MUNICIPAL ASSOC SC DUES   | 13,300                       | 13,300                      |
| MASC DUES  | 13,300                       | 13,300                      |
| 001-410-540270-00000-000 : NATL LEAGUE CITIES DUES   | 8,500                        | 8,500                       |
| NATIONAL LEAGUE OF CITIES DUES - Increased Dues      | 8,500                        | 8,500                       |
| 001-410-540695-00000-000 : CONTRACTED SERVICES       | 1,000                        | 1,000                       |
| RECORDS DESTRUCTION                                  | 1,000                        | 1,000                       |
| 001-410-550520-00000-000 : CODE CODIFICATION         | 2,500                        | 2,500                       |
| QUARTERLY UPDATE CODE CODIFICATION                   | 2,500                        | 2,500                       |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                      | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-410-570790-00000-000 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE       | 20,525                       | 20,525                      |
| FLOWERS, SNACKS AND DRINKS                               | 1,475                        | 1,475                       |
| MLK BREAKFAST - ROYAL BAPTIST CHURCH                     |                              |                             |
| JANUARY  | 175                          | 175                         |
| MLK BREAKFAST - CHARLESTON LEADERSHIP BREAKFAST DOWNTOWN |                              |                             |
| JANUARY  | 1,300                        | 1,300                       |
| LOWCOUNTRY FOOD BANK CHEF'S FEAST                        |                              |                             |
| FEBRUARY   | 2,000                        | 2,000                       |
| NAACP FREEDOM FUND BANQUET                               |                              |                             |
| OCTOBER  | 1,300                        | 1,300                       |
| METANOIA JUBILEE   |                              |                             |
| DECEMBER   | 1,000                        | 1,000                       |
| SC COALITION FOR VOTER PARTICIPATION                     |                              |                             |
| SEPTEMBER  | 750                          | 750                         |
| OTHER  | 12,525                       | 12,525                      |

# **FINANCE DEPARTMENT**

## **DEPARTMENT NARRATIVE**

The Finance Department, under the supervision of the Director of Finance, is responsible for all activities of the Finance Department which include financial planning and budgeting, recording, disbursing, auditing, administration and collection of business license fees, and general control of City funds in accordance with the provisions of City ordinances and State and Federal regulations.

## **DEPARTMENT OBJECTIVES**

1. The Director administers the City's financial affairs under the authority delegated by the Mayor and City Council; provides direction, control and coordination to the activities within the Department; and makes recommendations to management concerning the City's fiscal policies and procedures.
2. To administer the City's Business License Tax by implementing necessary audit and collection procedures (coordinated with Charleston County, effective January 1997), interpreting ordinance regulations and maintaining proper accounting records.
3. To review all claims to insure purchase authority, receipt of goods or services, correct billing and payment of all due accounts.
4. To maintain control over accounting system through use of weekly detail and financial statements, and for preparation of adjusting entries to record receipts and disbursements of the various City activities and to input this data into the budgetary and financial system in accordance with City, State and Federal regulations.
5. The Finance Department is responsible for the production of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report and the Annual Budget.

## **PERSONNEL**

|                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1 Director of Administration/Finance | 1 Accountant, Senior                               |
| 1 Deputy Director of Finance         | 1 Budget Manager                                   |
| 2 Accountant                         | 2 Fiscal Support Specialist/Business License Clerk |
| 1 Accounting Manager                 | 1 Business License Clerk, Senior                   |

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <u>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</u> | <b>FYE2021</b><br><b>Original</b><br><b>Approved</b><br><b><u>Budget</u></b> | <b>FYE2021</b><br><b>Amended</b><br><b><u>Budget</u></b> | <b>FYE2021</b><br><b>YTD</b><br><b><u>Actuals</u></b> | <b>FYE2022</b><br><b>Proposed</b><br><b><u>Budget</u></b> | <b>FYE2022</b><br><b>Mayor</b><br><b>Proposed</b><br><b><u>Budget</u></b> | <b>FYE2022</b><br><b>Council</b><br><b>Approved</b><br><b><u>Budget</u></b> |
|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|
| <b>415 : FINANCE DEPARTMENT</b>                   |  |  |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Salaries &amp; Wages :</b>                     |  |  |   |   |   |   |
| 510110 : REGULAR SALARIES                         | \$ 719,163   | \$ 604,163   | \$ 557,159  | \$ 606,999  | \$ 606,999  | \$ 606,999  |
| <b>SubTotal : Salaries &amp; Wages</b>            | <b>\$ 719,163</b>  | <b>\$ 604,163</b>  | <b>\$ 557,159</b>                                     | <b>\$ 606,999</b>   | <b>\$ 606,999</b>   | <b>\$ 606,999</b>   |
| <b>Benefits :</b>                                 |  |  |   |   |   |   |
| 510140 : FICA TAXES                               | \$ 55,016  | \$ 45,016  | \$ 37,884   | \$ 46,435   | \$ 46,435   | \$ 46,435   |
| 510150 : RETIREMENT                               | \$ 119,093   | \$ 104,093   | \$ 85,748   | \$ 100,519  | \$ 100,519  | \$ 100,519  |
| 510160 : INSURANCE                                | \$ 195,700   | \$ 153,700   | \$ 148,153  | \$ 138,150  | \$ 138,150  | \$ 138,150  |
| 510170 : WORKMENS COMPENSATION                    | \$ 1,579   | \$ 1,579   | \$ 1,683  | \$ 1,504  | \$ 1,504  | \$ 1,504  |
| <b>SubTotal : Benefits</b>                        | <b>\$ 371,388</b>  | <b>\$ 304,388</b>  | <b>\$ 273,468</b>                                     | <b>\$ 286,608</b>   | <b>\$ 286,608</b>   | <b>\$ 286,608</b>   |
| <b>Operating Expenses :</b>                       |  |  |   |   |   |   |
| 520230 : PRINTING & OFFICE SUPPLY                 | \$ 8,000   | \$ 8,000   | \$ 4,688  | \$ 8,000  | \$ 8,000  | \$ 8,000  |
| 520240 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES                    | \$ 4,500   | \$ 4,500   | \$ 428  | \$ 4,500  | \$ 4,500  | \$ 4,500  |
| 520270 : COPY MACHINES & SUPPLIES                 | \$ 6,500   | \$ 6,500   | \$ 3,754  | \$ 6,500  | \$ 6,500  | \$ 6,500  |
| 540240 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP                | \$ 3,280   | \$ 3,280   | \$ 3,510  | \$ 3,280  | \$ 3,280  | \$ 3,280  |
| 540290 : TRAVEL                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   | \$ -  | \$ -  | \$ -  | \$ -  |
| 540650 : PROF SERVICES-CPA AUDIT                  | \$ 36,000  | \$ 36,000  | \$ 34,500   | \$ 36,000   | \$ 36,000   | \$ 36,000   |
| 570640 : EMPLOYEE TRAINING                        | \$ 1,000   | \$ 1,000   | \$ 99   | \$ 1,000  | \$ 1,000  | \$ 1,000  |
| 570790 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE                  | \$ 4,600   | \$ 4,600   | \$ 97   | \$ 4,600  | \$ 4,600  | \$ 4,600  |
| <b>SubTotal : Operating Expenses</b>              | <b>\$ 63,880</b>   | <b>\$ 63,880</b>   | <b>\$ 47,076</b>                                      | <b>\$ 63,880</b>  | <b>\$ 63,880</b>  | <b>\$ 63,880</b>  |
| <b>SubTotal : 415 : FINANCE DEPARTMENT</b>        | <b>\$ 1,154,431</b>  | <b>\$ 972,431</b>  | <b>\$ 877,703</b>                                     | <b>\$ 957,487</b>   | <b>\$ 957,487</b>   | <b>\$ 957,487</b>   |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                            | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>001-415-520230-00000-000 : PRINTING &amp; OFFICE SUPPLY</b> | <b>8,000</b>                 | <b>8,000</b>                |
| PAYROLL CHECKS AND DIRECT DEPOSIT NOTICE                       | 2,000                        | 2,000                       |
| ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CHECK STOCK                                   | 1,000                        | 1,000                       |
| W-2 FORMS  | 700                          | 700                         |
| COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT                          | -                            | -                           |
| COST OF PRINTING AND SUPPLIES                                  | -                            | -                           |
| CITY ENVELOPES   | 900                          | 900                         |
| BUDGET WORKBOOKS BINDERS & TABS                                | 550                          | 550                         |
| MISCELLANEOUS OFFICE SUPPLIES                                  | 900                          | 900                         |
| TONER FOR PRINTERS   | 1,950                        | 1,950                       |
| <b>001-415-520240-00000-000 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES</b>        | <b>4,500</b>                 | <b>4,500</b>                |
| STORAGE BOXES FOR FILES, MISCELLANEOUS                         | 4,500                        | 4,500                       |
| <b>001-415-520270-00000-000 : COPY MACHINES &amp; SUPPLIES</b> | <b>6,500</b>                 | <b>6,500</b>                |
| ANNUAL COPY MACHINE LEASE                                      | 5,500                        | 5,500                       |
| COPY PAPER, STAPLES, AND TONER                                 | 1,000                        | 1,000                       |



**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                            | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>001-415-540240-00000-000 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP</b>    | <b>3,280</b>                 | <b>3,280</b>                |
| SC BUSINESS LICENSE OFFICIALS ASSOC                            | 60                           | 60                          |
| CITY'S ANNUAL DUES   | -                            | -                           |
| GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOC OF SC                        | 500                          | 500                         |
| DIR OF ADMIN AND FINANCE, DEPUTY DIR, BUD MGR                  | -                            | -                           |
| APPLICATION FEE COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL                           | 760                          | 760                         |
| FINANCE REPORT   | -                            | -                           |
| MASTER TAX GUIDE SUBSCRIPTION                                  | 150                          | 150                         |
| GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOC ANNUAL                       | 950                          | 950                         |
| DUES DIR OF ADMIN AND FINANCE, DEPUTY, BUD MGR, ACCOUNTANT MGR | -                            | -                           |
| MUNICIPAL ASSOCIATION OF SC ANNUAL DUES                        | 105                          | 105                         |
| DIR OF FINANCE AND ADMIN, DEPUTY                               | -                            | -                           |
| DIRECTOR, BUD MGR, ACCT MGR                                    | -                            | -                           |
| ANNUAL FEE AMERICAN EXPRESS CORPORATE                          | 55                           | 55                          |
| ANNUAL FEE SAMS CLUB CORPORATE                                 | 70                           | 70                          |
| DIR OF ADMIN AND FINANCE                                       | -                            | -                           |
| AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CPA ANNUAL DUES                          | 300                          | 300                         |
| DIR OF ADMIN AND FINANCE                                       | -                            | -                           |
| CPA LICENSE RENEWAL  | 90                           | 90                          |
| DIR OF ADMIN AND FINANCE                                       | -                            | -                           |
| THE POST AND COURIER ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION                       | 240                          | 240                         |
| <b>001-415-540650-00000-000 : PROF SERVICES-CPA AUDIT</b>      | <b>36,000</b>                | <b>36,000</b>               |
| AUDIT CONTRACT FOR FYE 221                                     | 36,000                       | 36,000                      |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                           | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>001-415-570640-00000-000 : EMPLOYEE TRAINING</b>           | <b>1,000</b>                 | <b>1,000</b>                |
| UNANNOUNCED LOCAL AND ONLINE TRAINING<br>TO OBTAIN CPE        | 1,000<br>-                   | 1,000<br>-                  |
| <b>001-415-570790-00000-000 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE</b>     | <b>4,600</b>                 | <b>4,600</b>                |
| BANK CHARGES AND MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES                       | 1,000                        | 1,000                       |
| DIRECTOR OF ADMINISTRATION & FINANCE ANNUAL VEHICLE ALLOWANCE | 3,600                        | 3,600                       |

# **PURCHASING DEPARTMENT**

## **DEPARTMENT NARRATIVE**

The Purchasing Department, under the supervision of the Purchasing Agent, is responsible for establishing and administering purchasing policies; negotiating and recommending contracts; and analyzing prices paid for materials, equipment and services in accordance with City, State and Federal policies.

## **DEPARTMENT OBJECTIVES**

1. To procure for the City the highest quality in supplies and contractual services at the least expense possible.
2. To determine the most efficient and economical means of securing an item or service without sacrificing the desirable control and principle of sound purchasing.
3. To assist in developing standardized specifications for use by all departments.
4. Encourage competition and endeavor to obtain as full and open competition as possible on all purchases.
5. Exercise control over excess, obsolete and/or junk material.
6. To comply with all local, State and Federal laws in conducting purchasing functions.

## **PERSONNEL**

- 1 Director of Purchasing
- 1 Purchasing Specialist
- 1 Fiscal Support Specialist
- 1 Deputy Director of Purchasing

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <b>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>416 : PURCHASING DEPARTMENT</b>                |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>Salaries &amp; Wages :</b>                     |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 510110 : REGULAR SALARIES                         | \$ 256,322  | \$ 256,322                            | \$ 220,510                         | \$ 264,534                             | \$ 264,534                                       | \$ 264,534   |
| <b>SubTotal : Salaries &amp; Wages</b>            | <b>\$ 256,322</b>                                   | <b>\$ 256,322</b>                     | <b>\$ 220,510</b>                  | <b>\$ 264,534</b>                      | <b>\$ 264,534</b>                                | <b>\$ 264,534</b>                                  |
| <b>Benefits :</b>                                 |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 510140 : FICA TAXES                               | \$ 19,609   | \$ 19,609                             | \$ 15,793                          | \$ 20,237                              | \$ 20,237  | \$ 20,237  |
| 510150 : RETIREMENT                               | \$ 42,447   | \$ 42,447                             | \$ 34,312                          | \$ 43,807                              | \$ 43,807  | \$ 43,807  |
| 510160 : INSURANCE                                | \$ 58,250   | \$ 53,250                             | \$ 52,211                          | \$ 61,400                              | \$ 61,400  | \$ 61,400  |
| 510170 : WORKMENS COMPENSATION                    | \$ 761  | \$ 761                                | \$ 666                             | \$ 725                                 | \$ 725   | \$ 725   |
| <b>SubTotal : Benefits</b>                        | <b>\$ 121,067</b>                                   | <b>\$ 116,067</b>                     | <b>\$ 102,982</b>                  | <b>\$ 126,169</b>                      | <b>\$ 126,169</b>                                | <b>\$ 126,169</b>                                  |
| <b>Operating Expenses :</b>                       |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 520230 : PRINTING & OFFICE SUPPLY                 | \$ 2,000  | \$ 1,500                              | \$ 572                             | \$ 1,500                               | \$ 1,500   | \$ 1,500   |
| 520240 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES                    | \$ 700  | \$ -                                  | \$ -                               | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| 520270 : COPY MACHINES & SUPPLIES                 | \$ 2,600  | \$ 2,600                              | \$ 1,525                           | \$ 2,600                               | \$ 2,600   | \$ 2,600   |
| 540240 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP                | \$ 510  | \$ 510                                | \$ 80                              | \$ 510                                 | \$ 510   | \$ 510   |
| 540610 : ADVERTISING                              | \$ 13,750   | \$ 9,150                              | \$ 9,243                           | \$ 9,150                               | \$ 9,150   | \$ 9,150   |
| 570790 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE                  | \$ 564  | \$ 564                                | \$ 538                             | \$ 564                                 | \$ 564   | \$ 564   |
| <b>SubTotal : Operating Expenses</b>              | <b>\$ 20,124</b>                                    | <b>\$ 14,324</b>                      | <b>\$ 11,958</b>                   | <b>\$ 14,324</b>                       | <b>\$ 14,324</b>                                 | <b>\$ 14,324</b>                                   |
| <b>Capital Outlay :</b>                           |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 590840 : AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT                     | \$ -  | \$ -                                  | \$ -                               | \$ 30,000                              | \$ 30,000  | \$ 30,000  |
| <b>SubTotal : Capital Outlay</b>                  | <b>\$ -</b>   | <b>\$ -</b>                           | <b>\$ -</b>                        | <b>\$ 30,000</b>                       | <b>\$ 30,000</b>                                 | <b>\$ 30,000</b>                                   |
| <b>SubTotal : 416 : PURCHASING DEPARTMENT</b>     | <b>\$ 397,513</b>                                   | <b>\$ 386,713</b>                     | <b>\$ 335,450</b>                  | <b>\$ 435,027</b>                      | <b>\$ 435,027</b>                                | <b>\$ 435,027</b>                                  |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                            | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>001-416-520230-00000-000 : PRINTING &amp; OFFICE SUPPLY</b> | <b>1,500</b>                 | <b>1,500</b>                |
| GENERAL OFFICE SUPPLIES, PAPER, BINDERS                        | 1,500                        | 1,500                       |
| <b>001-416-520270-00000-000 : COPY MACHINES &amp; SUPPLIES</b> | <b>2,600</b>                 | <b>2,600</b>                |
| COPY MACHINE LEASE AND SUPPLIES                                | 2,600                        | 2,600                       |
| <b>001-416-540240-00000-000 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP</b>    | <b>510</b>                   | <b>510</b>                  |
| MEMBERSHIP DUES FOR SC PURCHASING ASSOC \$75..                 | 510                          | 510                         |
| FOR DIRECTOR AND BUYER   | -                            | -                           |
| NATIONAL/INTERNATIONAL GOVERNMENT PURCHASING ASSOC \$18        | -                            | -                           |
| EACH FOR DIRECTOR AND BUYER                                    | -                            | -                           |
| <b>001-416-540610-00000-000 : ADVERTISING</b>                  | <b>9,150</b>                 | <b>9,150</b>                |
| ADVERTISING COST FOR ALL CITY ADS                              | 9,150                        | 9,150                       |
| <b>001-416-570790-00000-000 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE</b>      | <b>564</b>                   | <b>564</b>                  |
| MISC EXPENSES SUCH AS SHIPPING COST                            | 564                          | 564                         |
| AND PRINTING OF PLANS & SPECS. \$7                             | -                            | -                           |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name</b><br><b>Description</b>       | <b>Mayor</b><br><b>Recommended</b> | <b>Council</b><br><b>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 001-416-590840-00000-000 : AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT | 30,000                             | 30,000                            |

CHARGER IS 7 + YEARS OLD AND INTERIOR IS CRACKING INSIDE. WOULD LIKE  
 TO REPLACE IT WITH A MID SIZE SUV THAT WOULD ALLOW FOR HAULING  
 SMALL ITEMS BACK AND FORTH FROM OUR AUCTION WARE HOUSE.

30,000

30,000

# **MIS DEPARTMENT**

## **DEPARTMENT NARRATIVE**

The Information Systems (IS) Department was established in 1991 to automate the functions of city personnel utilizing computer technology. It is the mission of the IS Department to provide City employees with the necessary computer hardware and software to allow them to do their work more effectively and efficiently. This entails analyzing the information technology needs of all City departments and implementing projects to meet these needs at the lowest possible cost to the taxpayer.

## **DEPARTMENT OBJECTIVES:**

1. To automate City employees' job functions with the purpose of increasing efficiency and productivity.
2. To follow the trends of technological advancements and provide City employees with the most feasible up-to-date hardware and software solutions available while keeping City costs to a minimum.
3. To implement and maintain City information technology projects.
4. To design, develop and maintain the City's database applications.
5. To provide software education, training and support to City employees.
6. To troubleshoot and repair hardware and software problems in a timely manner, keeping computer down time to a minimum.
7. To analyze the computer related needs of each City department and budget accordingly

## **PERSONNEL**

- 1 Director of Information Systems
- 1 Deputy Director of Information Systems
- 5 Systems Technician

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <u>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</u> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>417 : INFORMATION SYSTEMS</b>                  |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>Salaries &amp; Wages :</b>                     |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 510110 : REGULAR SALARIES                         | \$ 483,527  | \$ 428,527                            | \$ 378,314                         | \$ 432,578                             | \$ 432,578                                       | \$ 432,578   |
| <b>SubTotal : Salaries &amp; Wages</b>            | <b>\$ 483,527</b>                                   | <b>\$ 428,527</b>                     | <b>\$ 378,314</b>                  | <b>\$ 432,578</b>                      | <b>\$ 432,578</b>                                | <b>\$ 432,578</b>                                  |
| <b>Benefits :</b>                                 |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 510140 : FICA TAXES                               | \$ 36,990   | \$ 31,990                             | \$ 27,511                          | \$ 33,092                              | \$ 33,092  | \$ 33,092  |
| 510150 : RETIREMENT                               | \$ 80,072   | \$ 71,072                             | \$ 58,866                          | \$ 71,635                              | \$ 71,635  | \$ 71,635  |
| 510160 : INSURANCE                                | \$ 121,000  | \$ 99,000                             | \$ 91,717                          | \$ 92,100                              | \$ 92,100  | \$ 92,100  |
| 510170 : WORKMENS COMPENSATION                    | \$ 1,408  | \$ 1,408                              | \$ 1,143                           | \$ 1,341                               | \$ 1,341   | \$ 1,341   |
| <b>SubTotal : Benefits</b>                        | <b>\$ 239,470</b>                                   | <b>\$ 203,470</b>                     | <b>\$ 179,237</b>                  | <b>\$ 198,168</b>                      | <b>\$ 198,168</b>                                | <b>\$ 198,168</b>                                  |
| <b>Operating Expenses :</b>                       |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 520230 : PRINTING & OFFICE SUPPLY                 | \$ 2,000  | \$ 2,000                              | \$ 125                             | \$ 2,000                               | \$ 2,000   | \$ 2,000   |
| 520240 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES                    | \$ 1,000  | \$ 1,000                              | \$ -                               | \$ 1,000                               | \$ 1,000   | \$ 1,000   |
| 520430 : COMPUTER OFFICE SUPPLIES                 | \$ 3,000  | \$ 3,000                              | \$ -                               | \$ 3,000                               | \$ 3,000   | \$ 3,000   |
| 520470 : COMPUTER PARTS & SUPPLIES                | \$ 184,100  | \$ 84,100                             | \$ 73,263                          | \$ 184,100                             | \$ 184,100                                       | \$ 184,100   |
| 540240 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP                | \$ 10,350   | \$ 10,350                             | \$ 9,023                           | \$ 10,350                              | \$ 10,350  | \$ 10,350  |
| 550210 : MAINT & SERVICE CONTRACT                 | \$ 1,266,720  | \$ 1,266,720                          | \$ 1,093,342                       | \$ 1,266,720                           | \$ 1,266,720                                     | \$ 1,266,720                                       |
| 570640 : EMPLOYEE TRAINING                        | \$ 10,000   | \$ 10,000                             | \$ -                               | \$ 10,000                              | \$ 10,000  | \$ 10,000  |
| <b>SubTotal : Operating Expenses</b>              | <b>\$ 1,477,170</b>                                 | <b>\$ 1,377,170</b>                   | <b>\$ 1,175,753</b>                | <b>\$ 1,477,170</b>                    | <b>\$ 1,477,170</b>                              | <b>\$ 1,477,170</b>                                |
| <b>SubTotal : 417 : INFORMATION SYSTEMS</b>       | <b>\$ 2,200,167</b>                                 | <b>\$ 2,009,167</b>                   | <b>\$ 1,733,304</b>                | <b>\$ 2,107,916</b>                    | <b>\$ 2,107,916</b>                              | <b>\$ 2,107,916</b>                                |



**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>  | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-417-520230-00000-000 : PRINTING & OFFICE SUPPLY  | 2,000                        | 2,000                       |
| PRINTING AND OFFICE SUPPLIES   | 2,000                        | 2,000                       |
| 001-417-520240-00000-000 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES   | 1,000                        | 1,000                       |
| GENERAL DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES  | 1,000                        | 1,000                       |
| 001-417-520430-00000-000 : COMPUTER OFFICE SUPPLIES  | 3,000                        | 3,000                       |
| MISC. OFFICE SUPPLIES  | 3,000                        | 3,000                       |
| 001-417-520470-00000-000 : COMPUTER PARTS & SUPPLIES   | 184,100                      | 184,100                     |
| 15 @ \$1,1 DESKTOP COMPUTERS.  | 108,900                      | 108,900                     |
| MISC. COMPUTER PARTS AND SUPPLIES  | 40,200                       | 40,200                      |
| 4 TABLETS AT \$9 EACH FOR BUILDING INSPECTORS  | -                            | -                           |
| EMS TABLETS- THEY ARE TO BE USED BY THE FIRE EMS PERSONNEL ON SCENE<br>TO DO FORMS AND REPORTS 15 @ \$1,4          | 7,000                        | 7,000                       |
| GETAC A14S- THESE ARE TO BEGIN THE REPLACEMENT OF THE GETACS<br>CURRENTLY IN USE BY THE FIRE DEPARTMENT. 2 @ \$3,5 | 28,000                       | 28,000                      |
| 6 COPIES OF THE FULL ADOBE ACROBAT SOFTWARE FOR THE FIRE<br>DEPARTMENT. 6 @ \$5                                    | -                            | -                           |
| 8 COPIES OF THE FULL ADOBE ACROBAT SOFTWARE FOR THE ZONING<br>DEPARTMENT. 8 @ \$5                                  | -                            | -                           |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                  | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-417-540240-00000-000 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP | 10,350                       | 10,350                      |
| MITCHELL SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTION                       | 4,000                        | 4,000                       |
| JURY WHEEL COURT                                     | 350                          | 350                         |
| CORELOGIC SUBSCRIPTION                               | 6,000                        | 6,000                       |
| 001-417-550210-00000-000 : MAINT & SERVICE CONTRACT  | 1,266,720                    | 1,266,720                   |
| MICROSOFT 365 FOR 12 USERS @ \$24                    | 288,000                      | 288,000                     |
| SECONDARY INTERNET CONNECTION FOR CITY HALL          | 25,000                       | 25,000                      |
| K9 SOFTWARE SUPPORT - POLICE                         | 300                          | 300                         |
| FIELDISOFT SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE - FIRE               | 4,500                        | 4,500                       |
| KASPERSKY ANTIVIRUS YEARLY MAINTENANCE               | 19,000                       | 19,000                      |
| TRITECH ANNUAL MAINTENANCE - POL. @ FIRE             | 105,000                      | 105,000                     |
| FIREHOUSE RMS ANNUAL MAINTENANCE - FIRE              | 28,000                       | 28,000                      |
| PCSS COURT SOFTWARE MAINTNENANCE                     | 45,000                       | 45,000                      |
| OPTICAL STORAGE SYSTEM MAINTENANCE                   | 40,000                       | 40,000                      |
| FOLDER/SEALER MAINTENANCE - FINANCE                  | 1,000                        | 1,000                       |
| CITY WEBSITE AND CITIZEN REQUEST MAINTEN             | 15,000                       | 15,000                      |
| INNOPRISE FINANCE SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE               | 90,000                       | 90,000                      |
| DSL CONECTION FOR INTERNET ACCESS                    | 800                          | 800                         |
| GOV. QAND A SUPPORT - FIRE                           | 3,000                        | 3,000                       |
| ARSENAULT FLEET MANAGEMENT SUPPORT                   | 50,000                       | 50,000                      |
| TARGET SOLUTIONS MAINTENANCE - FIRE                  | 30,000                       | 30,000                      |
| ADS COURT SOUND SYSTEM MAINTENACE                    | 4,000                        | 4,000                       |
| DATADOMAIN MAINTENANCE                               | 8,000                        | 8,000                       |
| PUBLIC WORKS TELEPHONE SYSTEM                        | 50,000                       | 50,000                      |
| AND AT@T CONNECTIONS                                 | -                            | -                           |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                                   | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| FIRE AND POLICE TAKEOVER OF PUBLIC SAFETY NETWORK                     | 15,000                       | 15,000                      |
| VOIP PHONE SYSTEM FOR CITY HALL                                       | 166,000                      | 166,000                     |
| YEARLY ACCESS FOR VOIP \$84,  | -                            | -                           |
| YEARLY CONNECTIONS FOR VOIP \$82,                                     | -                            | -                           |
| VENDOR, BID AND CONTRACT SOFTWARE YEARLY                              | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |
| MICROSOFT LICENSING FOR OPERATING SYSTEMS RUNNING VIRTUAL<br>SERVERS  | 110,000                      | 110,000                     |
| CITY HALL CAMERA SYSTEM MAINTENANCE                                   | 15,000                       | 15,000                      |
| FIRE MDT'S SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE                                    | 25,000                       | 25,000                      |
| <br>MICROSOFT AZURE CHARGES FOR CLOUD SERVER STORAGE AND PROCESSING   | <br>70,000                   | <br>70,000                  |
| CREWSENSE SOFTWARE FOR FIRE - STAFFING SOFTWARE ANNUAL<br>MAINTENANCE | 16,000                       | 16,000                      |
| INTERNET @ ATHLETIC CENTER  | 25,000                       | 25,000                      |
| WARRANTY FOR 16 FIRE GTAC COMPUTERS 16 @ \$82                         | 13,120                       | 13,120                      |
| <br><b>001-417-570640-00000-000 : EMPLOYEE TRAINING</b>               | <br><b>10,000</b>            | <br><b>10,000</b>           |
| <br>EMPLOYEE TRAINING   | <br>10,000                   | <br>10,000                  |

# **GIS DEPARTMENT**

## **DEPARTMENT NARRATIVE**

The GIS Department was established to provide broad access to geospatial data and applications throughout the City and to the public. It is the mission of the GIS Department to provide a common infrastructure on which to quickly and cost-effectively build and deploy GIS solutions that support the City's overall mission.

## **DEPARTMENT OBJECTIVES:**

1. Develop data standards, policies and processes that integrate GIS technologies into city business operations
2. Ensure that GIS resources are available for day to day operations; look for high availability IT design, maintenances and administration approaches that are both robust and flexible.
3. Cultivate the advanced use of GIS and related technologies and raise awareness of GIS.
4. Encourage collaborative efforts among internal and external organizations
5. Support emergency and disaster planning, response and recovery

- 1 Director of GIS
- 1 GIS System Administrator
- 1 GIS Developer
- 1 GIS Analyst
- 1 GIS Technician

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <b>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>418 : GIS DEPARTMENT</b>                       |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>Salaries &amp; Wages :</b>                     |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 510110 : REGULAR SALARIES                         | \$ 360,580  | \$ 360,580                            | \$ 307,325                         | \$ 366,568                             | \$ 366,568                                       | \$ 366,568   |
| <b>SubTotal : Salaries &amp; Wages</b>            | <b>\$ 360,580</b>                                   | <b>\$ 360,580</b>                     | <b>\$ 307,325</b>                  | <b>\$ 366,568</b>                      | <b>\$ 366,568</b>                                | <b>\$ 366,568</b>                                  |
| <b>Benefits :</b>                                 |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 510140 : FICA TAXES                               | \$ 27,584   | \$ 27,584                             | \$ 22,568                          | \$ 28,042                              | \$ 28,042  | \$ 28,042  |
| 510150 : RETIREMENT                               | \$ 59,712   | \$ 59,712                             | \$ 47,820                          | \$ 60,704                              | \$ 60,704  | \$ 60,704  |
| 510160 : INSURANCE                                | \$ 67,650   | \$ 61,650                             | \$ 59,505                          | \$ 76,750                              | \$ 76,750  | \$ 76,750  |
| 510170 : WORKMENS COMPENSATION                    | \$ 1,408  | \$ 1,408                              | \$ 928                             | \$ 1,341                               | \$ 1,341   | \$ 1,341   |
| <b>SubTotal : Benefits</b>                        | <b>\$ 156,354</b>                                   | <b>\$ 150,354</b>                     | <b>\$ 130,821</b>                  | <b>\$ 166,837</b>                      | <b>\$ 166,837</b>                                | <b>\$ 166,837</b>                                  |
| <b>Operating Expenses :</b>                       |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 520230 : PRINTING & OFFICE SUPPLY                 | \$ 1,500  | \$ 1,500                              | \$ 650                             | \$ 1,500                               | \$ 1,500   | \$ 1,500   |
| 520240 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES                    | \$ 2,000  | \$ 2,000                              | \$ -                               | \$ 2,000                               | \$ 2,000   | \$ 2,000   |
| 540240 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP                | \$ 750  | \$ 750                                | \$ 390                             | \$ 750                                 | \$ 750   | \$ 750   |
| 540695 : CONTRACTED SERVICES                      | \$ 15,000   | \$ 15,000                             | \$ 4,550                           | \$ 15,000                              | \$ 15,000  | \$ 15,000  |
| 550210 : MAINT & SERVICE CONTRACT                 | \$ 140,420  | \$ 140,420                            | \$ 131,581                         | \$ 140,420                             | \$ 140,420                                       | \$ 140,420   |
| 570790 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE                  | \$ 3,600  | \$ 3,600                              | \$ -                               | \$ 3,600                               | \$ 3,600   | \$ 3,600   |
| <b>SubTotal : Operating Expenses</b>              | <b>\$ 163,270</b>                                   | <b>\$ 163,270</b>                     | <b>\$ 137,170</b>                  | <b>\$ 163,270</b>                      | <b>\$ 163,270</b>                                | <b>\$ 163,270</b>                                  |
| <b>SubTotal : 418 : GIS DEPARTMENT</b>            | <b>\$ 680,204</b>                                   | <b>\$ 674,204</b>                     | <b>\$ 575,316</b>                  | <b>\$ 696,675</b>                      | <b>\$ 696,675</b>                                | <b>\$ 696,675</b>                                  |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                  | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-418-520230-00000-000 : PRINTING & OFFICE SUPPLY  | 1,500                        | 1,500                       |
| OFFICE SUPPLIES                                      | 1,500                        | 1,500                       |
| 001-418-520240-00000-000 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES     | 2,000                        | 2,000                       |
| DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES                                | 2,000                        | 2,000                       |
| 001-418-540240-00000-000 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP | 750                          | 750                         |
| SCARC, GAASC, GISP, GITA AND URISA MEMEBERSHIPS      | 750                          | 750                         |
| 001-418-540695-00000-000 : CONTRACTED SERVICES       | 15,000                       | 15,000                      |
| SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT CONTRACT                        | 15,000                       | 15,000                      |
| 001-418-550210-00000-000 : MAINT & SERVICE CONTRACT  | 140,420                      | 140,420                     |
| ESRI SOFTWARE LICENSING                              | 89,925                       | 89,925                      |
| PICTOMETRY/EAGLE VIEW ARIEL PHOTOGRAPHY              | 41,000                       | 41,000                      |
| ARCGIS URBAN   | 8,175                        | 8,175                       |
| ADOBE CREATIVE SUITE                                 | 1,320                        | 1,320                       |
| 001-418-570790-00000-000 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE   | 3,600                        | 3,600                       |
| ANNUAL VEHICLE ALLOWANCE DIRECTOR OF GIS             | 3,600                        | 3,600                       |

# MUNICIPAL COURT

## DEPARTMENT NARRATIVE

The Municipal Court is a part of the Uniform Judicial System of the State of South Carolina. It is empowered to hear and dispose of all criminal cases which occur within the corporate limits of the City of North Charleston and made pursuant to State law or municipal ordinances which carry a penalty of a fine of not more than two hundred dollars or thirty days imprisonment. The Court is also empowered to issue arrest and search warrants and conduct bail proceedings and preliminary hearings on criminal cases which require presentment to the Grand Jury.

The Court is presided over by the Municipal Judges who are appointed by the Mayor and City Council for specified terms. They are assisted by the Clerk of Court, the Court Staff and the Court Constables.

## DEPARTMENT OBJECTIVES

1. To maintain a schedule whereby at least one daily sitting of the Court occurs to dispose of cases and conduct bail proceedings.
2. To maintain a schedule whereby special sessions are held for the purpose of hearing domestic violence cases and cases made by the traffic unit of the North Charleston Police Department.
3. To conduct at least two three-day terms of jury trials per month.
4. To maintain a daily office schedule for the issuance of warrants, the keeping of records and to provide information to interested parties concerning cases pending before the Court.

## PERSONNEL

|   |                               |    |                             |
|---|-------------------------------|----|-----------------------------|
| 1 | Administrative Clerk of Court | 2  | Associate Judge (Part-time) |
| 1 | Deputy Clerk of Court         | 10 | Court Clerk                 |
| 1 | Administrative Judge          |    |                             |

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <b>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</b> | <b>FYE2021</b>                          |                                       | <b>FYE2021</b>                     |  | <b>FYE2021</b>                                   |  | <b>FYE2022</b> |  | <b>FYE2022</b> |  |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|----------------|--|----------------|--|
|   | <b>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |                |  |                |  |
| <b>421 : MUNICIPAL COURT</b>                      |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |                |  |                |  |
| <b>Salaries &amp; Wages :</b>                     |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |                |  |                |  |
| 510110 : REGULAR SALARIES                         | \$ 730,626                              | \$ 655,626                            | \$ 492,613                         | \$ 609,008                             | \$ 609,008                                       | \$ 609,008   |                |  |                |  |
| 510120 : OVERTIME                                 | \$ 5,000                                | \$ 5,000                              | \$ -                               | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |                |  |                |  |
| <b>SubTotal : Salaries &amp; Wages</b>            | <b>\$ 735,626</b>                       | <b>\$ 660,626</b>                     | <b>\$ 492,613</b>                  | <b>\$ 609,008</b>                      | <b>\$ 609,008</b>                                | <b>\$ 609,008</b>                                  |                |  |                |  |
| <b>Benefits :</b>                                 |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |                |  |                |  |
| 510140 : FICA TAXES                               | \$ 56,275                               | \$ 50,275                             | \$ 34,886                          | \$ 46,589                              | \$ 46,589  | \$ 46,589  |                |  |                |  |
| 510150 : RETIREMENT                               | \$ 121,820                              | \$ 107,820                            | \$ 76,516                          | \$ 100,852                             | \$ 100,852                                       | \$ 100,852   |                |  |                |  |
| 510160 : INSURANCE                                | \$ 221,950                              | \$ 176,950                            | \$ 163,202                         | \$ 153,500                             | \$ 153,500                                       | \$ 153,500   |                |  |                |  |
| 510170 : WORKMENS COMPENSATION                    | \$ 1,754                                | \$ 1,754                              | \$ 1,538                           | \$ 1,670                               | \$ 1,670   | \$ 1,670   |                |  |                |  |
| <b>SubTotal : Benefits</b>                        | <b>\$ 401,799</b>                       | <b>\$ 336,799</b>                     | <b>\$ 276,142</b>                  | <b>\$ 302,611</b>                      | <b>\$ 302,611</b>                                | <b>\$ 302,611</b>                                  |                |  |                |  |
| <b>Operating Expenses :</b>                       |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |                |  |                |  |
| 520230 : PRINTING & OFFICE SUPPLY                 | \$ 4,000                                | \$ 4,000                              | \$ 1,389                           | \$ 4,000                               | \$ 4,000   | \$ 4,000   |                |  |                |  |
| 520240 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES                    | \$ 7,500                                | \$ 7,500                              | \$ 518                             | \$ 7,500                               | \$ 7,500   | \$ 7,500   |                |  |                |  |
| 520270 : COPY MACHINES & SUPPLIES                 | \$ 6,000                                | \$ 6,000                              | \$ 6,686                           | \$ 6,000                               | \$ 6,000   | \$ 6,000   |                |  |                |  |
| 520410 : UNIFORMS & CLOTHING                      | \$ 750                                  | \$ 750                                | \$ -                               | \$ 750                                 | \$ 750   | \$ 750   |                |  |                |  |
| 520460 : BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS                     | \$ 1,250                                | \$ 1,250                              | \$ 706                             | \$ 1,250                               | \$ 1,250   | \$ 1,250   |                |  |                |  |
| 540240 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP                | \$ 1,500                                | \$ 1,500                              | \$ 524                             | \$ 1,500                               | \$ 1,500   | \$ 1,500   |                |  |                |  |
| 540695 : CONTRACTED SERVICES                      | \$ 65,000                               | \$ 65,000                             | \$ 62,868                          | \$ 65,000                              | \$ 65,000  | \$ 65,000  |                |  |                |  |
| 550210 : MAINT & SERVICE CONTRACT                 | \$ 2,500                                | \$ 2,500                              | \$ 2,022                           | \$ 2,500                               | \$ 2,500   | \$ 2,500   |                |  |                |  |
| 570640 : EMPLOYEE TRAINING                        | \$ 2,500                                | \$ 2,500                              | \$ -                               | \$ 2,500                               | \$ 2,500   | \$ 2,500   |                |  |                |  |
| 570790 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE                  | \$ 7,500                                | \$ 7,500                              | \$ -                               | \$ 7,500                               | \$ 7,500   | \$ 7,500   |                |  |                |  |
| <b>SubTotal : Operating Expenses</b>              | <b>\$ 98,500</b>                        | <b>\$ 98,500</b>                      | <b>\$ 74,713</b>                   | <b>\$ 98,500</b>                       | <b>\$ 98,500</b>                                 | <b>\$ 98,500</b>                                   |                |  |                |  |
| <b>SubTotal : 421 : MUNICIPAL COURT</b>           | <b>\$ 1,235,925</b>                     | <b>\$ 1,095,925</b>                   | <b>\$ 843,468</b>                  | <b>\$ 1,010,119</b>                    | <b>\$ 1,010,119</b>                              | <b>\$ 1,010,119</b>                                |                |  |                |  |



**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>   | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>001-421-520230-00000-000 : PRINTING &amp; OFFICE SUPPLY</b>                        | <b>4,000</b>                 | <b>4,000</b>                |
| NRVC ENVELOPES (2X MONTH)- SPECIFIC FORM SIZE AS REQUIRED BY COURT<br>ADMINISTRATION  | 4,000                        | 4,000                       |
| WINDOW ENVELOPES - JURY TRIALS, PLEA COURT AND PRE-TRIALS                             | -                            | -                           |
| REGULAR ENVELOPES FOR DAILY CORRESPONDENCE  | -                            | -                           |
| BOND/COMMITMENT/PTI FORMS FOR AL THREE COUNTIES                                       | -                            | -                           |
| COURT STATIONARY  | -                            | -                           |
| <b>001-421-520240-00000-000 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES</b>                               | <b>7,500</b>                 | <b>7,500</b>                |
| GENERAL OFFICE SUPPLIES FOR 12 CLERKS AND 3 JUDGES AND PROSECUTORS<br>OFFICE          | 7,500                        | 7,500                       |
| STORAGE SUPPLIES (SHELVING) FOR REQUIRED DOCKETS, RECORD RETENTION<br>AND EXPUNGEMNTS | -                            | -                           |
| <b>001-421-520270-00000-000 : COPY MACHINES &amp; SUPPLIES</b>                        | <b>6,000</b>                 | <b>6,000</b>                |
| MONTHLY COST FOR 2 MACHINES<br>COPY PAPER AND TONER                                   |                              |                             |
| <b>001-421-520410-00000-000 : UNIFORMS &amp; CLOTHING</b>                             | <b>750</b>                   | <b>750</b>                  |
| JUDGES ROBES/ CLEANING  | 750                          | 750                         |
| COURT CLOTHING  | -                            | -                           |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>   | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>001-421-520460-00000-000 : BOOKS &amp; PUBLICATIONS</b>                      | <b>1,250</b>                 | <b>1,250</b>                |
| SC CODE OF LAWS UPDATE  | 1,250                        | 1,250                       |
| SC RULES OF COURT   | -                            | -                           |
| SC RULES OF EVIDENCE  | -                            | -                           |
| SC CRIMINAL LAW UPDATE  | -                            | -                           |
| SC MOTOR VEHICLE UPDATE   | -                            | -                           |
| POST & COURIER  | -                            | -                           |
| <b>001-421-540240-00000-000 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP</b>                     | <b>1,500</b>                 | <b>1,500</b>                |
| SC JUDGES ASSOCIATION   | 1,500                        | 1,500                       |
| MASC  | -                            | -                           |
| SC SUMMARY COURT ASSOCIATION  | -                            | -                           |
| AMERICAN JUDGES ASSOCIATION   | -                            | -                           |
| CLE CLASSES FOR FOUR JUDGES   | -                            | -                           |
| <b>001-421-540695-00000-000 : CONTRACTED SERVICES</b>                           | <b>65,000</b>                | <b>65,000</b>               |
| (2)ARMED SECURITY - 365 DAYS INCLUDING HOLIDAYS AND OVERTIME FOR<br>COURT, JURY | 65,000                       | 65,000                      |
| TRIALS AND BOND HEARINGS  |                              |                             |
| <b>001-421-550210-00000-000 : MAINT &amp; SERVICE CONTRACT</b>                  | <b>2,500</b>                 | <b>2,500</b>                |
| YEARLY MAINTENANCE SHREDDER AND FOLDER/SEALER MACHINE                           | 2,500                        | 2,500                       |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                               | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-421-570640-00000-000 : EMPLOYEE TRAINING                      | 2,500                        | 2,500                       |
| 12 CLERKS - SC DMV TICKET SUBMISSIONS AND E-CITATIONS REQUIRMENTS | 2,500                        | 2,500                       |
| VICTIM SERVICE PROVIDER TRAINING                                  | -                            | -                           |
| UPDATES/CHANGES TO COURT MANANGEMENT SYSTEM                       | -                            | -                           |
| 001-421-570790-00000-000 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE                | 7,500                        | 7,500                       |
| COURT INTERPRETATION SERVICES                                     |                              |                             |
| - LANGUAGE AND HEARING IMPAIRED SERVICES/TRAVEL TO COURT          | 7,500                        | 7,500                       |
| TLO RESEARCH FEE FOR BENCH/ARREST WARRANT VERIFICATIONS           | -                            | -                           |
| JURY TRIAL SUPPLIES 2X MONTH                                      | -                            | -                           |

# **HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT**

## **DEPARTMENT NARRATIVE**

The Human Resources Department, under the supervision of the Human Resources Director, is responsible for comprehensive human resource programs that include: recruitment of qualified applications into a diverse workforce; employment and orientation services; retirement processing; administration of employee benefits such as health, dental; policy development and administration; job classification, compensation and labor market research; employee relations; employee assistance programs; maintenance of personnel records; maintenance of the City's personnel database; and the administration of the performance management program, staff employee appeal process and Health and Wellness initiative.

## **DEPARTMENT OBJECTIVES**

1. Provide high quality customer service to all prospective, current and past employees with respect, and to ensure confidentiality in all personnel transactions.
2. Be a strategic partner with all departments and assist with meeting their recruitment objectives to ensure a qualified workforce; provide advice and counseling for employee relations issues.
3. Continually review the City's benefit programs and make recommendations to maintain a competitive employee benefit program.
4. Ensure compliance with all Federal, State and Local regulations for employment practices and wage and salary administration.
5. Promote diversity and develop ethical principles and directions to support and promote respect and accountability in the workplace.
6. Manage the performance management system.
7. Partner and collaborate with department heads on organizational analysis and design.
8. Regularly communicate with perspective, current and past employees to deliver human resources services.
9. Resolve workplace conflicts and disputes using approaches that foster clear communication and candor that include respectful interactions and yield solutions.
10. Promote and strive for a healthy employee community through wellness initiatives.

## **PERSONNEL**

- 1 Director of Human Resources
- 1 Deputy Director of Human Resources
- 1 Risk Manager
- 1 Safety Officer
- 4 Human Resources Specialist
- 1 Insurance & Claims Specialist
- 1 Human Resources Manager

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment                  | FYE2021   |                | FYE2021   |                | FYE2021   |                | FYE2022   |                | FYE2022   | FYE2022        |
|---|-----------|----------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|----------------|
|   | Original  |                | FYE2021   |                | YTD       |                | Proposed  |                | Mayor     | Council        |
|   | Approved  |                | Amended   |                | Actuals   |                | Budget    |                | Proposed  | Approved       |
|   | Budget    |                | Budget    |                |           |                | Budget    |                | Budget    | Budget         |
| <b>430 : HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT</b>                     |           |                |           |                |           |                |           |                |           |                |
| <b>Salaries &amp; Wages :</b>                               |           |                |           |                |           |                |           |                |           |                |
| 510110 : REGULAR SALARIES                                   | \$        | 665,613        | \$        | 665,613        | \$        | 475,222        | \$        | 596,133        | \$        | 596,133        |
| <b>SubTotal : Salaries &amp; Wages</b>                      | <b>\$</b> | <b>665,613</b> | <b>\$</b> | <b>665,613</b> | <b>\$</b> | <b>475,222</b> | <b>\$</b> | <b>596,133</b> | <b>\$</b> | <b>596,133</b> |
| <b>Benefits :</b>   |           |                |           |                |           |                |           |                |           |                |
| 510140 : FICA TAXES   | \$        | 50,919         | \$        | 50,919         | \$        | 34,417         | \$        | 45,604         | \$        | 45,604         |
| 510150 : RETIREMENT   | \$        | 110,226        | \$        | 110,226        | \$        | 73,945         | \$        | 98,720         | \$        | 98,720         |
| 510160 : INSURANCE  | \$        | 159,850        | \$        | 145,850        | \$        | 100,892        | \$        | 138,150        | \$        | 138,150        |
| 510170 : WORKMENS COMPENSATION                              | \$        | 1,116          | \$        | 1,116          | \$        | 1,435          | \$        | 1,063          | \$        | 1,063          |
| <b>SubTotal : Benefits</b>                                  | <b>\$</b> | <b>322,111</b> | <b>\$</b> | <b>308,111</b> | <b>\$</b> | <b>210,689</b> | <b>\$</b> | <b>283,537</b> | <b>\$</b> | <b>283,537</b> |
| <b>Operating Expenses - Non-Divisional :</b>                |           |                |           |                |           |                |           |                |           |                |
| 520230 : PRINTING & OFFICE SUPPLY                           | \$        | 8,500          | \$        | 5,900          | \$        | 4,232          | \$        | 5,900          | \$        | 5,900          |
| 520240 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES                              | \$        | 1,500          | \$        | 1,500          | \$        | 1,500          | \$        | 1,500          | \$        | 1,500          |
| 520270 : COPY MACHINES & SUPPLIES                           | \$        | 6,000          | \$        | 6,000          | \$        | 2,768          | \$        | 6,000          | \$        | 6,000          |
| 520410 : UNIFORMS & CLOTHING                                | \$        | 300            | \$        | -              | \$        | -              | \$        | -              | \$        | -              |
| 520460 : BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS                               | \$        | 1,000          | \$        | 1,000          | \$        | 298            | \$        | 1,000          | \$        | 1,000          |
| 540240 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP                          | \$        | 3,090          | \$        | 3,090          | \$        | 1,224          | \$        | 3,090          | \$        | 3,090          |
| 540695 : CONTRACTED SERVICES                                | \$        | 10,000         | \$        | 10,000         | \$        | 1,073          | \$        | 10,000         | \$        | 10,000         |
| 570640 : EMPLOYEE TRAINING                                  | \$        | 27,500         | \$        | 5,320          | \$        | (2,961)        | \$        | 5,320          | \$        | 5,320          |
| 570790 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE                            | \$        | 300            | \$        | 300            | \$        | 300            | \$        | 300            | \$        | 300            |
| <b>SubTotal : Operating Expenses - Non-Divisional</b>       | <b>\$</b> | <b>58,190</b>  | <b>\$</b> | <b>33,110</b>  | <b>\$</b> | <b>8,434</b>   | <b>\$</b> | <b>33,110</b>  | <b>\$</b> | <b>33,110</b>  |
| <b>Operating Expenses - Risk Management Division (015):</b> |           |                |           |                |           |                |           |                |           |                |
| 520230 : PRINTING & OFFICE SUPPLY                           | \$        | 1,000          | \$        | -              | \$        | -              | \$        | -              | \$        | -              |
| 520240 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES                              | \$        | 15,500         | \$        | 4,700          | \$        | 545            | \$        | 4,700          | \$        | 4,700          |
| 520270 : COPY MACHINES & SUPPLIES                           | \$        | 2,000          | \$        | 1,800          | \$        | 47             | \$        | 1,800          | \$        | 1,800          |
| 520410 : UNIFORMS & CLOTHING                                | \$        | 300            | \$        | 175            | \$        | -              | \$        | 175            | \$        | 175            |

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

|   | <b>FYE2021</b>       |                      |                       |  |                      | <b>FYE2022</b>       |  | <b>FYE2022</b>       |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--|----------------------|----------------------|--|----------------------|
|   | <b>Original</b>      | <b>FYE2021</b>       | <b>FYE2021</b>        |  | <b>FYE2022</b>       | <b>Mayor</b>         |  | <b>Council</b>       |
| <b>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</b>                     | <b>Approved</b>      | <b>Amended</b>       | <b>YTD</b>            |  | <b>Proposed</b>      | <b>Proposed</b>      |  | <b>Approved</b>      |
|   | <u><b>Budget</b></u> | <u><b>Budget</b></u> | <u><b>Actuals</b></u> |  | <u><b>Budget</b></u> | <u><b>Budget</b></u> |  | <u><b>Budget</b></u> |
| 520460 : BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS   | \$ 800               | \$ 350               | \$ -                  |  | \$ 350               | \$ 350               |  | \$ 350               |
| 540240 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP                                    | \$ 2,000             | \$ 1,555             | \$ 1,555              |  | \$ 1,555             | \$ 1,555             |  | \$ 1,555             |
| 540680 : PROF SERVICES-MEDICAL  | \$ 1,800             | \$ 900               | \$ 765                |  | \$ 900               | \$ 900               |  | \$ 900               |
| 570640 : EMPLOYEE TRAINING  | \$ 3,959             | \$ 1,459             |                       |  | \$ 1,459             | \$ 1,459             |  | \$ 1,459             |
| 570790 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE                                      | \$ 25,000            | \$ 16,500            | \$ 14,450             |  | \$ 16,500            | \$ 16,500            |  | \$ 16,500            |
| <b>SubTotal : Operating Expenses - Risk Management Division (015)</b> | <b>\$ 52,359</b>     | <b>\$ 27,439</b>     | <b>\$ 17,362</b>      |  | <b>\$ 27,439</b>     | <b>\$ 27,439</b>     |  | <b>\$ 27,439</b>     |
| <b>SubTotal : 430 : HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT</b>                    | <b>\$ 1,098,273</b>  | <b>\$ 1,034,273</b>  | <b>\$ 711,707</b>     |  | <b>\$ 940,219</b>    | <b>\$ 940,219</b>    |  | <b>\$ 940,219</b>    |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>   | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>001-430-520230-00000-000 : PRINTING &amp; OFFICE SUPPLY</b>  | <b>5,900</b>                 | <b>5,900</b>                |
| PERSONNEL POLICY AND PROCEDURES MANUAL  | 1,000                        | 1,000                       |
| EMPLOYEE INSURANCE BENEFITS HANDBOOK  | 1,000                        | 1,000                       |
| TRAINING BOOKLETS   | 1,000                        | 1,000                       |
| COPIER PAPER  | 1,000                        | 1,000                       |
| BASIC OFFICE SUPPLIES, SUPPLIES FOR PAY FOR PERFORMANCE LETTERS,<br>NEWSLETTERS, EXECUTIVE ORDERS, ETC. | 1,900                        | 1,900                       |
| <b>001-430-520240-00000-000 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES</b>   | <b>1,500</b>                 | <b>1,500</b>                |
| DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES   | 1,500                        | 1,500                       |
| <b>001-430-520270-00000-000 : COPY MACHINES &amp; SUPPLIES</b>  | <b>6,000</b>                 | <b>6,000</b>                |
| COPY MACHINE LEASE AND MAINTENANCE  | 6,000                        | 6,000                       |
| <b>001-430-520460-00000-000 : BOOKS &amp; PUBLICATIONS</b>  | <b>1,000</b>                 | <b>1,000</b>                |
| HUMAN RESOURCES TRAINING PUBLICATIONS   | 1,000                        | 1,000                       |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>   | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>001-430-540240-00000-000 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP</b>   | <b>3,090</b>                 | <b>3,090</b>                |
| SHRM NATIONAL MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL FOR DIRECTOR OF HR, DEPUTY<br>DIRECTOR OF HR AND HR MANAGER  | 1,000                        | 1,000                       |
| MASC HUMAN RESOURCES MEMBERSHIP FOR DIRECTOR OF HR AND STAFF  | 150                          | 150                         |
| NATIONAL IPMA MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL FOR DIRECTOR OF HR AND STAFF   | 1,200                        | 1,200                       |
| SOUTH CAROLINA IPMA-HR MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL FOR IPMA-HR CERTIFIED<br>STAFF  | 215                          | 215                         |
| PALMETTO SHRM MEMBERSHIP FEES FOR DIRECTOR OF HR, DEPUTY<br>DIRECTOR OF HR AND HR MANAGER   | 200                          | 200                         |
| RECERTIFICATION FEES FOR SHRM AND IPMA-HR CERTIFIED STAFF   | 325                          | 325                         |
| <b>001-430-540695-00000-000 : CONTRACTED SERVICES</b>   | <b>10,000</b>                | <b>10,000</b>               |
| FEES FOR SSCI BACKGROUND INVESTIGATIONS FOR ALL NEW HIRES WITH THE<br>EXCEPTION OF THE POLICE AND FIRE DEPARTMENTS. COST IS \$18.5 PER<br>BACKGROUND. | 10,000                       | 10,000                      |
| <b>001-430-570640-00000-000 : EMPLOYEE TRAINING</b>   | <b>5,320</b>                 | <b>5,320</b>                |
| CITY WIDE EMPLOYEE TRAINING: SUPERVISORY, PREVENTING HARASSMENT,<br>ETHICS AND UNSCHEDULED MANDATED TRAINING  | 5,320                        | 5,320                       |



**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                          | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-430-570790-00000-000 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE           | 300                          | 300                         |
| MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES                                       | 300                          | 300                         |
| 001-430-520240-00000-015 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES             | 4,700                        | 4,700                       |
| CALIBRATION OF EQUIPMENT                                     | 400                          | 400                         |
| ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE UPDATE (RENEWAL)                    | 165                          | 165                         |
| RESPIRATORY PROTECTION                                       | 2,000                        | 2,000                       |
| FIRST AID SUPPLIES(BAND AIDS,GAUZE,EYE WASH,TOURNIQUETS,ETC) | 2,135                        | 2,135                       |
| 001-430-520270-00000-015 : COPY MACHINES & SUPPLIES          | 1,800                        | 1,800                       |
| LEASE / COPY PAPER / TONER                                   | 1,800                        | 1,800                       |
| 001-430-520410-00000-015 : UNIFORMS & CLOTHING               | 175                          | 175                         |
| UNIFORMS FOR RISK MANAGEMENT                                 | 175                          | 175                         |
| 001-430-520460-00000-015 : BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS              | 350                          | 350                         |
| WORKERS COMP REGS  | 350                          | 350                         |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                                     | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>001-430-540240-00000-015 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP</b>             | <b>1,555</b>                 | <b>1,555</b>                |
| ADATCP ANNUAL RENEWAL FEE   | 25                           | 25                          |
| PRIMA   | 385                          | 385                         |
| SC PRIMA  | 100                          | 100                         |
| RIMS  | 350                          | 350                         |
| ASSE  | 250                          | 250                         |
| ASSE MTGS   | 120                          | 120                         |
| SCWEA   | 325                          | 325                         |
| <b>001-430-540680-00000-015 : PROF SERVICES-MEDICAL</b>                 | <b>900</b>                   | <b>900</b>                  |
| THIS WILL COVER REQUIRED PHYSICALS & DRUG TESTING                       | 900                          | 900                         |
| THAT IS NOT FUNDED BY OTHER DEPT  | -                            | -                           |
| <b>001-430-570640-00000-015 : EMPLOYEE TRAINING</b>                     | <b>1,459</b>                 | <b>1,459</b>                |
| CERTIFICATION TRAINING  |                              |                             |
| <b>001-430-570790-00000-015 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE</b>               | <b>16,500</b>                | <b>16,500</b>               |
| SAFETY INCENTIVES PROGRAMS  | 9,000                        | 9,000                       |
| MSDS ONLINE - HAZMAT CATALOGING TO MAKE US OSHA COMPLIANCE -<br>RENEWED | 7,500                        | 7,500                       |

# LEGAL DEPARTMENT

## DEPARTMENT NARRATIVE

The Legal Department is responsible for providing legal services and counsel to the Mayor and City Council and to other City administrative officials. James Brady Hair, Attorney at Law, is retained by the City of North Charleston as Legal Counsel. In addition, the City has hired a full time Deputy City Attorney, Staff Attorney, and Legal Department Secretary. This department is responsible for reviewing all contracts entered into by the City to insure correctness of form and legality; reviewing all drafted resolutions and ordinances requested by City Council and the Mayor; reviewing and representing the City in all claims, suits and other litigation, and attendance at all meetings of City Council and other necessary meetings.

## DEPARTMENT OBJECTIVES

1. To provide legal services requested by the Mayor, City Council and all other City departments.
2. To prosecute and defend claims and actions on behalf of the City and to insure that contracts and legislative actions are complete.
3. To prosecute criminal cases in the Municipal Court.

## PERSONNEL

- 2 Deputy City Attorney
- 1 Staff Attorney
- 1 Legal Secretary
- 1 Public Defender

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <b>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>440 : LEGAL DEPARTMENT</b>                     |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>Salaries &amp; Wages :</b>                     |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 510110 : REGULAR SALARIES                         | \$ 422,898  | \$ 422,898                            | \$ 356,040                         | \$ 426,916                             | \$ 426,916                                       | \$ 426,916   |
| <b>SubTotal : Salaries &amp; Wages</b>            | <b>\$ 422,898</b>                                   | <b>\$ 422,898</b>                     | <b>\$ 356,040</b>                  | <b>\$ 426,916</b>                      | <b>\$ 426,916</b>                                | <b>\$ 426,916</b>                                  |
| <b>Benefits :</b>                                 |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 510140 : FICA TAXES                               | \$ 32,352   | \$ 32,352                             | \$ 26,485                          | \$ 32,659                              | \$ 32,659  | \$ 32,659  |
| 510150 : RETIREMENT                               | \$ 70,032   | \$ 70,032                             | \$ 55,400                          | \$ 70,697                              | \$ 70,697  | \$ 70,697  |
| 510160 : INSURANCE                                | \$ 35,000   | \$ 32,000                             | \$ 52,211                          | \$ 76,750                              | \$ 76,750  | \$ 76,750  |
| 510170 : WORKMENS COMPENSATION                    | \$ 863  | \$ 863                                | \$ 1,111                           | \$ 822                                 | \$ 822   | \$ 822   |
| <b>SubTotal : Benefits</b>                        | <b>\$ 138,247</b>                                   | <b>\$ 135,247</b>                     | <b>\$ 135,207</b>                  | <b>\$ 180,928</b>                      | <b>\$ 180,928</b>                                | <b>\$ 180,928</b>                                  |
| <b>Operating Expenses :</b>                       |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 520230 : PRINTING & OFFICE SUPPLY                 | \$ 1,300  | \$ 1,300                              | \$ 335                             | \$ 1,300                               | \$ 1,300   | \$ 1,300   |
| 520240 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES                    | \$ 3,000  | \$ 3,000                              | \$ -                               | \$ 3,000                               | \$ 3,000   | \$ 3,000   |
| 520270 : COPY MACHINES & SUPPLIES                 | \$ 4,000  | \$ 4,000                              | \$ 2,915                           | \$ 4,000                               | \$ 4,000   | \$ 4,000   |
| 520460 : BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS                     | \$ 18,000   | \$ 18,000                             | \$ 18,454                          | \$ 18,000                              | \$ 18,000  | \$ 18,000  |
| 540240 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP                | \$ 4,500  | \$ 4,500                              | \$ 2,670                           | \$ 4,500                               | \$ 4,500   | \$ 4,500   |
| 540695 : CONTRACTED SERVICES                      | \$ 60,000   | \$ 60,000                             | \$ 45,540                          | \$ 60,000                              | \$ 60,000  | \$ 60,000  |
| 540790 : MISC LEGAL EXPENSES                      | \$ 216,652  | \$ 216,652                            | \$ 120,674                         | \$ 216,652                             | \$ 216,652                                       | \$ 216,652   |
| 540810 : CITY ATTORNEY-OTHER LEGAL                | \$ 227,811  | \$ 227,811                            | \$ 191,200                         | \$ 227,811                             | \$ 227,811                                       | \$ 227,811   |
| 540820 : CITY ATTORNEY-RETAINER                   | \$ 30,000   | \$ 30,000                             | \$ -                               | \$ 30,000                              | \$ 30,000  | \$ 30,000  |
| 570790 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE                  | \$ -  | \$ -                                  | \$ 406                             | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| <b>SubTotal : Operating Expenses</b>              | <b>\$ 565,263</b>                                   | <b>\$ 565,263</b>                     | <b>\$ 382,194</b>                  | <b>\$ 565,263</b>                      | <b>\$ 565,263</b>                                | <b>\$ 565,263</b>                                  |
| <b>SubTotal : 440 : LEGAL DEPARTMENT</b>          | <b>\$ 1,126,408</b>                                 | <b>\$ 1,123,408</b>                   | <b>\$ 873,441</b>                  | <b>\$ 1,173,107</b>                    | <b>\$ 1,173,107</b>                              | <b>\$ 1,173,107</b>                                |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                  | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-440-520230-00000-000 : PRINTING & OFFICE SUPPLY  | 1,300                        | 1,300                       |
| COPY PAPER, BASIC OFFICE SUPPLIES                    | 1,300                        | 1,300                       |
| 001-440-520240-00000-000 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES     | 3,000                        | 3,000                       |
| SPECIAL ORDER ITEMS LIKE PRE-INKED STAMP             | 3,000                        | 3,000                       |
| ITEMS NEEDED FOR TRIAL                               | -                            | -                           |
| 001-440-520270-00000-000 : COPY MACHINES & SUPPLIES  | 4,000                        | 4,000                       |
| COPIER LEASE AND PAPER                               | 4,000                        | 4,000                       |
| 001-440-520460-00000-000 : BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS      | 18,000                       | 18,000                      |
| BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS FOR ONLINE WESTLAW            | 18,000                       | 18,000                      |
| SUBSCRIPTION FOR ATTORNEYS                           | -                            | -                           |
| 001-440-540240-00000-000 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP | 4,500                        | 4,500                       |
| MEMBERSHIP DUES FOR ATTORNEYS                        | 4,500                        | 4,500                       |
| 001-440-540695-00000-000 : CONTRACTED SERVICES       | 60,000                       | 60,000                      |
| COURT LAISION  | 60,000                       | 60,000                      |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>  | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>001-440-540790-00000-000 : MISC LEGAL EXPENSES</b>  | <b>216,652</b>               | <b>216,652</b>              |
| FUNDS FOR CONTRACTED SERVICES FROM<br>OUTSIDE LAW FIRMS TO ASSIST IN CASES<br>WHERE WE LACK EXPERTISE TO ADEQUATELY<br>DEFEND OR PROSECUTE | 216,652<br>-<br>-<br>-       | 216,652<br>-<br>-<br>-      |
| <b>001-440-540810-00000-000 : CITY ATTORNEY-OTHER LEGAL</b>  | <b>227,811</b>               | <b>227,811</b>              |
| FEEs CHARGED BY THE CITY ATTORNEY WHICH<br>FALLS OUTSIDE THE RETAINER AGREEMENT  | 227,811<br>-                 | 227,811<br>-                |
| <b>001-440-540820-00000-000 : CITY ATTORNEY-RETAINER</b>   | <b>30,000</b>                | <b>30,000</b>               |
| FUNDS ANNUAL RETAINER  | 30,000                       | 30,000                      |

# PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT

## DEPARTMENT NARRATIVE

The objective of this Department will be to continue ongoing responsibilities to administer the Zoning Ordinance as well as subdivision regulations, mapping, providing technical assistance, special project planning and coordination of the City's activities with those of other government agencies in the area.

## DEPARMTENT OBJECTIVES

1. Update the Comprehensive Plan and administer the rezoning application process, subdivision ordinance and street number ordinances and to prepare, maintain and periodically update the Zoning Ordinance of the City and to recommend changes in zoning and future land use.
2. Provide staff services for the Planning Commission including the processing of rezoning and subdivision variance applications, preparation of Planning Commission meeting minutes, and associated fieldwork such as posting, and placement of required advertisements.
3. Improve the image of the City through the beautification of city streets and to prepare, maintain and periodically update the map of North Charleston.
4. Represent and protect the City's interest on the CHATS Study Team, and to provide technical support to City Council members serving on the CHATS Policy Committee.
5. Place department's records on computer and to establish a document control system for reports, pictures, slides, maps, and drawings, and provide annual training for employees and Board members.
6. Develop, implement, and monitor the City's Community Development Block Grant program including coordination of contracts, enforcement of fair labor standards requirements and financial and programmatic reporting to the Department of Housing and Urban Development.
7. Make available to the public copies of the Zoning Ordinances and maps.
8. Administer the Zoning Ordinance of the City of North Charleston through the review of site plans, business licenses, building permits, sign permits, and plats, and through field enforcement including setback inspections, certificate of occupancy inspections, tree protection inspections, routine patrols, investigation of complaints, and business license inspections.
9. Provide interpretations of Zoning Ordinances of the City of North Charleston.
10. Provide staffing to the Zoning Board of Appeals, preparation of ZBA meeting minutes, and associated fieldwork such as posting, and placement of required advertisements.

1 Director of Planning & Zoning  
1 Deputy Director of Planning & Zoning  
1 Project Manager  
1 Zoning Plans Reviewer  
1 Administrative Assistant

4 Zoning Inspector  
2 Zoning Counter Technician  
1 Community Development Manager  
1 Zoning Inspector Supervisor  
1 City Planner (LR)

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <u>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</u> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>451 : PLANNING AND ZONING</b>                  |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>Salaries &amp; Wages :</b>                     |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 510110 : REGULAR SALARIES                         | \$ 882,500  | \$ 782,500                            | \$ 682,851                         | \$ 840,960                             | \$ 840,960                                       | \$ 840,960   |
| <b>SubTotal : Salaries &amp; Wages</b>            | <b>\$ 882,500</b>                                   | <b>\$ 782,500</b>                     | <b>\$ 682,851</b>                  | <b>\$840,960</b>                       | <b>\$840,960</b>                                 | <b>\$840,960</b>                                   |
| <b>Benefits :</b>                                 |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 510140 : FICA TAXES                               | \$ 67,511   | \$ 59,511                             | \$ 48,846                          | \$ 64,333                              | \$ 64,333  | \$ 64,333  |
| 510150 : RETIREMENT                               | \$ 146,142  | \$ 129,142                            | \$ 106,251                         | \$ 139,263                             | \$ 139,263                                       | \$ 139,263   |
| 510160 : INSURANCE                                | \$ 206,150  | \$ 163,150                            | \$ 170,034                         | \$ 199,550                             | \$ 199,550                                       | \$ 199,550   |
| 510170 : WORKMENS COMPENSATION                    | \$ 1,789  | \$ 1,789                              | \$ 2,063                           | \$ 1,704                               | \$ 1,704   | \$ 1,704   |
| <b>SubTotal : Benefits</b>                        | <b>\$ 421,592</b>                                   | <b>\$ 353,592</b>                     | <b>\$ 327,194</b>                  | <b>\$404,850</b>                       | <b>\$404,850</b>                                 | <b>\$404,850</b>                                   |
| <b>Operating Expenses :</b>                       |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 520230 : PRINTING & OFFICE SUPPLY                 | \$ 4,000  | \$ 4,000                              | \$ 1,160                           | \$ 4,000                               | \$ 4,000   | \$ 4,000   |
| 520240 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES                    | \$ 2,702  | \$ 4,002                              | \$ 3,868                           | \$ 4,002                               | \$ 4,002   | \$ 4,002   |
| 520270 : COPY MACHINES & SUPPLIES                 | \$ 7,500  | \$ 6,200                              | \$ 3,187                           | \$ 6,200                               | \$ 6,200   | \$ 6,200   |
| 520410 : UNIFORMS & CLOTHING                      | \$ 2,000  | \$ 2,000                              | \$ 18                              | \$ 2,000                               | \$ 2,000   | \$ 2,000   |
| 520460 : BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS                     | \$ 500  | \$ 500                                | \$ -                               | \$ 500                                 | \$ 500   | \$ 500   |
| 540240 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP                | \$ 1,984  | \$ 1,984                              | \$ 1,200                           | \$ 1,984                               | \$ 1,984   | \$ 1,984   |
| 550630 : RENTED-LEASED EQUIPMENT                  | \$ 7,500  | \$ 7,500                              | \$ 3,829                           | \$ 7,500                               | \$ 7,500   | \$ 7,500   |
| 570640 : EMPLOYEE TRAINING                        | \$ 400  | \$ 400                                | \$ -                               | \$ 400                                 | \$ 400   | \$ 400   |
| 570775 : ARCHITECT SERVICES                       | \$ -  | \$ -                                  | \$ -                               | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| <b>SubTotal : Operating Expenses</b>              | <b>\$ 26,586</b>                                    | <b>\$ 26,586</b>                      | <b>\$ 13,262</b>                   | <b>\$ 26,586</b>                       | <b>\$ 26,586</b>                                 | <b>\$ 26,586</b>                                   |
| <b>SubTotal : 451 : PLANNING AND ZONING</b>       | <b>\$ 1,330,678</b>                                 | <b>\$ 1,162,678</b>                   | <b>\$ 1,023,307</b>                | <b>\$ 1,272,396</b>                    | <b>\$ 1,272,396</b>                              | <b>\$ 1,272,396</b>                                |



**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                            | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>001-451-520230-00000-000 : PRINTING &amp; OFFICE SUPPLY</b> | <b>4,000</b>                 | <b>4,000</b>                |
| OFFICE SUPPLIES  | 3,500                        | 3,500                       |
| COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM (CDBG)               | 500                          | 500                         |
| <b>001-451-520240-00000-000 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES</b>        | <b>4,002</b>                 | <b>4,002</b>                |
| NEW SIGNS FOR PLANNING COMMISSION,CITY COUNCIL & ZBA           |                              |                             |
| MONTHLY MEETINGS   | 3,150                        | 3,150                       |
| FIELD INSPECTOR'S DAILY EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES                     | 500                          | 500                         |
| PRINTER TONERS \$39 each                                       | 156                          | 156                         |
| PRINTER TONERS \$49 each                                       | 196                          | 196                         |
| <b>001-451-520270-00000-000 : COPY MACHINES &amp; SUPPLIES</b> | <b>6,200</b>                 | <b>6,200</b>                |
| KONICA MINOLTA COPIER EQUIPMENT MACHINE                        | 6,200                        | 6,200                       |
| <b>001-451-520410-00000-000 : UNIFORMS &amp; CLOTHING</b>      | <b>2,000</b>                 | <b>2,000</b>                |
| 14 PLANNING AND ZONING STAFF                                   | 2,000                        | 2,000                       |
| <b>001-451-520460-00000-000 : BOOKS &amp; PUBLICATIONS</b>     | <b>500</b>                   | <b>500</b>                  |
| PURCHASING BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS                                | 500                          | 500                         |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                  | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-451-540240-00000-000 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP | 1,984                        | 1,984                       |
| APA-SCAPA/FOUR STAFF MEMBERS                         | 1,984                        | 1,984                       |
| 001-451-550630-00000-000 : RENTED-LEASED EQUIPMENT   | 7,500                        | 7,500                       |
| LARGE-SCALE ENGINEERING COPIER                       | 7,500                        | 7,500                       |
| 001-451-570640-00000-000 : EMPLOYEE TRAINING         | 400                          | 400                         |
| ANNUAL TRAINING                                      | 400                          | 400                         |

# **CODE ENFORCEMENT DEPARTMENT**

## **DEPARTMENT NARRATIVE**

The Department of Code Enforcement is responsible for all professional activities necessary to support and implement the City's planning, community development, code enforcement and neighborhood revitalization programs. This department establishes community development and revitalization priorities and standards, and administers the implementation of plans, studies, grants and other projects as may be assigned. In addition this department is charged with protecting the appearance and/or character of residential, commercial and industrial areas within the City through its code enforcement activities.

## **DEPARTMENT OBJECTIVES**

1. To improve the appearance of the City
2. To implement and enforce the City's land development code
3. To enhance the planning, coordination and cooperative efforts among the different government agencies
4. To reduce the number of households in substandard, overcrowded or unaffordable housing through a program of code enforcement, rehabilitation and private ownership efforts.
5. To eliminate violent crime, drug trafficking and drug-related crime from targeted high crime neighborhoods.
6. To provide a safe environment for law-abiding citizens to live, work and raise a family

## **PERSONNEL**

- 1 Director of Code Enforcement
- 1 Deputy Director of Code Enforcement
- 9 City Code Inspector
- 1 City Code Inspector/Community Service
- 1 Office Support Specialist
- 1 Office Specialist I

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <b>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>452 : CODE ENFORCEMENT</b>                     |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>Salaries &amp; Wages :</b>                     |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 510110 : REGULAR SALARIES                         | \$ 742,044  | \$ 742,044                            | \$ 541,563                         | \$ 687,324                             | \$ 687,324                                       | \$ 687,324   |
| <b>SubTotal : Salaries &amp; Wages</b>            | <b>\$ 742,044</b>                                   | <b>\$ 742,044</b>                     | <b>\$ 541,563</b>                  | <b>\$ 687,324</b>                      | <b>\$ 687,324</b>                                | <b>\$ 687,324</b>                                  |
| <b>Benefits :</b>                                 |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 510140 : FICA TAXES                               | \$ 56,766   | \$ 56,766                             | \$ 38,235                          | \$ 52,580                              | \$ 52,580  | \$ 52,580  |
| 510150 : RETIREMENT                               | \$ 122,882  | \$ 122,882                            | \$ 84,268                          | \$ 113,821                             | \$ 113,821                                       | \$ 113,821   |
| 510160 : INSURANCE                                | \$ 218,750  | \$ 199,750                            | \$ 167,730                         | \$ 199,550                             | \$ 199,550                                       | \$ 199,550   |
| 510170 : WORKMENS COMPENSATION                    | \$ 11,342   | \$ 11,342                             | \$ 11,926                          | \$ 10,802                              | \$ 10,802  | \$ 10,802  |
| <b>SubTotal : Benefits</b>                        | <b>\$ 409,740</b>                                   | <b>\$ 390,740</b>                     | <b>\$ 302,159</b>                  | <b>\$ 376,753</b>                      | <b>\$ 376,753</b>                                | <b>\$ 376,753</b>                                  |
| <b>Operating Expenses :</b>                       |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 520230 : PRINTING & OFFICE SUPPLY                 | \$ 5,000  | \$ 5,000                              | \$ 291                             | \$ 5,000                               | \$ 5,000   | \$ 5,000   |
| 520240 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES                    | \$ 8,500  | \$ 8,500                              | \$ 2,723                           | \$ 8,500                               | \$ 8,500   | \$ 8,500   |
| 520270 : COPY MACHINES & SUPPLIES                 | \$ 3,500  | \$ 3,500                              | \$ 704                             | \$ 3,500                               | \$ 3,500   | \$ 3,500   |
| 520410 : UNIFORMS & CLOTHING                      | \$ 6,000  | \$ 6,000                              | \$ 905                             | \$ 6,000                               | \$ 6,000   | \$ 6,000   |
| 540240 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP                | \$ 470  | \$ 470                                | \$ 470                             | \$ 470                                 | \$ 470   | \$ 470   |
| 540695 : CONTRACTED SERVICES                      | \$ 194,780  | \$ 119,280                            | \$ 36,271                          | \$ 119,280                             | \$ 119,280                                       | \$ 119,280   |
| 570640 : EMPLOYEE TRAINING                        | \$ 3,100  | \$ 3,100                              | \$ 728                             | \$ 3,100                               | \$ 3,100   | \$ 3,100   |
| 570790 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE                  | \$ 2,500  | \$ 2,500                              | \$ 497                             | \$ 2,500                               | \$ 2,500   | \$ 2,500   |
| <b>SubTotal : Operating Expenses</b>              | <b>\$ 223,850</b>                                   | <b>\$ 148,350</b>                     | <b>\$ 42,589</b>                   | <b>\$ 148,350</b>                      | <b>\$ 148,350</b>                                | <b>\$ 148,350</b>                                  |
| <b>Capital Outlay :</b>                           |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 590840 : AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT                     | \$ -  | \$ -                                  | \$ -                               | \$ 30,000                              | \$ 30,000  | \$ 30,000  |
| <b>SubTotal : Capital Outlay</b>                  | <b>\$ -</b>   | <b>\$ -</b>                           | <b>\$ -</b>                        | <b>\$ 30,000</b>                       | <b>\$ 30,000</b>                                 | <b>\$ 30,000</b>                                   |
| <b>SubTotal : 452 : CODE ENFORCEMENT</b>          | <b>\$ 1,375,634</b>                                 | <b>\$ 1,281,134</b>                   | <b>\$ 886,311</b>                  | <b>\$ 1,242,427</b>                    | <b>\$ 1,242,427</b>                              | <b>\$ 1,242,427</b>                                |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                  | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-452-520230-00000-000 : PRINTING & OFFICE SUPPLY  | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |
| PRINTING & OFFICE SUPPLIES                           | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |
| 001-452-520240-00000-000 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES     | 8,500                        | 8,500                       |
| DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES AND VEHICLE DECALS             | 8,500                        | 8,500                       |
| 001-452-520270-00000-000 : COPY MACHINES & SUPPLIES  | 3,500                        | 3,500                       |
| COPY MACHINE RENTAL & SUPPLIES                       | 3,500                        | 3,500                       |
| 001-452-520410-00000-000 : UNIFORMS & CLOTHING       | 6,000                        | 6,000                       |
| UNIFORMS FOR 14 EMPLOYEES                            | 6,000                        | 6,000                       |
| 001-452-540240-00000-000 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP | 470                          | 470                         |
| S C LITTER ASSOCIATION                               | 100                          | 100                         |
| DIR. DUES INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL (ICC)           | 130                          | 130                         |
| DIR. DUES BLDG OFF. ASSOC. OF S C (BOASC)            | 25                           | 25                          |
| DIR. DUES COASTAL CODE ENFORCE. ASSOC.(CCEA)         | 10                           | 10                          |
| DIR. DUES S C ASSOC. HAZARD MITIGATION (SCAHM)       | 40                           | 40                          |
| DIR. DUES ASSOC. OF STATE FLOODPLAIN MAN. (ASFPM)    | 165                          | 165                         |
| 001-452-540695-00000-000 : CONTRACTED SERVICES       | 119,280                      | 119,280                     |
| DEMO., ASBEST. INSPECT & ABATE, PROP. BOARDING/CLEAN | 119,280                      | 119,280                     |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-452-570640-00000-000 : EMPLOYEE TRAINING       | 3,100                        | 3,100                       |
| PROPERTY MAINTENANCE TRAINING 5 @ 3                | 1,500                        | 1,500                       |
| PROPERTY MAINTENANCE EXAM 5 @ 2                    | 1,000                        | 1,000                       |
| ASBESTOS INSPECT REFRESH CRSE; DIR @ \$2           | 200                          | 200                         |
| ASBESTOS INSPECT LICENSE RENEW; DIR @ \$1          | 100                          | 100                         |
| ASBESTOS SUPER. REFRESH CRSE; DIR @ 25             | 250                          | 250                         |
| ASBESTOS SUPER. LICENSE RENEWL; DIR @ \$5          | 50                           | 50                          |
| 001-452-570790-00000-000 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 2,500                        | 2,500                       |
| NET SUPPLIES                                       | 2,500                        | 2,500                       |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                        | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-452-590840-00000-000 : AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT            | 30,000                       | 30,000                      |
| TRUCK, EXTENDED CAB, 4X2, SPRAY IN BEDLINER, 4 WAY STROBES | 30,000                       | 30,000                      |

# POLICE DEPARTMENT

## DEPARTMENT NARRATIVE

The Police Department's mission is to provide professional public safety services while working in partnership with the citizens of North Charleston to identify, prevent, and solve the problems of crime, social disorder, and neighborhood decay, thereby improving the quality of life in our community.

## DEPARTMENT OBJECTIVES

1. To protect the life and property of our citizens.
2. To maintain the trust of our community through honesty, compassion and fairness.
3. To adhere to the highest ethical standards of personal and professional conduct.
4. To respect the rights of all citizens and fellow employees.
5. To respect our differences and recognize that diverse backgrounds bring strength to our community.
6. To work in partnership with our community by seeking their input, responding to their concerns, and resolving problems.
7. To encourage innovation, creativity, and positive thinking.
8. To implement programs that will improve traffic safety.
9. To educate our community on crime problems and crime prevention.
10. To develop programs that creates problem-solving partnerships with our community.
11. To increase efficiency of management, operations and fiscal control by providing the governing body with a long-term departmental human resource plan, a thorough long-term capital needs plan, and to acquire technology and information management systems.

## PERSONNEL

|   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1 Police Chief                                  | 9 Administrative Specialist           |
| 1 Assistance Chief                              | 4 Major                               |
| 4 Deputy Police Chief                           | 22 Community Service Officer I        |
| 5 Police Captain                                | 1 Police Records Supervisor           |
| 17 Police Lieutenant                            | 2 Assistant Police Records Supervisor |
| 48 Police Sergeant                              | 1 Administrative Assistant, Senior    |
| 23 Police Corporal                              | 1 Receptionist-PD                     |
| 255 Police Officer                              | 11 Police Records Technician          |
| 1 Crime Analyst, Lead                           | 3 Animal Control Officer              |
| 1 Fiscal Support Specialist                     | 1 Vehicle Coordinator-Police          |
| 1 Supervisor-Police Administrative Services     | 2 Crime Scene Technician              |
| 4 Evidence Technicians                          | 2 Crime Analyst                       |
| 1 Procedural Justice Compliance/Recruitment Mgr | 8 Community Service Officer II        |
| 3 Victim Advocate                               | 1 Background Investigator             |
| 1 Automotive Communications Technician          | 1 Animal Control Supervisor           |



**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <b>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>510 : POLICE DEPARTMENT</b>                    |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>Salaries &amp; Wages :</b>                     |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 510110 : REGULAR SALARIES                         | \$ 21,304,040                                       | \$ 20,184,040                         | \$ 17,041,753                      | \$ 21,640,286                          | \$ 21,640,286                                    | \$ 21,640,286                                      |
| 510120 : OVERTIME                                 | \$ 600,000  | \$ 600,000                            | \$ 347,551                         | \$ 400,000                             | \$ 400,000                                       | \$ 400,000   |
| <b>SubTotal : Salaries &amp; Wages</b>            | <b>\$ 21,904,040</b>                                | <b>\$ 20,784,040</b>                  | <b>\$ 17,389,304</b>               | <b>\$ 22,040,286</b>                   | <b>\$ 22,040,286</b>                             | <b>\$ 22,040,286</b>                               |
| <b>Benefits :</b>                                 |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 510140 : FICA TAXES                               | \$ 1,691,016  | \$ 1,611,016                          | \$ 1,238,909                       | \$ 1,686,082                           | \$ 1,686,082                                     | \$ 1,686,082                                       |
| 510150 : RETIREMENT                               | \$ 4,252,960  | \$ 4,062,960                          | \$ 3,100,394                       | \$ 4,240,551                           | \$ 4,240,551                                     | \$ 4,240,551                                       |
| 510160 : INSURANCE                                | \$ 6,489,528  | \$ 5,587,853                          | \$ 5,203,922                       | \$ 6,370,250                           | \$ 6,370,250                                     | \$ 6,370,250                                       |
| 510170 : WORKMENS COMPENSATION                    | \$ 545,967  | \$ 545,967                            | \$ 656,352                         | \$ 509,408                             | \$ 509,408                                       | \$ 509,408   |
| <b>SubTotal : Benefits</b>                        | <b>\$ 12,979,471</b>                                | <b>\$ 11,807,796</b>                  | <b>\$ 10,199,577</b>               | <b>\$ 12,806,291</b>                   | <b>\$ 12,806,291</b>                             | <b>\$ 12,806,291</b>                               |
| <b>Operating Expenses :</b>                       |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 520220 : K-9 SUPPLIES                             | \$ 10,000   | \$ 10,000                             | \$ 8,309                           | \$ 10,000                              | \$ 10,000  | \$ 10,000  |
| 520230 : PRINTING & OFFICE SUPPLY                 | \$ 44,000   | \$ 44,000                             | \$ 17,531                          | \$ 44,000                              | \$ 44,000  | \$ 44,000  |
| 520240 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES                    | \$ 1,010,000  | \$ 810,000                            | \$ 279,421                         | \$ 810,000                             | \$ 810,000                                       | \$ 810,000   |
| 520270 : COPY MACHINES & SUPPLIES                 | \$ 56,000   | \$ 56,000                             | \$ 46,688                          | \$ 56,000                              | \$ 56,000  | \$ 56,000  |
| 520410 : UNIFORMS & CLOTHING                      | \$ 265,225  | \$ 265,225                            | \$ 126,296                         | \$ 265,225                             | \$ 265,225                                       | \$ 265,225   |
| 520440 : FIRE EXT-FIRST AID KITS                  | \$ 7,650  | \$ 7,650                              | \$ 2,398                           | \$ 7,650                               | \$ 7,650   | \$ 7,650   |
| 520460 : BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS                     | \$ 4,000  | \$ 4,000                              | \$ 1,839                           | \$ 4,000                               | \$ 4,000   | \$ 4,000   |
| 520750 : GASOLINE PURCHASES                       | \$ -  | \$ -                                  | \$ -                               | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| 530234 : REPAIRS-OTHER                            | \$ 23,350   | \$ 23,350                             | \$ 11,793                          | \$ 23,350                              | \$ 23,350  | \$ 23,350  |
| 530235 : INSTALL/REMOVE EQUIPMENT                 | \$ 9,000  | \$ 9,000                              | \$ 6,436                           | \$ 9,000                               | \$ 9,000   | \$ 9,000   |
| 530270 : REPAIR MOBILE RADIO                      | \$ 20,000   | \$ 20,000                             | \$ 404                             | \$ 20,000                              | \$ 20,000  | \$ 20,000  |
| 540240 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP                | \$ 57,025   | \$ 57,025                             | \$ 14,086                          | \$ 57,025                              | \$ 57,025  | \$ 57,025  |
| 540290 : TRAVEL                                   | \$ -  | \$ -                                  | \$ 7,891                           | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| 540680 : PROF SERVICES-MEDICAL                    | \$ 37,000   | \$ 37,000                             | \$ 28,889                          | \$ 37,000                              | \$ 37,000  | \$ 37,000  |
| 540690 : PROF. SER. VET.                          | \$ 10,000   | \$ 10,000                             | \$ 11,312                          | \$ 10,000                              | \$ 10,000  | \$ 10,000  |

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <b>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</b> | <b>FYE2021</b>                          | <b>FYE2021</b>                        | <b>FYE2021</b>         | <b>FYE2022</b>             | <b>FYE2022</b>                       | <b>FYE2022</b>                         |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
|   | <b>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
| 540695 : CONTRACTED SERVICES                      | \$ 290,318                              | \$ 290,318                            | \$ 217,152             | \$ 290,318                 | \$ 290,318                           | \$ 290,318                             |
| 550210 : MAINT & SERVICE CONTRACT                 | \$ 1,017,566                            | \$ 1,017,566                          | \$ 688,959             | \$ 1,017,566               | \$ 1,017,566                         | \$ 1,017,566                           |
| 550220 : RADIO MAINT AGREEMENT                    | \$ 50,000                               | \$ 50,000                             | \$ -                   | \$ 50,000                  | \$ 50,000                            | \$ 50,000                              |
| 550630 : RENTED-LEASED EQUIPMENT                  | \$ 147,200                              | \$ 147,200                            | \$ 164,411             | \$ 147,200                 | \$ 147,200                           | \$ 147,200                             |
| 570410 : INFORMANT FEES                           | \$ 1,500                                | \$ 1,500                              | \$ -                   | \$ 1,500                   | \$ 1,500                             | \$ 1,500                               |
| 570639 : KIDS AND COPS PROGRAM                    | \$ -                                    | \$ -                                  | \$ (4,554)             | \$ -                       | \$ -                                 | \$ -                                   |
| 570640 : EMPLOYEE TRAINING                        | \$ 37,845                               | \$ 37,845                             | \$ 3,093               | \$ 37,845                  | \$ 37,845                            | \$ 37,845                              |
| 570641 : SPECIAL ACTIVITIES                       | \$ 33,850                               | \$ 33,850                             | \$ 10,987              | \$ 33,850                  | \$ 33,850                            | \$ 33,850                              |
| 570649 : COPS ATHLETIC PROGRAM                    | \$ 60,000                               | \$ 60,000                             | \$ 2,784               | \$ 60,000                  | \$ 60,000                            | \$ 60,000                              |
| 570790 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE                  | \$ 62,740                               | \$ 62,740                             | \$ 38,995              | \$ 62,740                  | \$ 62,740                            | \$ 62,740                              |
| <b>SubTotal : Operating Expenses</b>              | <b>\$ 3,254,269</b>                     | <b>\$ 3,054,269</b>                   | <b>\$ 1,685,120</b>    | <b>\$ 3,054,269</b>        | <b>\$ 3,054,269</b>                  | <b>\$ 3,054,269</b>                    |
| <b>Capital Outlay :</b>                           |   |                                       |                        |                            |                                      |  |
| 590840 : AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT                     | \$ -                                    | \$ -                                  | \$ 1,237,564           | \$ 1,172,500               | \$ 1,172,500                         | \$ 1,172,500                           |
| 590850 : MACHINES & EQUIPMENT                     | \$ -                                    | \$ -                                  | \$ 37,104              | \$ 212,750                 | \$ 212,750                           | \$ 212,750                             |
| <b>SubTotal : Capital Outlay</b>                  | <b>\$ -</b>                             | <b>\$ -</b>                           | <b>\$ 1,274,668</b>    | <b>\$ 1,385,250</b>        | <b>\$ 1,385,250</b>                  | <b>\$ 1,385,250</b>                    |
| <b>SubTotal : 510 : POLICE DEPARTMENT</b>         | <b>\$ 38,137,780</b>                    | <b>\$ 35,646,105</b>                  | <b>\$ 30,548,669</b>   | <b>\$ 39,286,096</b>       | <b>\$ 39,286,096</b>                 | <b>\$ 39,286,096</b>                   |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                            | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>001-510-520220-00000-000 : K-9 SUPPLIES</b>                 | <b>10,000</b>                | <b>10,000</b>               |
| CANINE FOOD YEARLY COST  | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |
| CANINE SUPPLIES TRAINING AIDS                                  | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |
| <b>001-510-520230-00000-000 : PRINTING &amp; OFFICE SUPPLY</b> | <b>44,000</b>                | <b>44,000</b>               |
| PRINTING MANDATED FORMS  | 20,000                       | 20,000                      |
| OFFICE SUPPLIES  | 24,000                       | 24,000                      |
| <b>001-510-520240-00000-000 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES</b>        | <b>810,000</b>               | <b>810,000</b>              |
| AMMO 45 CAL POLICE PRACTICE AND DUTY                           | 45,000                       | 45,000                      |
| AMMO 223 CAL POLICE RIFLES PRACTICE AND DUTY                   | 20,000                       | 20,000                      |
| AMMO SWAT 45/ 223/ 38 FOR TRAINING AND DUTY                    | 12,000                       | 12,000                      |
| TASER BATTERIES  | 15,000                       | 15,000                      |
| TASER CARTRIDGES DUTY REPLACEMENT                              | 7,000                        | 7,000                       |
| TASER CARTRIDGES TRAINING MANDATED                             | 7,800                        | 7,800                       |
| TASERS X26P 15 @ 1475  | 22,125                       | 22,125                      |
| TASER HOLSTERS 15 @ 82   | 1,230                        | 1,230                       |
| FIREARM REPLACEMENT PARTS                                      | 3,000                        | 3,000                       |
| TRAINING TARGETS, SAFETY GEAR & PROTECTION                     | 4,000                        | 4,000                       |
| RIFLE PARTS AND SUPPLIES                                       | 12,500                       | 12,500                      |
| TRAINING RECRUITMENT SUPPLIES, HANDOUTS, EQUIPMENT             | 7,500                        | 7,500                       |
| TRAINING CITY CANTEEN SUPPLIES                                 | 2,500                        | 2,500                       |
| BIO HAZARD PPE SUPPLIES OSHA REQUIRED                          | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |
| BIO HAZARD PPE SUPPLIES POCKET CPR MASKS                       | 3,800                        | 3,800                       |
| BADGES NEW DESIGN TRANSITION                                   | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name</b><br><b>Description</b>              | <b>Mayor</b><br><b>Recommended</b> | <b>Council</b><br><b>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| GETAC LAPTOPS PATROL/TRAFFIC/HARBOR 16@ 3,6            | 57,600                             | 57,600                            |
| DOCKS FOR REPLACEMENT GETAC LAPTOPS 4 @ 715            | 20,000                             | 20,000                            |
| DOCKS FOR B3 FOR REPLACEMENT OLD DOCKS 2 @ 755         | 11,325                             | 11,325                            |
| BODY WORN CAMERA REPLACEMENT 125 @ 1,375               | 120,000                            | 120,000                           |
| DVD BURNER SUPPLIES FOR FOIA, COURT, CASE FILES        | 10,000                             | 10,000                            |
| DUTY GEAR REPL- CUFFS/IRONS/CHAINS/OC/ETC              | 3,000                              | 3,000                             |
| ---EQUIPMENT FOR VEHICLES---                           | -                                  | -                                 |
| LIGHTING/ SIREN PACKAGE                                | 124,605                            | 124,605                           |
| CONSOLE, CAGE, WINDOW BARS                             | 103,545                            | 103,545                           |
| LAPTOP MOUNTS, DOCK, ADAPTER                           | 45,045                             | 45,045                            |
| IN CAR PRINTER, SCANNER, CABLES                        | 19,890                             | 19,890                            |
| EQUIPMENT TO CONVERT VEHICLES FOR TRANSPORT (NEW)      | 5,500                              | 5,500                             |
|  | -                                  | -                                 |
| ANIMAL CONTROL SUPPLIES                                | 1,500                              | 1,500                             |
| BIKE PATROL UNIT EQUIPMENT AND REPAIRS                 | 2,500                              | 2,500                             |
| COMMUNITY SERVICE OFFICERS MISC SUPPLIES               | 2,500                              | 2,500                             |
| CRIME PREVENTION SUPPLIES                              | 2,500                              | 2,500                             |
| NATIONAL NIGHT OUT SUPPLIES                            | 2,500                              | 2,500                             |
| CRIME PREVENTION REPLACE MCGRUFF COSTUME (NEW)         | 2,500                              | 2,500                             |
| DETECTIVES- USB FLASHDRIVES FOR LARGE CASE FILES (NEW) | 1,200                              | 1,200                             |
| DETECTIVES- WHITE COLLAR MISC SUPPLIES                 | 500                                | 500                               |
| DETECTIVES- PERSONS CRIME MISC SUPPLIES                | 500                                | 500                               |
| DETECTIVES- PROPERTY CRIME MISC SUPPLIES               | 500                                | 500                               |
| DETECTIVES- SVU MISC SUPPLIES                          | 500                                | 500                               |
| EXPLORERS SUPPLIES                                     | 525                                | 525                               |
| FORENSIC SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT                          | 10,000                             | 10,000                            |
| DIVE TEAM MISC SCUBA SUPPLIES AND BATTERIES            | 4,000                              | 4,000                             |
| DIVE TEAM FULL FACE MASK SERV/REPAIRS/REPLACEMENT      | 4,200                              | 4,200                             |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                            | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| DIVE TEAM DRY SUIT REPAIRS & REPLACEMENTS                      | 4,200                        | 4,200                       |
| HARBOR PATROL MISC EQUIPMENT AND REPAIRS                       | 3,000                        | 3,000                       |
| HARBOR PATROL ACR CAT 1 AUTO W/ GPS (NEW)                      | 1,800                        | 1,800                       |
| HOLDING FACILITY SUPPLIES                                      | 1,500                        | 1,500                       |
| ILP UNIT BALLISTIC BLANKET (NEW)                               | 3,400                        | 3,400                       |
| UPFITTING SUPPLIES/ TOOLS FOR INSTALL SHOP                     | 11,925                       | 11,925                      |
| WIRING, NUTS, BOLTS, ETC FOR INSTALLING VEH EQUIP              | -                            | -                           |
| MOBILE FIELD FORCE EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES                      | 6,100                        | 6,100                       |
| NORTH BUREAU CHILD SAFETY SEATS 3 @ 3                          | -                            | -                           |
| NRO UNIT SUPPLIES  | 1,000                        | 1,000                       |
| PATHS TO RECOVERY PROGRAM SUPPLIES (NEW)                       | 2,000                        | 2,000                       |
| PROMOTIONAL SUPPLIES   | -                            | -                           |
| PROPERTY & EVIDENCE PACKAGING SUPPLIES AND FILTERS             | 15,000                       | 15,000                      |
| SCHOOL RESOURCE OFFICERS SUPPLIES                              | 2,910                        | 2,910                       |
| SRO TOY CHESTS,BADGE STICKERS,COLORING BKS (NEW)               | -                            | -                           |
| SOUTH BUREAU REPLACEMENT TASK CHAIRS (NEW)                     | 1,000                        | 1,000                       |
| SWAT TRAINING SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT                           | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |
| SWAT BALLISTIC SHIELD REPLACE EXPIRING (NEW)                   | 7,525                        | 7,525                       |
| TRAFFIC 18" CONES (NEW)  | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |
| TRAFFIC LASERCAM 4 (HANDHELD LIDAR W/ CAM)(NEW)                | -                            | -                           |
| TRAFFIC PORTABLE RADAR SPEED SIGN 2 @ 32 (NEW)                 | 6,400                        | 6,400                       |
| TOYS FOR TOTS/ CAP STORAGE 4FT CONTAINER (NEW) 2 @ 235         | 2,350                        | 2,350                       |
| <b>001-510-520270-00000-000 : COPY MACHINES &amp; SUPPLIES</b> | <b>56,000</b>                | <b>56,000</b>               |
| COPY MACHINE LEASES  | 46,000                       | 46,000                      |
| COPY PAPER   | 10,000                       | 10,000                      |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                    | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-510-520410-00000-000 : UNIFORMS & CLOTHING         | 265,225                      | 265,225                     |
| ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES UNIFORMS                       | 2,000                        | 2,000                       |
| ANIMAL CONTROL UNIFORMS                                | 1,500                        | 1,500                       |
| BDU UTILITY UNIFORMS                                   | 12,000                       | 12,000                      |
| BIKE PATROL UNIFORMS                                   | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |
| COMMAND STAFF DRESS UNIFORMS                           | 2,000                        | 2,000                       |
| COMMUNITY SERVICE UNIFORMS                             | 3,000                        | 3,000                       |
| CSO LEVEL II UNIFORMS                                  | 3,000                        | 3,000                       |
| DETECTIVE/ INTERNAL AFFAIRS PROFESSIONAL ATTIRE 4 @ 45 | 18,000                       | 18,000                      |
| EXPLORERS CADET UNIFORMS                               | 1,900                        | 1,900                       |
| DETECTIVE BUREAU TAC VEST 15 @ 2                       | 3,000                        | 3,000                       |
| HARBOR PATROL UNIT UNIFORMS                            | 1,000                        | 1,000                       |
| HONOR GUARD REPLACEMENT UNIFORMS                       | 1,500                        | 1,500                       |
| LEATHER GEAR REPLACEMENT                               | 12,000                       | 12,000                      |
| NEGOTIATOR UNIT UNIFORMS                               | 500                          | 500                         |
| NEIGHBORHOOD RESOURCE OFFICERS UNIFORMS                | 850                          | 850                         |
| RECORDS UNIT UNIFORMS                                  | 3,000                        | 3,000                       |
| TRAFFIC & MOTOR UNIFORMS INC 2 HELMET REPL             | 8,000                        | 8,000                       |
| UNIFORMS POLICE OFFICER ATTRITION                      | 42,000                       | 42,000                      |
| UNIFORMS POLICE OFFICER REPLACEMENT                    | 38,000                       | 38,000                      |
| ARMORSKIN CARRIER REPLACEMENTS                         | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |
| POLO SHIRTS FOR ASSIGNMENTS (DEPT WIDE)                | 7,120                        | 7,120                       |
| MOBILE FIELD FORCE UNIFORMS                            | 2,000                        | 2,000                       |
| SWAT UNIFORMS  | 2,500                        | 2,500                       |
| WOMEN IN BLUE SHIRTS FOR SPECIAL EVENTS (NEW)          | 355                          | 355                         |
| BODY ARMOR DUE FOR REPLACEMENT 55 @ 95                 | 52,250                       | 52,250                      |
| BODY ARMOR FOR NEW HIRES/ ATTRITION 15 @ 95            | 14,250                       | 14,250                      |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                        | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| SWAT BALLISTIC VEST REPLACE EXPIRING 2 @ 34 (NEW)          | 6,800                        | 6,800                       |
| SWAT BALLISTIC HELMET REPLACE EXPIRING 2 @ 45 (NEW)        | 8,100                        | 8,100                       |
| SWAT TEMS BALLISTIC KIT 4 @ 215 (NEW)                      | 8,600                        | 8,600                       |
| <b>001-510-520440-00000-000 : FIRE EXT-FIRST AID KITS</b>  | <b>7,650</b>                 | <b>7,650</b>                |
| FIRE EXTINGUISHERS NEW VEHICLES                            | 1,650                        | 1,650                       |
| FIRE EXTINGUISHERS REPLACEMENTS                            | 2,500                        | 2,500                       |
| FIRST AID KIT SUPPLIES OSHA REQUIRED                       | 2,500                        | 2,500                       |
| KOMPACT APPLICATION TOURNIQUETS                            | 1,000                        | 1,000                       |
| <b>001-510-520460-00000-000 : BOOKS &amp; PUBLICATIONS</b> | <b>4,000</b>                 | <b>4,000</b>                |
| STANDARDS BASE MODULE ACCREDITATION                        | 1,500                        | 1,500                       |
| CROSS REF CITY DIRECTORY BLUE                              | 750                          | 750                         |
| SC CODE OF LAW YEARLY UPDATES                              | 500                          | 500                         |
| MGMT AND SUPERVISOR TRAINING BOOKS                         | -                            | -                           |
| PROMOTION PROCESS TRAINING BOOKS                           | 600                          | 600                         |
| CPR FIRST AID BLOODBORNE BOOKS OSHA REQ                    | 650                          | 650                         |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>  | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>001-510-530234-00000-000 : REPAIRS-OTHER</b>  | <b>23,350</b>                | <b>23,350</b>               |
| RADAR CALIBRATION AND RECERTIFICATION REQUIRED   | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |
| RADAR UNIT REPAIRS AND CABLE REPLACEMENTS  | 3,500                        | 3,500                       |
| IN CAR CAMERA REPAIRS/ REPLACEMENT PARTS   | 4,000                        | 4,000                       |
| TASER REPAIRS  | 3,000                        | 3,000                       |
| TRAFFIC MAPPING SYSTEM RECALIBRATION   | 750                          | 750                         |
| EVIDENCE DRUG TESTING SCALE RECAL  | 400                          | 400                         |
| BIKE PATROL BICYCLE REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE (NEW)  | 500                          | 500                         |
| LAPTOP REPAIRS   | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |
| SWAT WEAPON REPAIRS (NEW)  | 1,200                        | 1,200                       |
| <b>001-510-530235-00000-000 : INSTALL/REMOVE EQUIPMENT</b>   | <b>9,000</b>                 | <b>9,000</b>                |
| VEH STRIPING INSTALL   | 9,000                        | 9,000                       |
| <b>001-510-530270-00000-000 : REPAIR MOBILE RADIO</b>  | <b>20,000</b>                | <b>20,000</b>               |
| RADIO REPAIRS AND SERVICE NOT COVERED UNDER WARRANTY,<br>REPLACEMENTS PARTS, MICS, BATTERIES, CHARGERS | 20,000<br>-                  | 20,000<br>-                 |



**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                  | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-510-540240-00000-000 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP | 57,025                       | 57,025                      |
| AMERICAN BOARD OF CRIMINALIST RECERT                 | 300                          | 300                         |
| AMERICAN CRIME PREVENTION INSTITUTE                  | 50                           | 50                          |
| C&S SHOOTING RANGE                                   | 15,000                       | 15,000                      |
| SCLEOA SWORN POLICE MEMBERSHIP DUES 362 @ 35         | 12,670                       | 12,670                      |
| PSLEOA MEMBERSHIP DUES 2 @ 5                         | 1,000                        | 1,000                       |
| BOY SCOUTS OF AMERICA                                | 1,200                        | 1,200                       |
| CALEA ACCREDITATION FEE                              | 6,500                        | 6,500                       |
| CHRONICLE SUBSCRIPTION                               | 60                           | 60                          |
| CPR INSTRUCTOR                                       | 500                          | 500                         |
| CRIME SCENE ANALYST LEVEL II                         | 215                          | 215                         |
| CRIME SCENE CERTIFICATION 3 @ 25                     | 750                          | 750                         |
| DEMA MEMBERSHIP/ RECERTIFICATION FEE                 | -                            | -                           |
| DHEC STATE DRUG REGISTRATION REQUIRED                | 175                          | 175                         |
| DME DVR EXAMINER SUBSCRIPTION- DETECTIVES (NEW)      | 3,810                        | 3,810                       |
| EXPLORERS POST CHARTER FEE                           | 60                           | 60                          |
| FBI LEEDA NATIONAL ACADEMY ASSOC                     | 450                          | 450                         |
| FBI NATIONAL ACADEMY ASSOC FBINAA 3@125              | 375                          | 375                         |
| FEDERAL DRUG REGISTRATION REQUIRED                   | 200                          | 200                         |
| HSI INSTRUCTOR DUES                                  | 1,000                        | 1,000                       |
| IACP INTL ASSOC OF CHIEF OF POLICE 15@2              | 3,000                        | 3,000                       |
| IACP NET   | 2,500                        | 2,500                       |
| ICISF INTL CRITICAL INCIDENT STRESS FOUNDATION       | 300                          | 300                         |
| INTL AMMUNITION ASSOCIATION                          | 225                          | 225                         |
| INTL ASSOC OF AUTO THEFT INVESTIGATORS               | 135                          | 135                         |
| INTL ASSOC FOR IDENTIFICATION                        | 750                          | 750                         |
| INTL ASSOC FOR PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE                 | 250                          | 250                         |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name</b><br><b>Description</b>    | <b>Mayor</b><br><b>Recommended</b> | <b>Council</b><br><b>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| INTL HOMICIDE INVESTIGATORS ASSOC            | 50                                 | 50                                |
| INTL SOCIETY OF CRIME PREVENT PRACTITIONERS  | 35                                 | 35                                |
| K9 LEGAL UPDATE AND OPINION                  | 390                                | 390                               |
| NASBLA REACCREDITATION (HARBOR PATROL) (NEW) | 200                                | 200                               |
| NATIONAL ANIMAL CONTROL ASSOC                | 125                                | 125                               |
| NATIONAL CRIME PREVENTION COUNCIL            | 50                                 | 50                                |
| NATIONAL TOWN WATCH                          | 50                                 | 50                                |
| NATIONAL TACTICAL OFFICERS ASSOC SWAT        | 50                                 | 50                                |
| NOBLE SC CHAPTER                             | 300                                | 300                               |
| NAWLEE MEMBERSHIP FEE                        | 100                                | 100                               |
| POLYGRAPH EXAMINERS MEMBERSHIPS FEES         | 750                                | 750                               |
| POST AND COURIER SUBSCRIPTION                | 800                                | 800                               |
| ROCIC DUES                                   | 300                                | 300                               |
| SCACCA MEMBERSHIP ANIMAL CONTROL             | 70                                 | 70                                |
| SC ASSOC OF CRIME PREVENTION OFFICER         | 25                                 | 25                                |
| SC POLICE CHIEFS ASSOCIATION                 | 100                                | 100                               |
| SC GANG INVESTIGATORS ASSOC                  | 80                                 | 80                                |
| SC JUVENILE OFFICERS ASSOC                   | 125                                | 125                               |
| SC POLICE K9 OFFICERS CERTIFICATION          | 250                                | 250                               |
| SC POLICE ACCREDITATION COALITION            | 150                                | 150                               |
| SC PUBLIC RECORDS ASSOC                      | 50                                 | 50                                |
| SC TAC ASSOCIATION MEMBERSHIP                | 25                                 | 25                                |
| SOUTHERN POLICE INSTITUTE DUES               | 1,200                              | 1,200                             |
| US IDENTIFICATION MANUAL UPDATES             | 275                                | 275                               |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                            | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>001-510-540680-00000-000 : PROF SERVICES-MEDICAL</b>        | <b>37,000</b>                | <b>37,000</b>               |
| PHYSICALS FOR PRE EMPLOYMENT                                   | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |
| PSYCHOLOGICAL EXAMS FOR PRE EMPLOYMENT INC COST                | 8,000                        | 8,000                       |
| DRUG SCREENING RANDOM AND PRE EMPLOYMENT                       | 10,000                       | 10,000                      |
| DRUG SCREENING EMERGENCY AFTER HOURS ACCIDENTS                 | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |
| HEPATITIS B SHOTS  | 4,000                        | 4,000                       |
| TB TESTING INCREASE IN TESTING                                 | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |
| <b>001-510-540690-00000-000 : PROF. SER. VET.</b>              | <b>10,000</b>                | <b>10,000</b>               |
| VETERINARIAN SERVICES  | 8,000                        | 8,000                       |
| VETERINARIAN DENTAL SERVICES                                   | 2,000                        | 2,000                       |
| <b>001-510-540695-00000-000 : CONTRACTED SERVICES</b>          | <b>290,318</b>               | <b>290,318</b>              |
| SECURITY CITY HALL   | 202,700                      | 202,700                     |
| SECURITY RIVERFRONT PARK                                       | 62,618                       | 62,618                      |
| CONTRACT WITH CAS  | 25,000                       | 25,000                      |
| <b>001-510-550210-00000-000 : MAINT &amp; SERVICE CONTRACT</b> | <b>1,017,566</b>             | <b>1,017,566</b>            |
| 3SI SECURITY PATROL/DETECTIVE/OOPS TRACKING EQUIP              | 1,800                        | 1,800                       |
| APPERSON PRINT RESOURCES INC 6 SCANNER                         | 175                          | 175                         |
| APS QUICKVOICE AND VIRTUAL PARTNER INC YEARLY COST             | 1,650                        | 1,650                       |
| BSM WIRELESS INC BAIT CAR                                      | 1,700                        | 1,700                       |
| BT CONFERENCING HOLDING FACILITY BOND HEARINGS                 | 500                          | 500                         |
| BUSINESS SYSTEMS OF SC RECORDS LEKTREIVER                      | 800                          | 800                         |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name</b><br><b>Description</b>                     | <b>Mayor</b><br><b>Recommended</b> | <b>Council</b><br><b>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| BUSINESS SYSTEMS OF SC EVIDENCE KARDEX STORAGE                | 800                                | 800                               |
| BUSINESS SYSTEMS OF SC DEPT SHREDDERS 4 @ 8                   | 3,200                              | 3,200                             |
| CAD LICENSING MDT LICENSE 22 @ 495 CURRENT RENEWAL            | 99,182                             | 99,182                            |
| CAD LICENSING MDT LICENSE-NEW LAPTOPS 4@1635                  | 65,400                             | 65,400                            |
| CDC INTERAGENCY NETWORK SHARED COST                           | 10,846                             | 10,846                            |
| CDC GRANT MATCH FUNDING FOR MVST PROJECT                      | 5,400                              | 5,400                             |
| CELLBRITE USA MAINTENANCE (INC)                               | 7,500                              | 7,500                             |
| CHRONOS VER. 11 AND AIRWATCH LAPTOPS CJIS REQ                 | 17,070                             | 17,070                            |
| CHAS CTY LINE USAGE FOR POLICE RADIOS                         | 456,000                            | 456,000                           |
| CHAS CTY SOLICITOR NETWORK                                    | 1,500                              | 1,500                             |
| CISCO ISR UPGRADE- MDT SWAPPABLE- MIS REQD (NEW)              | 17,500                             | 17,500                            |
| CROSSMATCH DIGITAL PERSONA LICENCES CJIS REQ                  | 5,300                              | 5,300                             |
| DATAMAXX SOFTWARE LICENSES FOR NCIC                           | 6,200                              | 6,200                             |
| DATAWORKS PLUS LIVESCAN HOLDING FACILITY                      | 6,500                              | 6,500                             |
| DIGITAL PERSONA MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT                         | 2,625                              | 2,625                             |
| FORENSIC VIDEO ENHANCEMENT SOFTWARE (NEW)                     | 3,000                              | 3,000                             |
| GREYKEY LICENSE RENEWAL (EQUIPMENT PURCH FY22) (NEW)          | 18,000                             | 18,000                            |
| GUARDIAN ALLIANCE BACKGROUND SOFTWARE                         | 2,500                              | 2,500                             |
| IAPRO PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS SOFTWARE/LICENSING/SUPPORT (NEW) | 30,030                             | 30,030                            |
| JUNIPER CLIENT MAINTENANCE                                    | 16,000                             | 16,000                            |
| KASPERSKY RENEWALS  | 7,600                              | 7,600                             |
| KATS MAINTENANCE TECH SUPPORT                                 | 300                                | 300                               |
| LEA UPDATES   | 500                                | 500                               |
| L3 COMMUNICATIONS IN-CAR EMA ON EXISTING CAMERAS              | 25,000                             | 25,000                            |
| LEXIS NEXIS BAIR MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE                      | 1,500                              | 1,500                             |
| INTERVIEW ROOM CAMERA MAINT/UPGRADE TO WATCHGUARD             | 24,000                             | 24,000                            |
| MORPHOTRAK FORENSICS MAINT SERVICE                            | 22,000                             | 22,000                            |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                     | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| MOTION DSP VIDEO FORENSIC SOFTWARE                      | 2,698                        | 2,698                       |
| NDI TECHNOLOGIES ALPR PLATE READERS                     | 31,000                       | 31,000                      |
| NPAC ICONTECIV PHONE NUMBER ID SOFTWARE                 | 950                          | 950                         |
| GREAT SECURITY CAMERA BOX SECURITY 3 RENEWAL            | 68,670                       | 68,670                      |
| FLOCK SAFETY ALPR POLE CAMERAS 15 @ 218 (NEW)           | 20,000                       | 20,000                      |
| OCEAN SYSTEM FORENSICS VIDEO UPGRADE AND SUPPORT        | 1,700                        | 1,700                       |
| PALMETTO MICROFILM APPLICATION XTENDER                  | 18,625                       | 18,625                      |
| PASSWARE SUPPORT RENEWAL                                | 545                          | 545                         |
| RADIOTRONICS MAINT & SUPPORT RENEWAL                    | 700                          | 700                         |
| RHODIUM EPD SOFTWARE 3 @ 45 EA                          | 1,350                        | 1,350                       |
| SC DHEC MANDATED  | 1,600                        | 1,600                       |
| SOLAR TECHNOLOGY MAINT & SUPPORT RENEWAL                | 600                          | 600                         |
| TRAFFIC FARO SOFTWARE UPDATES/ MAINTENANCE 1 YR         | 7,050                        | 7,050                       |
| <b>001-510-550220-00000-000 : RADIO MAINT AGREEMENT</b> | <b>50,000</b>                | <b>50,000</b>               |
| MOTOROLA RADIO MAINT AGREEMENT                          | 50,000                       | 50,000                      |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                         | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>001-510-550630-00000-000 : RENTED-LEASED EQUIPMENT</b>   | <b>147,200</b>               | <b>147,200</b>              |
| BERKELEY CTY SHERIFF OFF PAWN SHOP RECORDS                  | 400                          | 400                         |
| CHARLESTON COUNTY HAZMAT                                    | 400                          | 400                         |
| ATT SOUTH NCIC PHONE LINE ACCESS                            | 6,000                        | 6,000                       |
| SC BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD                                 | 1,500                        | 1,500                       |
| LANGUAGE LINE SERVICE FOR FOREIGN LANG ASST                 | 1,200                        | 1,200                       |
| NATURES CALLING CLEANING SERVICES                           | 500                          | 500                         |
| VERIZON TEXTING DEVICE AND NRO PHONE FEES                   | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |
| VERIZON AIR CARD LAPTOPS, IPADS, CRADLEPOINT                | 110,000                      | 110,000                     |
| LEADS ONLINE FOR PROPERTY CRIME INV                         | 16,500                       | 16,500                      |
| CLEAR FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT- DETECTIVES                       | 4,500                        | 4,500                       |
| TLOXP INVESTIGATION SEARCH ENGINE- DETECTIVES PERSONS (NEW) | 1,200                        | 1,200                       |
| <b>001-510-570410-00000-000 : INFORMANT FEES</b>            | <b>1,500</b>                 | <b>1,500</b>                |
| INFORMANT FEES  | 1,500                        | 1,500                       |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>   | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>001-510-570640-00000-000 : EMPLOYEE TRAINING</b>                                   | <b>37,845</b>                | <b>37,845</b>               |
| UNNANNOUNCED TRAINING & HOST SITE FOR SCLEOA,<br>IPTM, SPI, CALIBRE PRESS, NAMI, ETC. | 22,800                       | 22,800                      |
| SCCJA FEES AND MEALS NOT PROVIDED   | -                            | -                           |
| ANNUAL GLOCK ARMORERS CERT./RECERT.   | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |
| BLOODBORNE PATHOGEN UPDATE REQUIRED   | 3,500                        | 3,500                       |
| NEGOTIATOR CRITICAL INCIDENT NEGOTIATIONS LEVEL I                                     | 700                          | 700                         |
| REMINGTON AR15 ARMORERS CERT/RECERT 5 @ 5 (NEW)                                       | 2,745                        | 2,745                       |
| CYLINDER VISUAL INSPECTOR CERTIFICATION- DIVE (NEW)                                   | 2,500                        | 2,500                       |
| MAD USA CONFERENCE- VICTIM ADVOCATE (NEW)   | 150                          | 150                         |
|   | 450                          | 450                         |
| <b>001-510-570641-00000-000 : SPECIAL ACTIVITIES</b>                                  | <b>33,850</b>                | <b>33,850</b>               |
| PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITY MEETINGS  | 2,000                        | 2,000                       |
| EMPLOYEE APPRECIATION EVENTS  | 2,000                        | 2,000                       |
| COMMUNITY ROLLCALL/ SPOTLIGHT EVENTS  | 8,000                        | 8,000                       |
| DETECTIVE BUREAU TRICOUNTY HOMICIDE MEETINGS  | 1,200                        | 1,200                       |
| RETIREMENT CEREMONIES   | 2,000                        | 2,000                       |
| CITIZENS PUBLIC SAFETY ACADEMY  | 6,000                        | 6,000                       |
| TAC ASSOCIATION YEARLY MEETING  | 150                          | 150                         |
| TOYS FOR TOTS   | 500                          | 500                         |
| BABY CHANGES EVERYTHING TO EDUCATE NEW MOTHERS  | 12,000                       | 12,000                      |
| EXPLORERS ANNUAL BANQUET (NEW)  | -                            | -                           |
| <b>001-510-570649-00000-000 : COPS ATHLETIC PROGRAM</b>                               | <b>60,000</b>                | <b>60,000</b>               |
| FUNDS TO SUPPORT CAP SPORTS AND EVENTS  | 60,000                       | 60,000                      |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-510-570790-00000-000 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 62,740                       | 62,740                      |
| BLOODBORNE AND LIFE SUPPORT                        | 2,000                        | 2,000                       |
| COMMUNITY RELATIONS EVENTS                         | 2,000                        | 2,000                       |
| RECAP PROGRAM SUPPLIES, EVENTS, BANQUET            | 8,070                        | 8,070                       |
| DECAL STRIPING NEW VEHICLE                         | 14,220                       | 14,220                      |
| DECAL STRIPING REPLACEMENT/REPAIRS                 | 10,000                       | 10,000                      |
| FORENSIC VEHICLE PROCESSING TOWS                   | 7,500                        | 7,500                       |
| JUVENILE HOUSING CHAS AND DORCH CTY INC COST       | 12,000                       | 12,000                      |
| RECORDS RETENTION SHREDDING                        | 1,200                        | 1,200                       |
| SEARCH WARRANTS PHONE RECORDS                      | 1,500                        | 1,500                       |
| SHIPPING COSTS                                     | 1,500                        | 1,500                       |
| TRAFFIC FATALITY MOTORCYCLE INSPECTIONS            | 750                          | 750                         |
| TRAFFIC OFF MAINT NOT COVERED BY LEASE/FACILITIES  | 2,000                        | 2,000                       |



**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                        | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>001-510-590840-00000-000 : AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT</b>     | <b>1,172,500</b>             | <b>1,172,500</b>            |
| 221 DODGE CHARGERS 37                                      | 1,057,500                    | 1,057,500                   |
| 3 TRUCK/SUV  | 115,000                      | 115,000                     |
| <b>001-510-590850-00000-000 : MACHINES &amp; EQUIPMENT</b> | <b>212,750</b>               | <b>212,750</b>              |
| IN CAR CAMERA/ BODY CAM BUNDLE                             | 212,750                      | 212,750                     |
| DUAL PURPOSE CANINE - REPLACE RETIRING K9 1 @ 8            | -                            | -                           |
| L-TRON OSCR36 HIGH RESOLUTION CAPTURE KIT (NEW)            | -                            | -                           |

# **FIRE DEPARTMENT**

## **DEPARTMENT NARRATIVE**

The North Charleston Fire Department provides fire protection and other services to the residents, visitors and commercial facilities of the City of North Charleston. The department provides emergency services from eleven (11) stations with eleven (11) engine companies, four (4) ladder companies and two (2) heavy rescue companies as well as other specialized and support units. In addition to fire suppression the fire department also provides hazardous materials response, Basic Life Support (BLS) level EMS response, various types of rescue and other emergency services. The department works to prevent fires and other emergencies by conducting fire inspections of commercial properties to enforce the fire code and through public fire safety education programs.

### **Mission Statement**

The North Charleston Fire Department exists to improve and protect the quality of life within our service area through education, prevention and emergency response.

### **Vision Statement**

We envision that by 2021 the North Charleston Fire Department will provide industry-leading operational performance through values-based service to our personnel and our community.

## **PERSONNEL**

|   |   |     |   |
|---|---|-----|---|
| 1 | Fire Chief  | 54  | Fire Captain /EMT                       |
| 3 | Deputy Fire Chief                                 | 54  | Fire Equip Operator Engineer/EMT        |
| 4 | Administrative Specialist                         | 122 | Firefighter /EMT                        |
| 5 | Assistant Fire Chief                              | 1   | Fire Inspector II                       |
| 9 | Battalion Chief                                   | 7   | Fire Inspector I                        |
| 3 | Fire Apparatus and Supply Technician              | 1   | Fire and Life Safety Educator           |
| 1 | Administrative Assistant, Senior                  | 1   | Fire Safety Compliance Officer          |
| 1 | Fire Captain (EMT) Medical Coordinator            | 1   | Fire Captain (EMT) Training Coordinator |
| 1 | Fire Captain (EMT) Hazardous Material Coordinator | 1   | Fire Investigator                       |
| 1 | Fire Captain (EMT) Rescue Coordinator             | 1   | Fire Marshall                           |

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <b>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>530 : FIRE DEPARTMENT</b>                      |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>Salaries &amp; Wages :</b>                     |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 510110 : REGULAR SALARIES                         | \$ 13,237,664                                       | \$ 12,657,664                         | \$ 10,843,671                      | \$ 12,654,142                          | \$ 12,654,142                                    | \$ 12,654,142                                      |
| 510120 : OVERTIME                                 | \$ 1,500,000  | \$ 1,500,000                          | \$ 1,169,721                       | \$ 1,350,000                           | \$ 1,350,000                                     | \$ 1,350,000                                       |
| <b>SubTotal : Salaries &amp; Wages</b>            | <b>\$ 14,737,664</b>                                | <b>\$ 14,157,664</b>                  | <b>\$ 12,013,392</b>               | <b>\$ 14,004,142</b>                   | <b>\$ 14,004,142</b>                             | <b>\$ 14,004,142</b>                               |
| <b>Benefits :</b>                                 |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 510140 : FICA TAXES                               | \$ 1,127,431  | \$ 1,077,431                          | \$ 859,240                         | \$ 1,071,317                           | \$ 1,071,317                                     | \$ 1,071,317                                       |
| 510150 : RETIREMENT                               | \$ 2,835,527  | \$ 2,725,527                          | \$ 2,190,761                       | \$ 2,694,397                           | \$ 2,694,397                                     | \$ 2,694,397                                       |
| 510160 : INSURANCE                                | \$ 4,135,700  | \$ 3,559,027                          | \$ 3,448,278                       | \$ 3,960,300                           | \$ 3,960,300                                     | \$ 3,960,300                                       |
| 510170 : WORKMENS COMPENSATION                    | \$ 577,338  | \$ 577,338                            | \$ 847,384                         | \$ 549,846                             | \$ 549,846                                       | \$ 549,846   |
| <b>SubTotal : Benefits</b>                        | <b>\$ 8,675,996</b>                                 | <b>\$ 7,939,323</b>                   | <b>\$ 7,345,663</b>                | <b>\$ 8,275,860</b>                    | <b>\$ 8,275,860</b>                              | <b>\$ 8,275,860</b>                                |
| <b>Operating Expenses :</b>                       |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 520230 : PRINTING & OFFICE SUPPLY                 | \$ 10,000   | \$ 10,000                             | \$ 8,410                           | \$ 10,000                              | \$ 10,000  | \$ 10,000  |
| 520240 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES                    | \$ 220,172  | \$ 200,172                            | \$ 60,362                          | \$ 200,172                             | \$ 200,172                                       | \$ 170,172   |
| 520250 : WATER TREATMENT SUPPLIES                 | \$ 8,000  | \$ 8,000                              | \$ 995                             | \$ 8,000                               | \$ 8,000   | \$ 8,000   |
| 520270 : COPY MACHINES & SUPPLIES                 | \$ 5,000  | \$ 5,000                              | \$ 3,356                           | \$ 7,500                               | \$ 7,500   | \$ 7,500   |
| 520410 : UNIFORMS & CLOTHING                      | \$ 415,000  | \$ 315,000                            | \$ 57,919                          | \$ 315,000                             | \$ 315,000                                       | \$ 315,000   |
| 520450 : CLEANING/SANITATION SUPP                 | \$ 44,000   | \$ 44,000                             | \$ 29,417                          | \$ 44,000                              | \$ 44,000  | \$ 44,000  |
| 520460 : BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS                     | \$ 3,500  | \$ 3,500                              | \$ -                               | \$ 3,500                               | \$ 3,500   | \$ 3,500   |
| 520490 : MEDICAL & LAB SUPPLIES                   | \$ 20,500   | \$ 20,500                             | \$ 21,145                          | \$ 20,500                              | \$ 20,500  | \$ 20,500  |
| 530230 : REPAIRS-BUILDING                         | \$ 13,000   | \$ 7,000                              | \$ 3,499                           | \$ 7,000                               | \$ 7,000   | \$ 7,000   |
| 530240 : MACH-EQUIPMENT REPAIRS                   | \$ 43,600   | \$ 43,600                             | \$ 34,595                          | \$ 43,600                              | \$ 43,600  | \$ 43,600  |
| 530370 : RADIO SUPPLIES/REPAIRS                   | \$ 20,000   | \$ 20,000                             | \$ 7,348                           | \$ 20,000                              | \$ 20,000  | \$ 20,000  |
| 540240 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP                | \$ 8,265  | \$ 8,265                              | \$ 4,477                           | \$ 8,265                               | \$ 8,265   | \$ 8,265   |
| 540290 : TRAVEL                                   | \$ -  | \$ -                                  | \$ 1,287                           | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| 540680 : PROF SERVICES-MEDICAL                    | \$ 142,025  | \$ 132,025                            | \$ 123,960                         | \$ 132,025                             | \$ 132,025                                       | \$ 132,025   |
| 540695 : CONTRACTED SERVICES                      | \$ 56,000   | \$ 12,000                             | \$ 19,239                          | \$ 12,000                              | \$ 12,000  | \$ 42,000  |

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <b>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</b> | <b>FYE2021</b>                          |                                       |                                    | <b>FYE2022</b>                         |  |  |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
|   | <b>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
| 550210 : MAINT & SERVICE CONTRACT                 | \$ 81,382                               | \$ 81,382                             | \$ 35,650                          | \$ 81,382                              | \$ 81,382  | \$ 81,382  |
| 550220 : RADIO MAINT AGREEMENT                    | \$ 103,056                              | \$ 103,056                            | \$ 80,370                          | \$ 110,352                             | \$ 110,352                                       | \$ 110,352   |
| 570640 : EMPLOYEE TRAINING                        | \$ 59,000                               | \$ 59,000                             | \$ 40,831                          | \$ 59,000                              | \$ 59,000  | \$ 59,000  |
| 570650 : RECRUITING                               | \$ 1,500                                | \$ 1,500                              | \$ 847                             | \$ 1,500                               | \$ 1,500   | \$ 1,500   |
| 570790 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE                  | \$ 16,000                               | \$ 16,000                             | \$ 13,703                          | \$ 16,000                              | \$ 16,000  | \$ 16,000  |
| <b>SubTotal : Operating Expenses</b>              | <b>\$ 1,270,000</b>                     | <b>\$ 1,090,000</b>                   | <b>\$ 547,410</b>                  | <b>\$ 1,099,796</b>                    | <b>\$ 1,099,796</b>                              | <b>\$ 1,099,796</b>                                |
| <b>Capital Outlay :</b>                           |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 590840 : AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT                     | \$ 706,500                              | \$ 706,500                            | \$ 991,593                         | \$ 760,000                             | \$ 760,000                                       | \$ 760,000   |
| 590960 : DEPARTMENTAL EQUIPMENT                   | \$ -                                    | \$ -                                  | \$ 8,340                           | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| <b>SubTotal : Capital Outlay</b>                  | <b>\$ 706,500</b>                       | <b>\$ 706,500</b>                     | <b>\$ 999,933</b>                  | <b>\$ 760,000</b>                      | <b>\$ 760,000</b>                                | <b>\$ 760,000</b>                                  |
| <b>SubTotal : 530 : FIRE DEPARTMENT</b>           | <b>\$ 25,390,160</b>                    | <b>\$ 23,893,487</b>                  | <b>\$ 20,906,398</b>               | <b>\$ 24,139,798</b>                   | <b>\$ 24,139,798</b>                             | <b>\$ 24,139,798</b>                               |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                                      | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>001-530-520230-00000-000 : PRINTING &amp; OFFICE SUPPLY</b>           | <b>10,000</b>                | <b>10,000</b>               |
| ADMIN OFFICE AND 12 FIRE STATIONS PAPER LETTERHEAD LABELS AND FORMS      | 3,000                        | 3,000                       |
| PRINTING JOBS FOR FIRE PREVENTION AND TRAINING AND RECRUIT SCHOOL        | 2,000                        | 2,000                       |
| OFFICE SUPPLIES AND PRINTER CARTRIDGES FOR ADMIN AND ALL STATIONS.       | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |
| <b>001-530-520240-00000-000 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES</b>                  | <b>200,172</b>               | <b>170,172</b>              |
| FIRE INVESTIGATIONS AND INSPECTIONS                                      |                              |                             |
| LAPTOP APR HALF FACE FILTERS THERMAL CAMERA SCENE LIGHT                  |                              |                             |
| MISC SUPPLIES FOR INVESTIGATIONS PAINT CANS GLOVES EVIDENCE TAPE MARKERS |                              |                             |
| SCENE DIAGRAM SOFTWARE IPAD PEN AND PENCILS FOR INSPECTORS               |                              |                             |
| SURFACE PRO 7 REPLACEMENT SPECIAL EVENTS KITS                            | 5,697                        | 3,000                       |
| JRPAT EQUIPMENT  |                              |                             |
| WEIGHTED VESTS KNEE PADS AND LEATHER GLOVES DEAD BLOW SLEDGE HAMMER      |                              |                             |
| MISC SUPPLIES SLED CLEANER AND A TABLE AND MANNEQUINS                    | 3,107                        | 3,107                       |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name</b><br><b>Description</b>   | <b>Mayor</b><br><b>Recommended</b> | <b>Council</b><br><b>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| REHAB   |                                    |                                   |
| WATER AND SQUENCHERS FOR SUPPRESSION AND TRAINING   |                                    |                                   |
| TWO SQUENCHER STATION REPLACEMENTS  |                                    |                                   |
| MISC REHAB SNACKS FOR TRAINING AND ON FIRE SCENES   | 1,605                              | 1,605                             |
| FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT  |                                    |                                   |
| PIKE POLES NY HOOK COLORADO HOOK 6 AND 8 VEHICLE REPLACEMENT<br>CHARGERS VULCAN 18 LED WITH VEHICLE MOUNT SREAM AND LIND LIGHTS<br>PACK TRACKER BATTERIES TAC-VARIOUS TYPES OF AXES PAC MULE LADDER<br>BELTS MULTIPLE TYPES OF HAND TOOLS FOR FIRE FIGHTING REPLACEMENT<br>BLADES K-12 ROTARY SAW SHOVELS VENT SAW CHAIN SAWS REPLACEMENT<br>CHAINS ELEVATOR KEY KIT FOAM CONCENTRATE AND EDUCTOR WATER CAN<br>FIRE HOSE CLAMPS NUMEROUS ADAPTORS FIRE HOSE POWER SAW BRACKET<br>TRAFFIC CONES TRAFFIC SPEED BUMPS CHICAGO ROPE BAG UTILITY ROPE<br>GOUND LADDER REPLACEMENT PARTS HYDRA RAM GEAR BAGS EXTENSION<br>CORDS BATTERIES MECHANICS TOOL SETS | 38,994                             | 33,963                            |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name</b><br><b>Description</b>   | <b>Mayor</b><br><b>Recommended</b> | <b>Council</b><br><b>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| MARINE DIVISION   |                                    |                                   |
| ESCAPE PACKS BINOCULARS MISC BRACKETS SCUBA WET SUIT DOCK LINES<br>TEAM WENDY HELMETS FAC MASK FULL COMMS INFLATABLE LIFE JACKET<br>BOMBER FLOTATION JACKET CLASSIC FLOTATION BIB PANTS DRY SUITE<br>THINSULATE DUI DRY SUITE BCD AQUA LUNG APEX FINS REGULATORS OCTO<br>SETS DIVE KNIT GLOVES WITH LATEX DIVE HELMETS GROUNDING RODS MISC<br>CLEANING SUPPLIES DIVE LED FLASHLIGHTS LED GO LIGHTS BOAT HOOKS<br>WAYPOINT LED SPOTLIGHTS PORTABLE FIRE PUMP SEA KITS DAMAGE<br>CONTROL KITS DEWATERING PUMP DIVE GEAR BAGS ORION INLAND<br>LOCATOR FLIR NIGHT VISION CAMERA   | 31,085                             | 27,798                            |
| HYDRANT TESTING EQUIPMENT   |                                    |                                   |
| MISC REPLACEMENT PARTS  | 500                                | 500                               |
| RESCUE EQUIPMENT  |                                    |                                   |
| CMC PRO SERIES CLASS 3 HARNESS PETZL IDS LARGE CMC CLUTCH ENFORCER<br>LOAD CELL MAGNUM EXTRA LARGE RIGGING PLATE 8 LB ROPE KERMANTLE<br>MPD OMNI BLOCK PULLIES TRASH PUMP WITH HOSE PRUSIKS ROPE RESCUE<br>GLOVES CMC PATIENT TIE IN HARNESS 9 DEGREE TWIST CARABINERS STEEL<br>OFF SET D CARABINERS RESCUE MANIKIN CON SPACE COMM CABLE WITH<br>STRAIN RELIEF SNAP HOOK 1 FT HOSE AND CABLE ZIPPERED UMBILICAL 1 FT<br>ORANGE AND BLUE RESCUE HELMETS TL9 STABILIZER SAWALL IMPACT<br>WRENCH BAND SAW GRINDER CHAIN HOIST FLAT WEBBING SPOOLS SLINGS<br>RED BLUE SUPER DIFFERENT SIZES SCREW PIN SHACKLES VARIOUS SIZES<br>SNATCH BLOCKS VARIOUS SIZES | 25,557                             | 17,340                            |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name</b><br><b>Description</b>  | <b>Mayor</b><br><b>Recommended</b> | <b>Council</b><br><b>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| HIGH RISE EQUIPMENT  |                                    |                                   |
| MISC HIGH RISE SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT  | 1,000                              | 608                               |
| STATIONS AND FACILITIES  |                                    |                                   |
| 6 RECLINERS 2 SOFAS KITCHEN TABLE MATTRESS REPLACEMENTS PERSONAL<br>LOCKERS FLOOR BUFFER DISHES ICE MACHNE RIDING MOWER REFRIGERATOR<br>BED REPLACEMENTS STORAGE BINS FOR UNDER THE BED OFFICE CHAIR<br>REPLACEMENTS MISC FURNITURE ITEMS WATER BOTTLE FILL STATION 5 WEED<br>EATER BLOWER PUSH MOWER EDGER WASHER AND DRYER STOVE TRUE FUEL<br>PALLET JACK HEAVY DUTY CREEPERS  | 34,354                             | 34,354                            |
| HAZMAT   |                                    |                                   |
| BUCKETS ABSORBENT PADS OILDRY DAWN DISH SOAP AND VINEGAR FOLDING<br>CHAIRS HYDROGEN PEROXIDE LEVEL A SUIT LPG KIT PORTABLE BASIN APR<br>MISC PARTS FULL CIRCLE CLAMP SAMPLING KIT SODIUM HYPOCHLORITE ONE<br>SUIT LEVEL B CBRNE LEVEL B SUITS TRAINING SUITS OXYGEN SENSORS<br>VARIOUS TYPES OF SENSORS METHANE GAS CALIBRATION 4 GAS COCKTALE<br>AND VARIOUS TYPES OF GASES DRAGER TUBES ISOBUTYLENE MX6 MULTI GAS<br>METER LEL SENSOR RADEYE FLIR SPRD | 37,891                             | 36,617                            |
| TRAINING DIVISION  |                                    |                                   |
| BURN BUILDING PROPS MISC CLEANUP TOOLS FOR PROPS VENTILATION AND<br>FORCIBLE ENTRY EXPENDABLES BATTERY CHARGER MISC SUPPLIES FOR EMT<br>TRAINING PT EQUIPMENT  | 6,789                              | 4,635                             |



**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name</b><br><b>Description</b>   | <b>Mayor</b><br><b>Recommended</b> | <b>Council</b><br><b>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| SAFETY EQUIPMENT  |                                    |                                   |
| DI ELECTRIC GLOVE TESTING INSERTS AND GLOVES MISC SAFETY EQUIPMENT<br>OFFICE  | 3,528                              | 3,528                             |
| AWARDS AND PLAQUES FOR RETIREMENT LIFE SAVING VALOR ETC DESK TOP<br>SCANNER FOR MARINE AND MEDICAL TV AND PROJECTOR FOR OPS ROOM<br>COMPUTER AND ACCESSORIES FOR OPS ROOM WEBCAM FOR OPS ROOM<br>ADOBE CREATIVE CLOUD ALL APPS CAR SEAT EVENT SIGNS FAMILY FUN DAY<br>SUPPLIES ADOBE ACROBAT PRO GO PRO AND HOTSPOT CAMERAS HP LASER JET<br>PRINTER FOR INSPECTIONS | 10,065                             | 3,117                             |
| <b>001-530-520250-00000-000 : FIRE PREVENTION SUPPLIES</b>  | <b>8,000</b>                       | <b>8,000</b>                      |
| FIRE PREVENTION SUPPLIES  |                                    |                                   |
| COLORING BOOKS CRAYONS HELMETS BRACELETS ROLLS OF STICKERS PAPER<br>FANS WITH SAFETY MESSAGE POT HOLDERS PENCILS AND PENS FOLDING<br>WAGON TO MOVE SUPPLIES DROP BOX FIRE PREVENTION SUPPLIES<br>INCLUDING SMOKE AND BATTERIES TABLE CLOTH WITH NCFD LOGO   | 8,000                              | 8,000                             |
| <b>001-530-520270-00000-000 : COPY MACHINES &amp; SUPPLIES</b>  | <b>7,500</b>                       | <b>7,500</b>                      |
| COPY MACHINES SUPPLIES FOR ALL STATIONS AND ADMIN OFFICE  | 7,500                              | 7,500                             |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                              | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-530-520410-00000-000 : UNIFORMS & CLOTHING                   | 315,000                      | 315,000                     |
| OFFICE ADMIN   |                              |                             |
| SHIRTS PANTS AND OFFICE ATTIRE FOR OFFICE ADMIN PERSONNEL        | 3,052                        | 3,052                       |
| FIRE MARSHAL INSPECTORS  |                              |                             |
| UNIFORMS FOR INSPECTORS AND PPE AND COVERALLS FOR INVESTIGATORS  | 4,905                        | 4,905                       |
| TRAINING RECRUITS  | 1,635                        | 1,635                       |
| DEPARTMENT UNIFORMS  |                              |                             |
| ACCOUNTABILITY SUPPLIES PAR TAGS BADGES HAT AND NAME PLATES      |                              |                             |
| SHOULDER EMBLEMS COLLAR PINS BELTS SHIRTS PANTS JACKETS          |                              |                             |
| WORKBOOTS SHOES DRESS APPAREL RAIN COATS BALL CAPS BEANIES AND   |                              |                             |
| JOB SHIRTS   | 57,888                       | 57,888                      |
| HONOR GUARD  |                              |                             |
| SUNGLASSES HAT HOLDERS AND COVERS BELTS GLOVES TEE SHIRTS DRESS  |                              |                             |
| COATS TROUSERS MISC ITEMS AND DRY CLEANING                       | 3,667                        | 3,667                       |
| BUNKER GEAR  |                              |                             |
| COAT PANTS SUSPENDERS INTERNAL HARNESS FLASH HOODS BUNKER BOOTS  |                              |                             |
| HELMETS GLOVES REPAIRS AND ALTERATIONS FOR TURNOUT GEAR REPAIR 5 |                              |                             |
| SETS   | 240,485                      | 240,485                     |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name</b><br><b>Description</b>                                  | <b>Mayor</b><br><b>Recommended</b> | <b>Council</b><br><b>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| SPECIAL OPERATIONS   |                                    |                                   |
| 511 PANTS AND SHORTS SHORT SLEEVE SHIRTS 511 PANTS AND SHIRTS TEMS<br>TEAM | 3,368                              | 3,368                             |
| 001-530-520450-00000-000 : CLEANING/SANITATION SUPP                        | 44,000                             | 44,000                            |
| STATION SUPPLIES FOR ALL FIRE STATIONS                                     | 44,000                             | 44,000                            |
| 001-530-520460-00000-000 : BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS                            | 3,500                              | 3,500                             |
| TRAINING DEPT  |                                    |                                   |
| UPDATE CURRENT BOOKS<br>FIRE INSPECTIONS                                   | 1,335                              | 1,335                             |
| NATIONAL FIRE CODE ELECTRONIC  | 1,500                              | 1,500                             |
| MARINE DIVE DIVISIONS  |                                    |                                   |
| UPDATE MARINE MANUALS 275 AND UPDATE DIVE TEAM MANUALS 39                  | 665                                | 665                               |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>   | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-530-520490-00000-000 : MEDICAL & LAB SUPPLIES   | 20,500                       | 20,500                      |
| MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT INCLUDING ASPIRIN ORAL GLUCOSE<br>EPINEPHRINE KITS DIABETES TESTING SUPPLIES OPIOID OVERDOSE KIT<br>ALBUTEROL AIRWAY SUPPLIES MEGAMOVER PORTABLE TRANSPORT UNIT<br>LATEX GLOVES KING TUBES AND HOLDERS SHARPS CONTAINER ZOLL AED PRO<br>REPLACEMENTS MISC REPAIR SUPPLIES FOR OXYGEN REGULATORS AND BP<br>MEDICAL BAGS 1 PELICAN BOX FOR MARINE EASY CAP DETECTOR PEDI CAP II<br>CO2 DETECTOR BITE STICKS TENSION PNEUMOTHAZ TRAINER TRUECLOT<br>HEMORHAGE TRAINER SUCTION UNITS BMR PEDI ADULT AND INFANT | 20,500                       | 20,500                      |
| 001-530-530230-00000-000 : REPAIRS-BUILDING   | 7,000                        | 7,000                       |
| MAINTAIN TRAINING FACILITIES AND STATION REPAIRS  | 7,000                        | 7,000                       |
| 001-530-530240-00000-000 : MACH-EQUIPMENT REPAIRS   | 43,600                       | 43,600                      |
| FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT  |                              |                             |
| EQUIPMENT REPAIR AIR PACK REPAIR AIR COMPRESSOR REPAIRS THERMAL<br>CAMERA BATTERY REPLACEMENT CALIBRATE RAD METERS AND AIR PACK<br>EQUIPMENT TESTERS SERVICE HAZMAT METERS DIVE EQUIPMENT REPAIRS<br>AND THERMAL IMAGER MAINTENANCE<br>STATION EQUIPMENT  | 26,600                       | 26,600                      |
| APPLIANCE EQUIPMENT REPAIRS ICE MAKER REPAIRS STATION GENERATOR<br>REPAIRS LAWN EQUIPMENT REPAIRS   | 17,000                       | 17,000                      |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>   | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-530-530370-00000-000 : RADIO SUPPLIES/REPAIRS   | 20,000                       | 20,000                      |
| ALL RADIO PART AND REPAIRS INCLUDING MISC PARTS AND SUPPLIES<br>LEATHER SWAY STRAP ANTENNAS RADIO EAR PIECES FOR MARINE DIVISION<br>LEATHER RADIO HOLDERS AND STRAPS APX 6 SAFE BATTERIES | 20,000                       | 20,000                      |
| 001-530-540240-00000-000 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP  | 8,265                        | 8,265                       |
| FIRE INVESTIGATIONS   |                              |                             |
| IAAI MEMBERSHIPS AND FIT CERT   |                              |                             |
| SCIAAI MEMBERSHIPS  |                              |                             |
| IAAI CFI RECERT<br>TRAINING   | 705                          | 705                         |
| SCAAS ISFSI SC EMS ASSOC NAEMT INSTRUCTOR LEBA IAFC SCFCA FDTN AND<br>INSTITUTE OF FIRE ENGINEERS<br>FIRE MARSHAL OFFICE  | 3,845                        | 3,845                       |
| STATE FIRE MARSHAL CERT RENEWAL   |                              |                             |
| SC LIFE SAFETY EDUCATOR   |                              |                             |
| ICC CERT RENEWAL NFPA CERT AND SUBSCRIPTION RENEWAL AND NFPA<br>MEMBERSHIP  | 2,290                        | 2,290                       |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name</b><br><b>Description</b>  | <b>Mayor</b><br><b>Recommended</b> | <b>Council</b><br><b>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| CREDENTIALING  |                                    |                                   |
| CFO AND FIRE OFFICER NASBLA  | 1,425                              | 1,425                             |
| 001-530-540680-00000-000 : PROF SERVICES-MEDICAL   | 132,025                            | 132,025                           |
| ANNUAL PHYSICALS RANDOM DRUG SCREENS NEW HIRES ACCIDENTS<br>INJURIES AND MISC  | 132,025                            | 132,025                           |
| 001-530-540695-00000-000 : CONTRACTED SERVICES   | 12,000                             | 42,000                            |
| ACCREDITATION  | 5,000                              | 5,000                             |
| MUSC MOU MED CONTROL   | 5,000                              | 5,000                             |
| CONTRACT WITH ARC  | 2,000                              | 2,000                             |
| MUSC MENTAL HEALTH PROGRAM   | -                                  | 30,000                            |
| 001-530-550210-00000-000 : MAINT & SERVICE CONTRACT  | 81,382                             | 81,382                            |
| FIRE EXTINGUISHERS REFILLS AND CONTRACT SERVICES   | 3,500                              | 3,500                             |
| STATIONS - PEST CONTROL - ALARM MONITORING ICE MACHINE SERVICE AED<br>SERVICE MISC SERVICES AND WARRANTIES FOR HYDRAULIC EQUIPMENT<br>EXHAUST REMOVAL SYSTEM BIKE MAINTENANCE AED ANNUAL SERVICE SCBA<br>ANNUAL FLOW TESTING | 49,500                             | 49,500                            |
| ANNUAL DIVE EQUIPMENT SERVICE  | 9,000                              | 9,000                             |
| RMS ADMINISTRATOR SHARED COSTS   |                                    |                                   |
| SHARED COSTS TO THE COUNTY FOR A RMS ADMINISTRATOR.  | 19,382                             | 19,382                            |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name</b><br><b>Description</b>  | <b>Mayor</b><br><b>Recommended</b> | <b>Council</b><br><b>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 001-530-550220-00000-000 : RADIO MAINT AGREEMENT   | 110,352                            | 110,352                           |
| RADIO USER FEE AND EXTENDED WARRANTY   |                                    |                                   |
| IF RADIO COUNT INCREASES FEES INCREASE   | 110,352                            | 110,352                           |
| 001-530-570640-00000-000 : EMPLOYEE TRAINING   | 59,000                             | 59,000                            |
| TRAINING DIVISION  |                                    |                                   |
| MEDICAL INSTRUCTOR CERTIFICATIONS AND RECERTS-NREMT PARAMEDIC<br>RECERTS- SC EMT RECERTS-EMS CONFERENCE-NREMT PARAMETIC RECERTS-<br>CPR RECERTS AND INSTRUCTOR CERTIFICATION-EMT COURSE-SE EXTRICATION<br>-FDIC REGISTRATION-FRI CONFERENCE - SEA SCHOOL-MISC DIVE CLASSES-DIVE<br>TRAINING AND RECERTS-SC STATE FF IMPROVEMENT PT TRAINER COURSES-<br>ROPE TECH 1 AND CON SPACE-ROPE TECH 2-CPSE CONFERENCE | 49,941                             | 49,941                            |
| FIRE INSPECTIONS - FIRE MARSHALS OFFICE QUARTERLY TRAINING - ICC FIRE<br>INSP PLANS EXAM CERT AND ICC FIRE INSP II CERT-SAFETY SEAT SUMMIT-<br>SAFETY SEAT CLASS-SAFETY SEAT RECERT- IKECA HOOD AND DUCT CERTS-FLSE<br>COURSES-SC LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING-SCIAAI QUARTERLY TRAINING-<br>BURN CELL BUILD   | 9,059                              | 9,059                             |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-530-570650-00000-000 : RECRUITING              | 1,500                        | 1,500                       |
| WORKSHOPS AND MISC MATERIALS                       | 1,500                        | 1,500                       |
| 001-530-570790-00000-000 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 16,000                       | 16,000                      |
| MISCELLANEOUS FUNCTIONS AND AWARDS                 | 16,000                       | 16,000                      |



**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name</b><br><b>Description</b>       | <b>Mayor</b><br><b>Recommended</b> | <b>Council</b><br><b>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 001-530-590840-00000-000 : AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT | 760,000                            | 760,000                           |
| PIERCE FIRE TRUCK PUMPER WITH VMOX              | 650,000                            | 650,000                           |
| EQUIPMENT FOR PUMPER REPLACEMENT                | 50,000                             | 50,000                            |
| TWO SUV   | 60,000                             | 60,000                            |

# **BUILDING INSPECTION DEPARTMENT**

## **DEPARTMENT NARRATIVE**

The Building Inspection Department, headed by the Building Official, oversees all plumbing, mechanical, sign, gas, electrical, and building permits and inspections, and conducts sub-standard housing hearings as needed. This Department also enforces all zoning ordinances, works with the Planning Commission, Board of Zoning Adjustments, Board of Review, Fire Department, Police Department, Health Officer, and State Fire Marshall and represents the City in all non-criminal code violation cases in Municipal Court.

## **DEPARTMENT OBJECTIVES**

1. To provide reasonable controls for the construction, use and occupancy of building through enforcement of the various building codes, i.e., Standard Building Code, National Electrical Code, Standard Plumbing Code, Standard Mechanical Code, Standard Swimming Pool Code, and One and Two Family Dwelling Code.
2. To ensure safer and healthier housing by minimizing the existence of sub-standard housing and lots.
3. To ensure a safer and more aesthetic environment by administration and enforcement of zoning ordinances.
4. To correlate and prosecute such code violations cited by the Police Department, Fire Department, and Health Officer.
5. To review and approve all customary home occupations.
6. To protect the consumer by ensuring that contractors are qualified through licensing and enforcement of licensing.

## **PERSONNEL**

- 1 Building Official
- 1 Deputy Building Official /Commerical Plans Examiner
- 7 Building Inspector
- 1 Commercial Combination Inspector/Plans Reviewer
- 1 Residential Plans Examiner/Building Inspector
- 2 Office Support Specialist
- 1 Office Manager
- 1 CRS Sign Inspector
- 1 Permit Technician-
- 1 Compliance Officer
- 1 FloodPlain Manager/Residential Combination Inspector

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <b>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>540 : BUILDING INSPECTION DEPT</b>             |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>Salaries &amp; Wages :</b>                     |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 510110 : REGULAR SALARIES                         | \$ 1,029,238  | \$ 1,029,238                          | \$ 800,093                         | \$ 926,564                             | \$ 926,564                                       | \$ 926,564   |
| <b>SubTotal : Salaries &amp; Wages</b>            | <b>\$ 1,029,238</b>                                 | <b>\$ 1,029,238</b>                   | <b>\$ 800,093</b>                  | <b>\$ 926,564</b>                      | <b>\$ 926,564</b>                                | <b>\$ 926,564</b>                                  |
| <b>Benefits :</b>                                 |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 510140 : FICA TAXES                               | \$ 78,737   | \$ 78,737                             | \$ 57,831                          | \$ 70,882                              | \$ 70,882  | \$ 70,882  |
| 510150 : RETIREMENT                               | \$ 170,442  | \$ 170,442                            | \$ 124,439                         | \$ 153,439                             | \$ 153,439                                       | \$ 153,439   |
| 510160 : INSURANCE                                | \$ 275,700  | \$ 275,700                            | \$ 239,407                         | \$ 245,600                             | \$ 245,600                                       | \$ 245,600   |
| 510170 : WORKMENS COMPENSATION                    | \$ 14,052   | \$ 14,052                             | \$ 17,015                          | \$ 13,383                              | \$ 13,383  | \$ 13,383  |
| <b>SubTotal : Benefits</b>                        | <b>\$ 538,931</b>                                   | <b>\$ 538,931</b>                     | <b>\$ 438,692</b>                  | <b>\$ 483,304</b>                      | <b>\$ 483,304</b>                                | <b>\$ 483,304</b>                                  |
| <b>Operating Expenses :</b>                       |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 520230 : PRINTING & OFFICE SUPPLY                 | \$ 4,250  | \$ 2,250                              | \$ 1,314                           | \$ 2,250                               | \$ 2,250   | \$ 2,250   |
| 520240 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES                    | \$ 7,500  | \$ 4,500                              | \$ 373                             | \$ 4,500                               | \$ 4,500   | \$ 4,500   |
| 520270 : COPY MACHINES & SUPPLIES                 | \$ 11,000   | \$ 6,000                              | \$ 5,796                           | \$ 6,000                               | \$ 6,000   | \$ 6,000   |
| 520410 : UNIFORMS & CLOTHING                      | \$ 2,750  | \$ 2,750                              | \$ -                               | \$ 2,750                               | \$ 2,750   | \$ 2,750   |
| 520420 : RAIN CLOTHES-SAFETY SHOES                | \$ 500  | \$ 500                                | \$ -                               | \$ 500                                 | \$ 500   | \$ 500   |
| 520460 : BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS                     | \$ 2,250  | \$ 2,250                              | \$ 2,064                           | \$ 2,250                               | \$ 2,250   | \$ 2,250   |
| 530310 : SMALL HAND TOOLS                         | \$ 500  | \$ 500                                | \$ -                               | \$ 500                                 | \$ 500   | \$ 500   |
| 540240 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP                | \$ 2,500  | \$ 2,500                              | \$ 2,642                           | \$ 2,500                               | \$ 2,500   | \$ 2,500   |
| 550210 : MAINT & SERVICE CONTRACT                 | \$ 450  | \$ 450                                | \$ 435                             | \$ 450                                 | \$ 450   | \$ 450   |
| 570640 : EMPLOYEE TRAINING                        | \$ 2,500  | \$ 1,500                              | \$ 1,419                           | \$ 1,500                               | \$ 1,500   | \$ 1,500   |
| 570790 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE                  | \$ 2,000  | \$ -                                  | \$ -                               | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| <b>SubTotal : Operating Expenses</b>              | <b>\$ 36,200</b>                                    | <b>\$ 23,200</b>                      | <b>\$ 14,043</b>                   | <b>\$ 23,200</b>                       | <b>\$ 23,200</b>                                 | <b>\$ 23,200</b>                                   |
| <b>Capital Outlay :</b>                           |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 590840 : AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT                     | \$ -  | \$ -                                  | \$ -                               | \$ 30,000                              | \$ 30,000  | \$ 30,000  |
| <b>SubTotal : Capital Outlay</b>                  | <b>\$ -</b>   | <b>\$ -</b>                           | <b>\$ -</b>                        | <b>\$ 30,000</b>                       | <b>\$ 30,000</b>                                 | <b>\$ 30,000</b>                                   |

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

|   | <b>FYE2021</b>       |                      |                       |                      | <b>FYE2022</b>       | <b>FYE2022</b>       |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|   | <b>Original</b>      | <b>FYE2021</b>       | <b>FYE2021</b>        | <b>FYE2022</b>       | <b>Mayor</b>         | <b>Council</b>       |
| <b>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</b> | <b>Approved</b>      | <b>Amended</b>       | <b>YTD</b>            | <b>Proposed</b>      | <b>Proposed</b>      | <b>Approved</b>      |
|   | <u><b>Budget</b></u> | <u><b>Budget</b></u> | <u><b>Actuals</b></u> | <u><b>Budget</b></u> | <u><b>Budget</b></u> | <u><b>Budget</b></u> |
| <b>SubTotal : 540 : BUILDING INSPECTION DEPT</b>  | <b>\$ 1,604,369</b>  | <b>\$ 1,591,369</b>  | <b>\$ 1,252,828</b>   | <b>\$ 1,463,068</b>  | <b>\$ 1,463,068</b>  | <b>\$ 1,463,068</b>  |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>   | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-540-520230-00000-000 : PRINTING & OFFICE SUPPLY   | 2,250                        | 2,250                       |
| TO INCLUDE BUSINESS CARDS FOR ALL EMPLOYEES, STOP WORK ORDERS AND ANY ADDITIONAL PLACARDS SUCH AS OCCUPANCY LOAD AND CONDEMNATION PLACARDS. | 2,250                        | 2,250                       |
| 001-540-520240-00000-000 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES  | 4,500                        | 4,500                       |
| ALL DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES   | 4,500                        | 4,500                       |
| 001-540-520270-00000-000 : COPY MACHINES & SUPPLIES   | 6,000                        | 6,000                       |
| COPY MACHINES AND COPY PAPER FOR DAY TO DAY OPERATIONS. REPLACE EXISTING BLOTTER DUE TO STATE CONTRACT RUNNING OUT. BLOTTER PAPER.          | 6,000                        | 6,000                       |
| 001-540-520410-00000-000 : UNIFORMS & CLOTHING  | 2,750                        | 2,750                       |
| UNIFORMS FOR BUILDING DEPARTMENT STAFF.   | 2,750                        | 2,750                       |
| 001-540-520420-00000-000 : RAIN CLOTHES-SAFETY SHOES  | 500                          | 500                         |
| RAIN CLOTHES AND SAFETY SHOES FOR INSPECTORS. INCREASE REQUESTED DUE TO THE COST OF WORK BOOTS.   | 500                          | 500                         |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                  | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-540-520460-00000-000 : BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS      | 2,250                        | 2,250                       |
| MISCELLANEOUS CODE BOOKS.                            | 2,250                        | 2,250                       |
| 001-540-530310-00000-000 : SMALL HAND TOOLS          | 500                          | 500                         |
| TO PURCHASE SMALL HAND TOOLS AS NEEDED               | 500                          | 500                         |
| 001-540-540240-00000-000 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP | 2,500                        | 2,500                       |
| MEMBERSHIP RENEWALS FOR STAFF                        | 2,500                        | 2,500                       |
| 001-540-550210-00000-000 : MAINT & SERVICE CONTRACT  | 450                          | 450                         |
| MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE CONTRACT FOR SHREDDER        | 450                          | 450                         |
| 001-540-570640-00000-000 : EMPLOYEE TRAINING         | 1,500                        | 1,500                       |
| EXAM FEES, AND CERTIFICATION CLASSES                 | 1,500                        | 1,500                       |
| NOT COVERED BY BUILDING CODES                        | -                            | -                           |
| COUNCIL X 15 INSPECTORS                              | -                            | -                           |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>  | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-540-590840-00000-000 : AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT  | 30,000                       | 30,000                      |
| SUV X 2 THIS WILL NEED TO INCLUDE FLOOR MATS, BED COVER AND LINES<br>STROBE LIGHT PACKAGE AND BLUETOOTH CAPABILITIES | 30,000                       | 30,000                      |

# **PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT**

## **DEPARTMENT NARRATIVE**

The Public Works Department is comprised of five divisions: Administration, Maintenance, Stormwater Utility, City Garage, and Sanitation. Responsibilities include: provide planning, design, management, operations, construction, maintenance and repair of public works systems and programs such as streets, storm drainage, public buildings, solid waste collection and equipment maintenance and related public works activities to provide and promote the general health, safety and comfort of the community and its citizens.

## **DEPARTMENT OBJECTIVES**

1. Provide engineering staff services to other operating divisions.
2. Design a variety of engineering projects including street and storm drainage construction.
3. Assist in the preparation of applications for Federal grants.
4. Assist in providing plans and specifications for Community Development and Public Facilities Capital Improvements and Repairs.
5. Improve the maintenance of all City sidewalks and streets.
6. Erect and maintain all street and traffic signs within the City, and improve street lighting in those areas that are substandard.
7. Maintain all parks, playgrounds and public buildings.
8. Provide improved services to the residents of the City of North Charleston for trash and refuse collections.
9. Develop a program for complying with OSHA requirements and to reduce personal accidents.
10. Extend the useful life of vehicles and equipment by stressing care and adopting a preventive maintenance program for all departments and divisions.
11. Improve stormwater drainage through management of a proactive maintenance, repair and infrastructure improvement program in accord with NPDES policies.



## **PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISION:620**

### **PERSONNEL**

- 1 Director of Public Works
- 1 Director of Streets & Engineering
- 1 Administrative Specialist
- 1 Fiscal Support Specialist
- 1 Engineering Inspector
- 2 Staff Engineer
- 1 Contracts Manager
- 1 Office Manager

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <b>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>620 : PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT</b>              |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>Salaries &amp; Wages :</b>                     |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 510110 : REGULAR SALARIES                         | \$ 866,072  | \$ 866,072                            | \$ 618,686                         | \$ 694,721                             | \$ 694,721                                       | \$ 694,721   |
| <b>SubTotal : Salaries &amp; Wages</b>            | <b>\$ 866,072</b>                                   | <b>\$ 866,072</b>                     | <b>\$ 618,686</b>                  | <b>\$ 694,721</b>                      | <b>\$ 694,721</b>                                | <b>\$ 694,721</b>                                  |
| <b>Benefits :</b>                                 |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 510140 : FICA TAXES                               | \$ 66,255   | \$ 66,255                             | \$ 44,182                          | \$ 53,146                              | \$ 53,146  | \$ 53,146  |
| 510150 : RETIREMENT                               | \$ 143,422  | \$ 143,422                            | \$ 90,292                          | \$ 115,046                             | \$ 115,046                                       | \$ 115,046   |
| 510160 : INSURANCE                                | \$ 195,050  | \$ 178,050                            | \$ 138,978                         | \$ 122,800                             | \$ 122,800                                       | \$ 122,800   |
| 510170 : WORKMENS COMPENSATION                    | \$ 13,832   | \$ 13,832                             | \$ 12,633                          | \$ 13,173                              | \$ 13,173  | \$ 13,173  |
| <b>SubTotal : Benefits</b>                        | <b>\$ 418,559</b>                                   | <b>\$ 401,559</b>                     | <b>\$ 286,085</b>                  | <b>\$ 304,165</b>                      | <b>\$ 304,165</b>                                | <b>\$ 304,165</b>                                  |
| <b>Operating Expenses :</b>                       |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 520230 : PRINTING & OFFICE SUPPLY                 | \$ 2,000  | \$ 2,000                              | \$ 1,719                           | \$ 2,000                               | \$ 2,000   | \$ 2,000   |
| 520240 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES                    | \$ 10,000   | \$ 10,000                             | \$ 4,401                           | \$ 10,000                              | \$ 10,000  | \$ 10,000  |
| 520270 : COPY MACHINES & SUPPLIES                 | \$ 13,000   | \$ 13,000                             | \$ 9,752                           | \$ 13,000                              | \$ 13,000  | \$ 13,000  |
| 520410 : UNIFORMS & CLOTHING                      | \$ 2,000  | \$ 2,000                              | \$ -                               | \$ 2,000                               | \$ 2,000   | \$ 2,000   |
| 520420 : RAIN CLOTHES-SAFETY SHOES                | \$ 500  | \$ 500                                | \$ 100                             | \$ 500                                 | \$ 500   | \$ 500   |
| 520450 : CLEANING/SANITATION SUPP                 | \$ 19,000   | \$ 19,000                             | \$ 9,277                           | \$ 19,000                              | \$ 19,000  | \$ 19,000  |
| 520460 : BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS                     | \$ 250  | \$ 250                                | \$ -                               | \$ 250                                 | \$ 250   | \$ 250   |
| 540240 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP                | \$ 2,180  | \$ 2,180                              | \$ 1,356                           | \$ 2,180                               | \$ 2,180   | \$ 2,180   |
| 550210 : MAINT & SERVICE CONTRACT                 | \$ 135,358  | \$ 135,358                            | \$ 101,161                         | \$ 135,358                             | \$ 135,358                                       | \$ 135,358   |
| 550220 : RADIO MAINT AGREEMENT                    | \$ 61,560   | \$ 61,560                             | \$ 45,144                          | \$ 61,560                              | \$ 61,560  | \$ 61,560  |
| 570790 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE                  | \$ 27,500   | \$ 27,500                             | \$ 2,389                           | \$ 27,500                              | \$ 27,500  | \$ 27,500  |
| <b>SubTotal : Operating Expenses</b>              | <b>\$ 273,348</b>                                   | <b>\$ 273,348</b>                     | <b>\$ 175,299</b>                  | <b>\$ 273,348</b>                      | <b>\$ 273,348</b>                                | <b>\$ 273,348</b>                                  |
| <b>SubTotal : 620 : PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT</b>   | <b>\$ 1,557,979</b>                                 | <b>\$ 1,540,979</b>                   | <b>\$ 1,080,070</b>                | <b>\$ 1,272,234</b>                    | <b>\$ 1,272,234</b>                              | <b>\$ 1,272,234</b>                                |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                            | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>001-620-520230-00000-000 : PRINTING &amp; OFFICE SUPPLY</b> | <b>2,000</b>                 | <b>2,000</b>                |
| PRINTING AND OFFICE SUPPLY-FUNDS USED TO                       | 2,000                        | 2,000                       |
| PRINT INTERNAL OPERATION FORMS AND SOME                        | -                            | -                           |
| ADDITIONAL COPIES OF PLANS AND                                 | -                            | -                           |
| SPECIFICATIONS.ROLL PAPER AND MYLAR FOR                        | -                            | -                           |
| PLOTTERS AND MISC PRINTING SUPPLIES.                           | -                            | -                           |
| <b>001-620-520240-00000-000 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES</b>        | <b>10,000</b>                | <b>10,000</b>               |
| DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES-FUNDS TO SUPPORT                         | 10,000                       | 10,000                      |
| PURCHASES OF STANDARD DEPARTMENTAL                             | -                            | -                           |
| SUPPLIES, FOLDERS, PRESENTATION PACKAGES                       | -                            | -                           |
| COMPUTER DISCS AND SIMILAR ITEMS.                              | -                            | -                           |
| <b>001-620-520270-00000-000 : COPY MACHINES &amp; SUPPLIES</b> | <b>13,000</b>                | <b>13,000</b>               |
| CONTINUED LEASE OF ENGINEERING WIDE-                           | 2,900                        | 2,900                       |
| FORMAT COPIER/SCANNER UNIT                                     | -                            | -                           |
| CONTINUED LEASE OF PRINTER/COPIER FOR                          | 2,500                        | 2,500                       |
| 1ST FLOOR OFFICE STAFF   | -                            | -                           |
| LEASE OF PRINTER/COPIER FOR 2ND FLOOR                          | 3,500                        | 3,500                       |
| SUPERVISORY STAFF  | -                            | -                           |
| LEASE OF PRINTER/COPIER FOR 2ND FLOOR                          | 3,500                        | 3,500                       |
| ENGINEERING STAFF  | -                            | -                           |
| FUNDS FOR GENERAL USE COPY SUPPLIES.                           | 600                          | 600                         |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>  | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-620-520410-00000-000 : UNIFORMS & CLOTHING   | 2,000                        | 2,000                       |
| FUNDS FOR ADMIN STAFF UNIFORMS   | 2,000                        | 2,000                       |
| 001-620-520420-00000-000 : RAIN CLOTHES-SAFETY SHOES   | 500                          | 500                         |
| RAIN GEAR-SAFETY SHOES FOR ADMIN STAFF   | 500                          | 500                         |
| 001-620-520450-00000-000 : CLEANING/SANITATION SUPP  | 19,000                       | 19,000                      |
| CLEANING/SANITATION SUPPLIES FOR THE<br>PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.   | 19,000<br>-                  | 19,000<br>-                 |
| 001-620-520460-00000-000 : BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS  | 250                          | 250                         |
| PURCHASE MISC. AND UPDATED BOOKS AND<br>PUBLICATIONS FOR THE ENGINEERING AND<br>ADMINISTRATION DIVISION. | 250<br>-<br>-                | 250<br>-<br>-               |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>  | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-620-540240-00000-000 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP                             | 2,180                        | 2,180                       |
| DIRECTOR-AMERICAN PUBLIC WORKS ASSOC.<br>(APWA) MEMBERSHIP                       | 200<br>-                     | 200<br>-                    |
| ASST. DIRECTOR-APWA MEMBERSHIP   | 200                          | 200                         |
| ASST. DIRECTOR-APWA MEMBERSHIP   | 200                          | 200                         |
| DIRECTOR-AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL<br>ENGINEERS (ASCE) MEMBERSHIP                | 260<br>-                     | 260<br>-                    |
| ASST. DIRECTOR-ASCE MEMBERSHIP   | 260                          | 260                         |
| STAFF ENGINEER-ASCE MEMBERSHIP   | 260                          | 260                         |
| ASST.DIRECTOR-PE REGISTRATION  | 85                           | 85                          |
| STAFF ENGINEER-PE REGISTRATION   | 85                           | 85                          |
| DIRECTOR-SC ASSOC. OF STORMWATER<br>MANAGERS (SCASM) MEMBERSHIP                  | 175<br>-                     | 175<br>-                    |
| ASST. DIRECTOR-SCASM MEMBERSHIP  | 175                          | 175                         |
| STAFF ENGINEER-SCASM MEMBERSHIP  | 175                          | 175                         |
| CONTRACT MANAGER-SC GREEN ASSOCIATION  | 45                           | 45                          |
| SUBSCRIPTION-SCDOT PLANS ONLINE - ANNUAL<br>FEE FOR ACCESS TO SCDOT PLAN LIBRARY | 60<br>-                      | 60<br>-                     |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                            | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>001-620-550210-00000-000 : MAINT &amp; SERVICE CONTRACT</b> | <b>135,358</b>               | <b>135,358</b>              |
| GPS FLEET MONITORING   | 35,000                       | 35,000                      |
| CONTRACTED CUSTODIAL SERVICES - CONTINUE                       | 80,158                       | 80,158                      |
| EXISTING CUSTODIAL SERVICE FOR PW                              | -                            | -                           |
| FACILITY. (6 PEOPLE X 4 HOURS X 26 DAYS                        | -                            | -                           |
| AT \$13 PER CONTRACT)  | -                            | -                           |
| DUMPSTER SERVICE AT PW BLDG A - TWO(2)                         | 3,960                        | 3,960                       |
| 8CY DUMPSTERS DUMPED TWICE/WK (\$33/MO)                        | -                            | -                           |
| NOVATIME - ANNUAL MAINTENANCE COST FOR                         | 3,600                        | 3,600                       |
| TIME AND ATTENDANCE SYSTEM                                     | -                            | -                           |
| PW CAMPUS CONTRACT MAINTENANCE SERVICES                        | 12,640                       | 12,640                      |
| <b>001-620-550220-00000-000 : RADIO MAINT AGREEMENT</b>        | <b>61,560</b>                | <b>61,560</b>               |
| RADIO USAGE FEE-CHARLESTON COUNTY FEE                          | 61,560                       | 61,560                      |
| FOR 135 PW RADIOS AT \$38/MONTH EACH                           | -                            | -                           |
| (135*38/MONTH*12=\$61,56/YR)                                   | -                            | -                           |
| <b>001-620-570790-00000-000 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE -</b>    | <b>27,500</b>                | <b>27,500</b>               |
| OTHER OPERATING FUNDS USED FOR MISC.                           | 25,500                       | 25,500                      |
| PURCHASES NOT RELATED TO OTHER ACCOUNTS.                       | -                            | -                           |
| ANNUAL LUNCHEONS   | 2,000                        | 2,000                       |
| CONTRACT W/TEMPORARY AGENCY TO REPLACE INMATE LABOR            | -                            | -                           |

## **PUBLIC WORKS MAINTENANCE DIVISION:621**

### **PERSONNEL**

|   |  |    |                        |
|---|--|----|------------------------|
| 2 | Streets Crewleader                         | 2  | Equipment Operator III |
| 1 | Facilities Maintenance Technician I        | 9  | Equipment Operator I   |
| 2 | Asst. Traffic Signal Elect. Superintendent | 6  | Equipment Operator II  |
| 1 | Asst. Horticultural Superintendent         | 17 | Laborer                |
| 3 | Landscape Crewleader                       | 1  | Sign Shop Crewleader   |
| 1 | Horticultural Superintendent               | 2  | Sign Maker             |
| 2 | Electrician                                | 1  | Urban Forester         |
| 1 | Traffic Signal Technician                  |    |                        |
| 1 | Electrical and Traffic Signal Technician   |    |                        |
| 4 | Field Service Lead Worker                  |    |                        |

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <b>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</b>     | <b>FYE2021<br/>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>621 : MAINTENANCE DIVISION</b>                     |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>Salaries &amp; Wages :</b>                         |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 510110 : REGULAR SALARIES                             | \$ 2,491,660  | \$ 2,048,660                          | \$ 1,738,645                       | \$ 1,537,952                           | \$ 1,537,952                                     | \$ 1,537,952                                       |
| 510120 : OVERTIME                                     | \$ 30,000   | \$ 30,000                             | \$ 265                             | \$ 30,000                              | \$ 30,000  | \$ 30,000  |
| <b>SubTotal : Salaries &amp; Wages</b>                | <b>\$ 2,521,660</b>                                 | <b>\$ 2,078,660</b>                   | <b>\$ 1,738,910</b>                | <b>\$ 1,567,952</b>                    | <b>\$ 1,567,952</b>                              | <b>\$ 1,567,952</b>                                |
| <b>Benefits :</b>                                     |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 510140 : FICA TAXES                                   | \$ 192,907  | \$ 155,792                            | \$ 123,033                         | \$ 119,948                             | \$ 119,948                                       | \$ 119,948   |
| 510150 : RETIREMENT                                   | \$ 417,587  | \$ 348,116                            | \$ 269,741                         | \$ 259,653                             | \$ 259,653                                       | \$ 259,653   |
| 510160 : INSURANCE                                    | \$ 959,300  | \$ 737,424                            | \$ 657,365                         | \$ 629,350                             | \$ 629,350                                       | \$ 629,350   |
| 510170 : WORKMENS COMPENSATION                        | \$ 122,864  | \$ 122,114                            | \$ 143,830                         | \$ 117,013                             | \$ 117,013                                       | \$ 117,013   |
| <b>SubTotal : Benefits</b>                            | <b>\$ 1,692,658</b>                                 | <b>\$ 1,363,446</b>                   | <b>\$ 1,193,969</b>                | <b>\$ 1,125,964</b>                    | <b>\$ 1,125,964</b>                              | <b>\$ 1,125,964</b>                                |
| <b>Operating Expenses - Non-Divisional :</b>          |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 520230 : PRINTING & OFFICE SUPPLY                     | \$ 800  | \$ 800                                | \$ 240                             | \$ 800                                 | \$ 800   | \$ 800   |
| 520240 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES                        | \$ 25,305   | \$ 25,305                             | \$ 8,915                           | \$ 25,305                              | \$ 25,305  | \$ 25,305  |
| 520350 : STREET CONSTR MATERIAL                       | \$ 100,000  | \$ 100,000                            | \$ 60,182                          | \$ 100,000                             | \$ 100,000                                       | \$ 100,000   |
| 520490 : MEDICAL & LAB SUPPLIES                       | \$ 2,000  | \$ 2,000                              | \$ 854                             | \$ 2,000                               | \$ 2,000   | \$ 2,000   |
| 520540 : SUPPLIES STREET SIGNS                        | \$ 65,000   | \$ 65,000                             | \$ 37,221                          | \$ 65,000                              | \$ 65,000  | \$ 65,000  |
| 530215 : LANDSCAPE MAINT.                             | \$ 80,000   | \$ 80,000                             | \$ 39,568                          | \$ 80,000                              | \$ 80,000  | \$ 80,000  |
| 530270 : REPAIR MOBILE RADIO                          | \$ 675  | \$ 675                                | \$ -                               | \$ 675                                 | \$ 675   | \$ 675   |
| 530320 : STREET LIGHT MAINT.                          | \$ 82,400   | \$ 82,400                             | \$ 78,067                          | \$ 82,400                              | \$ 82,400  | \$ 82,400  |
| 540240 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP                    | \$ 845  | \$ 845                                | \$ 90                              | \$ 845                                 | \$ 845   | \$ 845   |
| 550210 : MAINT & SERVICE CONTRACT                     | \$ -  | \$ -                                  | \$ -                               | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| 550630 : RENTED-LEASED EQUIPMENT                      | \$ -  | \$ -                                  | \$ -                               | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| 570640 : EMPLOYEE TRAINING                            | \$ 3,000  | \$ 3,000                              | \$ 810                             | \$ 3,000                               | \$ 3,000   | \$ 3,000   |
| 570790 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE                      | \$ 47,775   | \$ 47,775                             | \$ 9,583                           | \$ 47,775                              | \$ 47,775  | \$ 47,775  |
| <b>SubTotal : Operating Expenses - Non-Divisional</b> | <b>\$ 407,800</b>                                   | <b>\$ 407,800</b>                     | <b>\$ 235,530</b>                  | <b>\$ 407,800</b>                      | <b>\$ 407,800</b>                                | <b>\$ 407,800</b>                                  |



**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment                   | FYE2021                        | FYE2021           | FYE2021        | FYE2022            | FYE2022                     | FYE2022                       |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
|  | Original<br>Approved<br>Budget | Amended<br>Budget | YTD<br>Actuals | Proposed<br>Budget | Mayor<br>Proposed<br>Budget | Council<br>Approved<br>Budget |
| Operating Expenses - Signals/Signs Division (200):           |                                |                   |                |                    |                             |                               |
| 520240 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES                               | \$ 1,500                       | \$ 1,500          | \$ -           | \$ 1,500           | \$ 1,500                    | \$ 1,500                      |
| 520410 : UNIFORMS & CLOTHING                                 | \$ 1,935                       | \$ 1,935          | \$ -           | \$ 1,935           | \$ 1,935                    | \$ 1,935                      |
| 520420 : RAIN CLOTHES-SAFETY SHOES                           | \$ 1,440                       | \$ 1,440          | \$ 748         | \$ 1,440           | \$ 1,440                    | \$ 1,440                      |
| 550630 : RENTED-LEASED EQUIPMENT                             | \$ 14,750                      | \$ 14,750         | \$ 227         | \$ 14,750          | \$ 14,750                   | \$ 14,750                     |
| SubTotal : Operating Expenses - Signals/Signs Division (200) | \$ 19,625                      | \$ 19,625         | \$ 976         | \$ 19,625          | \$ 19,625                   | \$ 19,625                     |
| Operating Expenses - Horticulture Division (300):            |                                |                   |                |                    |                             |                               |
| 520240 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES                               | \$ 6,070                       | \$ 6,070          | \$ 471         | \$ 6,070           | \$ 6,070                    | \$ 6,070                      |
| 520410 : UNIFORMS & CLOTHING                                 | \$ 7,310                       | \$ 7,310          | \$ 2,824       | \$ 7,310           | \$ 7,310                    | \$ 7,310                      |
| 520420 : RAIN CLOTHES-SAFETY SHOES                           | \$ 5,440                       | \$ 5,440          | \$ 2,716       | \$ 5,440           | \$ 5,440                    | \$ 5,440                      |
| 550630 : RENTED-LEASED EQUIPMENT                             | \$ 1,500                       | \$ 1,500          | \$ -           | \$ 1,500           | \$ 1,500                    | \$ 1,500                      |
| SubTotal : Operating Expenses - Horticulture Division (300)  | \$ 20,320                      | \$ 20,320         | \$ 6,011       | \$ 20,320          | \$ 20,320                   | \$ 20,320                     |
| Operating Expenses - Streets Division (400):                 |                                |                   |                |                    |                             |                               |
| 520240 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES                               | \$ 4,000                       | \$ 4,000          | \$ -           | \$ 4,000           | \$ 4,000                    | \$ 4,000                      |
| 520410 : UNIFORMS & CLOTHING                                 | \$ 2,150                       | \$ 2,150          | \$ -           | \$ 2,150           | \$ 2,150                    | \$ 2,150                      |
| 520420 : RAIN CLOTHES-SAFETY SHOES                           | \$ 1,600                       | \$ 1,600          | \$ 596         | \$ 1,600           | \$ 1,600                    | \$ 1,600                      |
| 550630 : RENTED-LEASED EQUIPMENT                             | \$ 3,000                       | \$ 3,000          | \$ -           | \$ 3,000           | \$ 3,000                    | \$ 3,000                      |
| SubTotal : Operating Expenses - Streets Division (400)       | \$ 10,750                      | \$ 10,750         | \$ 596         | \$ 10,750          | \$ 10,750                   | \$ 10,750                     |
| Operating Expenses - Contracts Division (500):               |                                |                   |                |                    |                             |                               |
| 550210 : MAINT & SERVICE CONTRACT                            | \$ 1,952,647                   | \$ 1,052,647      | \$ 854,663     | \$ 1,228,807       | \$ 1,228,807                | \$ 1,228,807                  |
| SubTotal : Operating Expenses - Contracts Division (500)     | \$ 1,952,647                   | \$ 1,052,647      | \$ 854,663     | \$ 1,228,807       | \$ 1,228,807                | \$ 1,228,807                  |
| Capital Outlay :   |                                |                   |                |                    |                             |                               |
| 590850 : MACHINES & EQUIPMENT                                | \$ -                           | \$ -              | \$ 42,900      | \$ -               | \$ -                        | \$ -                          |
| SubTotal : Capital Outlay                                    | \$ -                           | \$ -              | \$ 42,900      | \$ -               | \$ -                        | \$ -                          |
| SubTotal : 621 : MAINTENANCE DIVISION                        | \$ 6,625,460                   | \$ 4,953,248      | \$ 4,073,555   | \$ 4,381,218       | \$ 4,381,218                | \$ 4,381,218                  |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                            | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>001-621-520230-00000-000 : PRINTING &amp; OFFICE SUPPLY</b> | <b>800</b>                   | <b>800</b>                  |
| PRINTING AND OFFICE SUPPLIES- FUNDS USED                       | 800                          | 800                         |
| TO PRINT INTERNAL FORMS AND ROUTINE                            | -                            | -                           |
| OFFICE SUPPLIES.   | -                            | -                           |
| <b>001-621-520240-00000-000 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES</b>        | <b>25,305</b>                | <b>25,305</b>               |
| DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES-PURCHASE OF MISC.                        | 25,305                       | 25,305                      |
| SUPPLIES-FIRE EXTINGUISHERS, FIRST AID                         | -                            | -                           |
| KITS, BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS, SMALL HAND                       | -                            | -                           |
| TOOLS,GLOVES,PERSONAL PROTECTIVE                               | -                            | -                           |
| EQUIPMENT,ROUTINE ITEMS OF OPERATIONAL                         | -                            | -                           |
| NECESSITY.   | -                            | -                           |
| <b>001-621-520350-00000-000 : STREET CONSTR MATERIAL</b>       | <b>100,000</b>               | <b>100,000</b>              |
| STREET CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL-FUNDS FOR                         | 100,000                      | 100,000                     |
| MINOR CONSTRUCTION AND ROUTINE MAINT.                          | -                            | -                           |
| REPAIRS OF STREETS AND SIDEWALKS.                              | -                            | -                           |
| <b>001-621-520490-00000-000 : MEDICAL &amp; LAB SUPPLIES</b>   | <b>2,000</b>                 | <b>2,000</b>                |
| MEDICAL AND LAB SUPPLIES                                       | 2,000                        | 2,000                       |
| CDL AND ROUTINE ALCOHOL AND DRUG TESTING                       | -                            | -                           |
| AND HBV INNOCULATIONS AND FIRST AID                            | -                            | -                           |
| MEDICAL SUPPLIES REPLACEMENT.                                  | -                            | -                           |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                     | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>001-621-520540-00000-000 : SUPPLIES STREET SIGNS</b> | <b>65,000</b>                | <b>65,000</b>               |
| SUPPLIES STREET SIGNS                                   | 65,000                       | 65,000                      |
| FUNDS TO SUPPORT SIGN SHOP OPERATIONS,                  | -                            | -                           |
| NEW AND REPLACEMENT TRAFFIC CONTROL                     | -                            | -                           |
| SIGNS AND PAVEMENT MARKING MAINTENANCE                  | -                            | -                           |
| THROUGHOUT THE CITY.                                    | -                            | -                           |
| <b>001-621-530215-00000-000 : LANDSCAPE MAINT.</b>      | <b>80,000</b>                | <b>80,000</b>               |
| LANDSCAPE MAINT.  | 80,000                       | 80,000                      |
| FUNDS ARE TO SUPPORT LANDSCAPE                          | -                            | -                           |
| MAINT. FOR ITEMS SUCH AS TREES,                         | -                            | -                           |
| PLANT MATERIAL, MULCH, FERTILIZERS,                     | -                            | -                           |
| PESTICIDES, SEED ETC. USED BY LANDSCAPE                 | -                            | -                           |
| AND URBAN FORESTRY CREWS.                               | -                            | -                           |
| <b>001-621-530270-00000-000 : REPAIR MOBILE RADIO</b>   | <b>675</b>                   | <b>675</b>                  |
| REPAIR MOBILE RADIO                                     | 675                          | 675                         |
| REPAIRS NOT COVERED BY SERVICE CONTRACT.                | -                            | -                           |
| <b>001-621-530320-00000-000 : STREET LIGHT MAINT.</b>   | <b>82,400</b>                | <b>82,400</b>               |
| TRAFFIC SIGNAL MAINTENANCE-ROUTINE MAINT                | 82,400                       | 82,400                      |
| AND REPAIRS TO CITY TRAFFIC SIGNALS AND                 | -                            | -                           |
| SOME SCDOT SIGNALS PER MAINTENANCE                      | -                            | -                           |
| AGREEMENT.  | -                            | -                           |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                         | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>001-621-540240-00000-000 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP</b> | <b>845</b>                   | <b>845</b>                  |
| INTERNATIONAL MUNICIPAL SIGNAL                              | 170                          | 170                         |
| ASSOCIATION MEMBERSHIP - ONE (1) ASST.                      | -                            | -                           |
| SUPT. ONE (1) TRAFFIC SIGNAL TECHNICIAN                     | -                            | -                           |
| FOR TOTAL OF 2 @ \$85/EA                                    | -                            | -                           |
| SOUTH CAROLINA GREEN MEMBERSHIP (3@\$45)                    | 135                          | 135                         |
| HORTICULTURE SUPERINTENDENT, ASST HORT                      | -                            | -                           |
| SUPERINTENDENT AND LANDSCAPE FOREMAN.                       | -                            | -                           |
| TREES SC MEMBERSHIP (\$14 FOR 5 MEMBERS)                    | 140                          | 140                         |
| INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF ARBORICULTURE                      | 250                          | 250                         |
| MEMERSHIP FOR TWO EMPLOYEES (2@\$135)                       | -                            | -                           |
| ISA SOUTHERN CHAPTER MEMBERSHIP FOR                         | 150                          | 150                         |
| FIVE EMPLOYEES (5@\$3)                                      | -                            | -                           |
| <b>001-621-570640-00000-000 : EMPLOYEE TRAINING</b>         | <b>3,000</b>                 | <b>3,000</b>                |
| FACILITIES DIVISION TRAINING TO INCLUDE                     | 500                          | 500                         |
| ANNUAL ASBESTOS, LEAD, INDOOR AIR QUALITY                   | -                            | -                           |
| AND SAFETY.   | -                            | -                           |
| HVAC ELECTRICAL AND TROUBLESHOOTING                         | 500                          | 500                         |
| TRAINING FOR FACILITIES.                                    | -                            | -                           |
| FORKLIFT TRAINING   | 500                          | 500                         |
| TRAINING FOR STREETS DIVISION TO INCLUDE                    | 780                          | 780                         |
| FLAGGING, BACKHOE, CONSTRUCTION AND                         | -                            | -                           |
| SUPERVISORY TRAINING.                                       | -                            | -                           |
| TREES SC SPRING WORKSHOP - ONE DAY                          | 360                          | 360                         |
| TRAINING CLASS FOR 4 URBAN FORESTY                          | -                            | -                           |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                         | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| WORKERS @ \$9/EA.   | -                            | -                           |
| TREES SC FALL WORKSHOP - ONE DAY                            | 360                          | 360                         |
| TRAINING CLASS FOR 4 URBAN FORESTY                          | -                            | -                           |
| WORKERS @ \$9/EA.   | -                            | -                           |
| <b>001-621-570790-00000-000 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE</b>   | <b>47,775</b>                | <b>47,775</b>               |
| OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES                                    | 4,000                        | 4,000                       |
| FOR ITEMS NOT EXPRESSINGLY COVERED IN                       | -                            | -                           |
| OTHER ACCOUNTS, RENEWING CDL'S.                             | -                            | -                           |
| CAR WASH CHEMICALS AND REPAIR PARTS                         | 10,300                       | 10,300                      |
| TRUCK WASH CHEMICALS AND REPAIR PARTS                       | 33,475                       | 33,475                      |
| <b>001-621-520240-00000-200 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES</b>     | <b>1,500</b>                 | <b>1,500</b>                |
| DIVISION 2 - SIGNALS/SIGNS (S/S)-                           | 1,500                        | 1,500                       |
| REPLACEMENT OF WORN SIGN TOOLS THAT ARE                     | -                            | -                           |
| BEYOND USEFUL LIFE.(S/S)                                    |                              |                             |
| <b>001-621-520410-00000-200 : UNIFORMS &amp; CLOTHING</b>   | <b>1,935</b>                 | <b>1,935</b>                |
| UNIFORMS AND CLOTHING FOR SIGNALS/SIGNS                     | 1,935                        | 1,935                       |
| STAFF (\$215/EA X 9)  | -                            | -                           |
| <b>001-621-520420-00000-200 : RAIN CLOTHES-SAFETY SHOES</b> | <b>1,440</b>                 | <b>1,440</b>                |
| RAIN CLOTHES AND SAFETY SHOES FOR                           | 1,440                        | 1,440                       |
| SIGNALS/SIGNS STAFF (\$12 & \$4 X 9)                        | -                            | -                           |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>  | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-621-550630-00000-200 : RENTED-LEASED EQUIPMENT   | 14,750                       | 14,750                      |
| SCISSORS LIFT RENTAL - FOR OCCASIONAL<br>MAINTENANCE NEED AT DANNY JONES, ARMORY<br>PARK, PARK CIRCLE, PUBLIC WORKS,ETC. | 1,250<br>-<br>-              | 1,250<br>-<br>-             |
| HIGH LIFT RENTAL - FUNDS TO RENT LIFT<br>EQUIPMENT FOR REPAIRS TO BALL FIELD<br>LIGHTS.                                  | 2,500<br>-<br>-              | 2,500<br>-<br>-             |
| LIGHTING RENTAL - FOR CHRISTMAS FESTIVAL   | 5,500                        | 5,500                       |
| LIGHTING RENTAL - FOR 4TH OF JULY<br>FESTIVAL AT REVERFRONT PARK.  | 5,500<br>-                   | 5,500<br>-                  |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                         | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>001-621-520240-00000-300 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES</b>     | <b>6,070</b>                 | <b>6,070</b>                |
| DIVISION 3-LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE(LM)                        | -                            | -                           |
| AND URBAN FORESTRY (UF)-                                    | -                            | -                           |
| ONE (1) BACKPACK BLOWER TO REPLACE UNIT                     | 445                          | 445                         |
| IN POOR CONDITION.(LM)                                      | -                            | -                           |
| TREE RIGGING ROPES - USED DURING TREE                       | 1,600                        | 1,600                       |
| TRIMS AND REMOVALS. THREE TYPES NEEDED                      | -                            | -                           |
| FOR VARYING CIRCUMSTANCES. (UF)                             | -                            | -                           |
| ONE (1) CHAINSAW TO REPLACE SAW THAT                        | 640                          | 640                         |
| IS NO LONGER RELIABLE. (UF)                                 | -                            | -                           |
| ONE (1) POLESAW TO REPLACE POLESAW THAT                     | 580                          | 580                         |
| IS NO LONGER RELIABLE. (UF)                                 | -                            | -                           |
| ONE (1) GAS-POWERED HEDGE TRIMMER, NEW                      | 570                          | 570                         |
| ITEM TO HELP MAINTAIN SHRUBS IN PARKS                       | -                            | -                           |
| AND OTHER CITY PROPERTIES (LM)                              | -                            | -                           |
| LANDSCAPE TRAILER - NEW ADD FOR TEAMS                       | 2,235                        | 2,235                       |
| TO TRANSPORT TWO MOWERS TO WORK SITE(LM)                    | -                            | -                           |
| <b>001-621-520410-00000-300 : UNIFORMS &amp; CLOTHING</b>   | <b>7,310</b>                 | <b>7,310</b>                |
| UNIFORMS AND CLOTHING FOR LANDSCAPE                         | 7,310                        | 7,310                       |
| MAINT. STAFF (\$215/EA X 34)                                | -                            | -                           |
| <b>001-621-520420-00000-300 : RAIN CLOTHES-SAFETY SHOES</b> | <b>5,440</b>                 | <b>5,440</b>                |
| RAIN CLOTHES AND SAFETY SHOES FOR                           | 5,440                        | 5,440                       |
| LANDSCAPE MAINT STAFF (\$12 & \$4 X 34)                     | -                            | -                           |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                         | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>001-621-550630-00000-300 : RENTED-LEASED EQUIPMENT</b>   | <b>1,500</b>                 | <b>1,500</b>                |
| LANDSCAPING/FORESTRY EQUIPMENT RENTAL -                     | 1,500                        | 1,500                       |
| OCCASIONAL USE, TREE SPADE, CHIPPER                         | -                            | -                           |
| FORESTRY CUTTER, ETC.                                       | -                            | -                           |
| <b>001-621-520240-00000-400 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES</b>     | <b>4,000</b>                 | <b>4,000</b>                |
| DIVISION 4 - STREETS MAINTENANCE(SM)-                       | -                            | -                           |
| TWELVE (12) DIAMOND TIPPED BLADES FOR                       | 3,000                        | 3,000                       |
| ASPHALT/CONCRETE SAWS AT \$25/EA. (SM)                      | -                            | -                           |
| ASPHALT AND CONCRETE WORKING TOOLS,                         | 1,000                        | 1,000                       |
| RAKES, SHOVELS, FLOATS, ETC. (SM)                           | -                            | -                           |
| <b>001-621-520410-00000-400 : UNIFORMS &amp; CLOTHING</b>   | <b>2,150</b>                 | <b>2,150</b>                |
| UNIFORMS AND CLOTHING FOR STREET MAINT                      | 2,150                        | 2,150                       |
| STAFF (\$215/EA X 1)  | -                            | -                           |
| <b>001-621-520420-00000-400 : RAIN CLOTHES-SAFETY SHOES</b> | <b>1,600</b>                 | <b>1,600</b>                |
| RAIN CLOTHES AND SAFETY SHOES FOR                           | 1,600                        | 1,600                       |
| STREET MAINT STAFF (\$12 & \$4 X 1)                         | -                            | -                           |



**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                 | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-621-550630-00000-400 : RENTED-LEASED EQUIPMENT  | 3,000                        | 3,000                       |
| CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT RENTAL -                     | 3,000                        | 3,000                       |
| OCCASIONAL USE CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT               | -                            | -                           |
| FOR ROAD AND SIDEWALK REPAIRS.                      | -                            | -                           |
| 001-621-550210-00000-500 : MAINT & SERVICE CONTRACT | 1,228,807                    | 1,228,807                   |
| WESCOTT PARK LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE -                | 50,734                       | 50,734                      |
| CONTRACT MAINTENANCE OF WESCOTT PARK.               | -                            | -                           |
| PALMETTO COMMERCE PARKWAY - LANDSCAPE               | 89,342                       | 89,342                      |
| MAINTENANCE.  | -                            | -                           |
| 52/78 INTERCHANGE & HIKER/BIKER TRAIL               | 50,613                       | 50,613                      |
| AND GREENRIDGE ROAD LANDSCAPE MAINT. TO             | -                            | -                           |
| BE RE-BID THIS YEAR.                                | -                            | -                           |
| RIVERS AVE AND EAGLE LANDING BLVD                   | 50,157                       | 50,157                      |
| LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE.                              | -                            | -                           |
| RIVERFRONT PARK/BASE MEMORIAL/OFFICERS              | 55,863                       | 55,863                      |
| HOUSING LANDSCAPE MAINT.                            | -                            | -                           |
| DORCHESTER ROAD/PATRIOT BLVD/CLUB COURSE            | 68,165                       | 68,165                      |
| DRIVE LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE.                        | -                            | -                           |
| WESCOTT BLVD/PATRIOT BLVD/WHITEHALL AND             | 105,884                      | 105,884                     |
| RIVER OAKS PARKS.                                   | -                            | -                           |
| CENTRE POINTE/FIRE MUSEUM/EMMITT DAVIS/             | 107,080                      | 107,080                     |
| WETLANDS CROSSING/MONTAGUE(MORINGINSIDE             | -                            | -                           |
| TO MALL/GOER DR.) - EXISTING CONTRACT               | -                            | -                           |
| ASHLEY PHOSPHATE/I-26/BRANDYWINE/                   | 176,224                      | 176,224                     |
| PEPPERHILL PARK LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE -             | -                            | -                           |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>  | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| EXISTING CONTRACT  | -                            | -                           |
| E. MONTAGUE/O'HEAR/EMPIRE LANDSCAPE<br>MAINT. - EXISTING CONTRACT.   | 60,808                       | 60,808                      |
| MARK CLARK EXPRESSWAY (I-526)- CONTRACT<br>MAINT. OF MARK CLARK FROM RIVERS AVE TO<br>ASHLEY RIVER. EXISTING CONTRACT. | 84,926                       | 84,926                      |
| I-26 @ AVIATION/REMOUNT & PUBLIC WORKS<br>COMPLEX/ATHLETIC FACILITY/COG LANDSCAPE<br>MAINT.                            | -                            | -                           |
| INGLESIDE/WEBER/NORTHSIDE - EXISTING<br>CONTRACT.  | 50,158                       | 50,158                      |
| FIRE STATION 2/DORCHESTER SENIOR CENTER/<br>OTRANTO SENIOR CENTER.   | -                            | -                           |
| CITY HALL/RING ROAD LANDSCAPE<br>MAINTENANCE. TO BE RE-BID THIS YEAR.  | 51,300                       | 51,300                      |
| BLUEHOUSE ROAD/WEBER BLVD/ZEPPELIN DRIVE<br>LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE.   | 50,952                       | 50,952                      |
| MURRAY HILL PARK LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE.  | -                            | -                           |
| MOSSTREE PARK LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE.   | 31,034                       | 31,034                      |
| PASSENGER INTERMODAL FACILITY<br>LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE.  | -                            | -                           |
|  | 61,037                       | 61,037                      |
|  | -                            | -                           |
|  | 22,452                       | 22,452                      |
|  | 20,928                       | 20,928                      |
|  | 13,990                       | 13,990                      |
|  | -                            | -                           |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>   | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PW COMPLEX PLANT MAINTENANCE CONTRACT   | 9,000                        | 9,000                       |
| IRRIGATION REPAIRS - FUNDS NEEDED FOR<br>ONGOING IRRIGATION PROBLEMS IN CONTRACT<br>AREAS.  | 10,000<br>-<br>-             | 10,000<br>-<br>-            |
| REPLACEMENTS - FUNDS NEEDED FOR PLANTS,<br>MULCH,TREE RINGS AND OTHER LANDSCAPE<br>MATERIALS DAMAGED BY VEHICLES, STORMS,<br>OR OTHER UNFORSEEN ISSUES. | 5,000<br>-<br>-<br>3,160     | 5,000<br>-<br>-<br>3,160    |

## **PUBLIC WORKS SHOP DIVISION:636**

### **PERSONNEL**

|   |                               |   |  |
|---|-------------------------------|---|--|
| 2 | Assistant Shop Superintendent | 1 | Mechanic's Helper                        |
| 1 | Fleet Manager                 | 1 | Fleet Services Coordinator               |
| 1 | Fiscal Support Specialist     | 1 | Fleet Inventory Control Parts Specialist |
| 1 | Welder/Fabricator             | 1 | Diesel Technician, Lead                  |
| 1 | Inventory Parts Manager       | 3 | Diesel Technician II                     |
| 1 | Small Engine Technician       | 2 | Diesel Technician I                      |
| 2 | Automotive Technician II      |   |  |
| 4 | Automotive Technician I       |   |  |

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

|  | FYE2021      |              |              |              | FYE2022      |              | FYE2022 |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------|
|  | Original     | FYE2021      | FYE2021      | FYE2022      | Mayor        | Council      |         |
| Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment | Approved     | Amended      | YTD          | Proposed     | Proposed     | Approved     |         |
|  | Budget       | Budget       | Actuals      | Budget       | Budget       | Budget       |         |
| 636 : SHOP DIVISION                        |              |              |              |              |              |              |         |
| Salaries & Wages :                         |              |              |              |              |              |              |         |
| 510110 : REGULAR SALARIES                  | \$ 1,083,400 | \$ 1,083,400 | \$ 861,025   | \$ 1,014,614 | \$ 1,014,614 | \$ 1,014,614 |         |
| 510120 : OVERTIME                          | \$ 20,000    | \$ 20,000    | \$ 112       | \$ 20,000    | \$ 20,000    | \$ 20,000    |         |
| SubTotal : Salaries & Wages                | \$ 1,103,400 | \$ 1,103,400 | \$ 861,137   | \$ 1,034,614 | \$ 1,034,614 | \$ 1,034,614 |         |
| Benefits :                                 |              |              |              |              |              |              |         |
| 510140 : FICA TAXES                        | \$ 84,410    | \$ 84,410    | \$ 61,469    | \$ 79,148    | \$ 79,148    | \$ 79,148    |         |
| 510150 : RETIREMENT                        | \$ 182,723   | \$ 182,723   | \$ 133,501   | \$ 171,332   | \$ 171,332   | \$ 171,332   |         |
| 510160 : INSURANCE                         | \$ 336,550   | \$ 306,550   | \$ 283,057   | \$ 307,000   | \$ 307,000   | \$ 307,000   |         |
| 510170 : WORKMENS COMPENSATION             | \$ 24,239    | \$ 24,239    | \$ 26,950    | \$ 23,085    | \$ 23,085    | \$ 23,085    |         |
| SubTotal : Benefits                        | \$ 627,922   | \$ 597,922   | \$ 504,977   | \$ 580,565   | \$ 580,565   | \$ 580,565   |         |
| Operating Expenses :                       |              |              |              |              |              |              |         |
| 520230 : PRINTING & OFFICE SUPPLY          | \$ 1,000     | \$ 1,000     | \$ 978       | \$ 1,000     | \$ 1,000     | \$ 1,000     |         |
| 520240 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES             | \$ 30,000    | \$ 30,000    | \$ 13,956    | \$ 30,000    | \$ 30,000    | \$ 30,000    |         |
| 520410 : UNIFORMS & CLOTHING               | \$ 9,000     | \$ 9,000     | \$ 6,644     | \$ 9,000     | \$ 9,000     | \$ 9,000     |         |
| 520420 : RAIN CLOTHES-SAFETY SHOES         | \$ 2,500     | \$ 2,500     | \$ 1,967     | \$ 2,500     | \$ 2,500     | \$ 2,500     |         |
| 520490 : MEDICAL & LAB SUPPLIES            | \$ 750       | \$ 750       | \$ 669       | \$ 750       | \$ 750       | \$ 750       |         |
| 530240 : MACH-EQUIPMENT REPAIRS            | \$ 4,000     | \$ 4,000     | \$ 954       | \$ 4,000     | \$ 4,000     | \$ 4,000     |         |
| 530310 : SMALL HAND TOOLS                  | \$ 6,000     | \$ 6,000     | \$ 5,105     | \$ 6,000     | \$ 6,000     | \$ 6,000     |         |
| 540240 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP         | \$ 10,815    | \$ 10,815    | \$ 4,261     | \$ 10,815    | \$ 10,815    | \$ 10,815    |         |
| 540430 : LAUNDRY-LINEN SERVICE             | \$ 2,000     | \$ 2,000     | \$ 1,956     | \$ 2,000     | \$ 2,000     | \$ 2,000     |         |
| 550210 : MAINT & SERVICE CONTRACT          | \$ 13,500    | \$ 13,500    | \$ 2,798     | \$ 13,500    | \$ 13,500    | \$ 13,500    |         |
| 570640 : EMPLOYEE TRAINING                 | \$ 1,500     | \$ 1,500     | \$ -         | \$ 1,500     | \$ 1,500     | \$ 1,500     |         |
| 570790 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE           | \$ 2,000     | \$ 2,000     | \$ 727       | \$ 2,000     | \$ 2,000     | \$ 2,000     |         |
| SubTotal : Operating Expenses              | \$ 83,065    | \$ 83,065    | \$ 40,015    | \$ 83,065    | \$ 83,065    | \$ 83,065    |         |
| SubTotal : 636 : SHOP DIVISION             | \$ 1,814,387 | \$ 1,784,387 | \$ 1,406,129 | \$ 1,698,244 | \$ 1,698,244 | \$ 1,698,244 |         |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                            | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>001-636-520230-00000-000 : PRINTING &amp; OFFICE SUPPLY</b> | <b>1,000</b>                 | <b>1,000</b>                |
| PRINTING AND OFFICE SUPPLES FOR CITY<br>GARAGE NEEDS.          | 1,000<br>-                   | 1,000<br>-                  |
| <b>001-636-520240-00000-000 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES</b>        | <b>30,000</b>                | <b>30,000</b>               |
| MISC DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES                                     | 30,000                       | 30,000                      |
| FUNDS USED FOR THE PURCHASE OF                                 | -                            | -                           |
| MISC. SUPPLES, SMALL SHOP ITEMS, HAND                          | -                            | -                           |
| SOAP, TOWELS, GLOVES, FIRE EXTINGUISHERS                       | -                            | -                           |
| FIRST AID KITS, AND SMALLER ITEMS.                             | -                            | -                           |
| <b>001-636-520410-00000-000 : UNIFORMS &amp; CLOTHING</b>      | <b>9,000</b>                 | <b>9,000</b>                |
| UNIFORMS AND CLOTHING  | 9,000                        | 9,000                       |
| FUNDS FOR UNIFORM RENTALS AND CLEANING                         | -                            | -                           |
| FOR SHOP PERSONNEL   | -                            | -                           |
| <b>001-636-520420-00000-000 : RAIN CLOTHES-SAFETY SHOES</b>    | <b>2,500</b>                 | <b>2,500</b>                |
| RAIN CLOTHES-SAFETY SHOES                                      | 2,500                        | 2,500                       |
| BASED ON ALLOWANCES FOR SAFETY SHOES AND                       | -                            | -                           |
| COST OF RAIN GEAR REPLACEMENT.                                 | -                            | -                           |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                          | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>001-636-520490-00000-000 : MEDICAL &amp; LAB SUPPLIES</b> | <b>750</b>                   | <b>750</b>                  |
| MEDICAL AND LAB SUPPLIES                                     | 750                          | 750                         |
| CDL ALCOHOL AND DRUG TESTING AND HBV SHOTS.                  | -                            | -                           |
|  | -                            | -                           |
| <b>001-636-530240-00000-000 : MACH-EQUIPMENT REPAIRS</b>     | <b>4,000</b>                 | <b>4,000</b>                |
| MACHINE AND EQUIPMENT REPAIRS                                | 4,000                        | 4,000                       |
| COST OF REPAIRS FOR MAINTAINING VARIOUS                      | -                            | -                           |
| PIECES OF SHOP EQUIPMENT.                                    | -                            | -                           |
| <b>001-636-530310-00000-000 : SMALL HAND TOOLS</b>           | <b>6,000</b>                 | <b>6,000</b>                |
| SMALL HAND TOOLS   | 6,000                        | 6,000                       |
| ACCOUNT USED TO REPLACE MECHANICS                            | -                            | -                           |
| PERSONAL TOOLS WORN OR DAMAGED WHILE                         | -                            | -                           |
| WORKING ON VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT AS                         | -                            | -                           |
| WELL AS NEW SMALL TOOLS FOR                                  | -                            | -                           |
| GERNERAL SHOP USE.   | -                            | -                           |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                         | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>001-636-540240-00000-000 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP</b> | <b>10,815</b>                | <b>10,815</b>               |
| VEHICLE DIAGNOSTIC AND REPAIR ONLINE                        | -                            | -                           |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS - THE FOLLOWING ARE                           | -                            | -                           |
| REQUESTED TO ALLOW ACCESS TO                                | -                            | -                           |
| CONTINUOUSLY UPDATED VEHICLE MAINTENANCE                    | -                            | -                           |
| AND REPAIR INFORMATION AND GUIDES:                          | -                            | -                           |
| GM FLEET SUBSCRIPTION                                       | 1,950                        | 1,950                       |
| NAFA FLEET SUBSCRIPTION                                     | 500                          | 500                         |
| REAL TIME LABOR GUIDE SUBSCRIPTION                          | 250                          | 250                         |
| ALLISON SUBSCRIPTION  | 515                          | 515                         |
| CUMMINS SUBSCRIPTION  | 700                          | 700                         |
| BOSCH (HD) SUBSCRIPTION                                     | 3,000                        | 3,000                       |
| BOSCH (LT&AUTO) SUBSCRIPTION                                | 2,800                        | 2,800                       |
| DODGE MOPAR SUBSCRIPTION                                    | 1,100                        | 1,100                       |
| <b>001-636-540430-00000-000 : LAUNDRY-LINEN SERVICE</b>     | <b>2,000</b>                 | <b>2,000</b>                |
| LAUNDRY-LINEN SERVICES                                      | 2,000                        | 2,000                       |
| FUNDS USED FOR CLEANING SHOP TOWELS                         | -                            | -                           |
| FENDER COVERS, AND SIMILAR ITEMS USED IN                    | -                            | -                           |
| SUPPORT OF THE MAINT OPERATIONS.                            | -                            | -                           |



**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>  | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>001-636-550210-00000-000 : MAINT &amp; SERVICE CONTRACT</b>   | <b>13,500</b>                | <b>13,500</b>               |
| ANNUAL MAINT CONTRACT ON GARAGE LIFT EQUIPMENT   | 7,500                        | 7,500                       |
| ANNUAL MAINTENANCE CONTRACT ON GARAGE LUBRICATION AND AIR SYSTEMS.   | -                            | -                           |
| ANNUAL MAINT CONTRACT ON HUNTER EQUIPMENT IN GARAGE.   | 3,500                        | 3,500                       |
|  | -                            | -                           |
|  | 2,500                        | 2,500                       |
|  | -                            | -                           |
| <b>001-636-570640-00000-000 : EMPLOYEE TRAINING</b>  | <b>1,500</b>                 | <b>1,500</b>                |
| EMPLOYEE TRAINING  | 1,500                        | 1,500                       |
| CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR SHOP PERSONNEL ON CHANGES IN AUTOMOTIVE AND DIESEL TECHNOLOGY DEMANDS. ASE CERTIFICATIONS, MACK ACADEMY, AC DELCO, STANDARD PRODUCTS TRAINING EXPENSES. | -                            | -                           |
|  | -                            | -                           |
|  | -                            | -                           |
|  | -                            | -                           |
|  | -                            | -                           |
| <b>001-636-570790-00000-000 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE</b>  | <b>2,000</b>                 | <b>2,000</b>                |
| OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES   | 2,000                        | 2,000                       |
| FOR ITEMS NOT EXPRESSLY COVERED IN OTHER ACCOUNTS. RENEWING CDL LICENSES.  | -                            | -                           |
|  | -                            | -                           |

## **PUBLIC WORKS SANITATION DIVISION:637**

### **PERSONNEL**

|    |   |    |                                  |
|----|---|----|----------------------------------|
| 1  | Sanitation Superintendent                   | 20 | Equipment Operator II            |
| 18 | Laborer                                     | 9  | Equipment Operator               |
| 2  | Sanitation Crewleader                       | 1  | Route Foreman                    |
| 1  | Service Coordinator                         | 1  | Sanitation Inventory Coordinator |
| 1  | Assistant Streets & Drainage Superintendent |    |                                  |

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <u>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</u> | <b>FYE2021</b><br><b>Original</b><br><b>Approved</b><br><b>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021</b><br><b>Amended</b><br><b>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021</b><br><b>YTD</b><br><b>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022</b><br><b>Proposed</b><br><b>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022</b><br><b>Mayor</b><br><b>Proposed</b><br><b>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022</b><br><b>Council</b><br><b>Approved</b><br><b>Budget</b> |
|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| <b>637 : SANITATION</b>                           |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Salaries &amp; Wages :</b>                     |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| 510110 : REGULAR SALARIES                         | \$ 1,921,331  | \$ 1,591,331                                      | \$ 1,614,464                                   | \$ 2,015,047                                       | \$ 2,015,047   | \$ 2,015,047   |
| 510120 : OVERTIME                                 | \$ 75,000   | \$ 75,000   | \$ 1,128                                       | \$ 75,000  | \$ 75,000  | \$ 75,000  |
| <b>SubTotal : Salaries &amp; Wages</b>            | <b>\$ 1,996,331</b>   | <b>\$ 1,666,331</b>                               | <b>\$ 1,615,592</b>                            | <b>\$ 2,090,047</b>                                | <b>\$ 2,090,047</b>  | <b>\$ 2,090,047</b>  |
| <b>Benefits :</b>                                 |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| 510140 : FICA TAXES                               | \$ 152,719  | \$ 122,719  | \$ 114,188                                     | \$ 159,889   | \$ 159,889   | \$ 159,889   |
| 510150 : RETIREMENT                               | \$ 330,592  | \$ 275,592  | \$ 251,093                                     | \$ 346,112   | \$ 346,112   | \$ 346,112   |
| 510160 : INSURANCE                                | \$ 669,700  | \$ 489,700  | \$ 628,996                                     | \$ 706,100   | \$ 706,100   | \$ 706,100   |
| 510170 : WORKMENS COMPENSATION                    | \$ 189,050  | \$ 189,050  | \$ 171,882                                     | \$ 180,048   | \$ 180,048   | \$ 180,048   |
| <b>SubTotal : Benefits</b>                        | <b>\$ 1,342,061</b>   | <b>\$ 1,077,061</b>                               | <b>\$ 1,166,159</b>                            | <b>\$ 1,392,149</b>                                | <b>\$ 1,392,149</b>  | <b>\$ 1,392,149</b>  |
| <b>Operating Expenses :</b>                       |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| 520240 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES                    | \$ 16,000   | \$ 16,000   | \$ 8,249                                       | \$ 16,000  | \$ 16,000  | \$ 16,000  |
| 520410 : UNIFORMS & CLOTHING                      | \$ 25,000   | \$ 25,000   | \$ 25,036                                      | \$ 25,000  | \$ 25,000  | \$ 25,000  |
| 520420 : RAIN CLOTHES-SAFETY SHOES                | \$ 10,000   | \$ 10,000   | \$ 4,334                                       | \$ 10,000  | \$ 10,000  | \$ 10,000  |
| 520490 : MEDICAL & LAB SUPPLIES                   | \$ 4,000  | \$ 4,000  | \$ 1,441                                       | \$ 4,000   | \$ 4,000   | \$ 4,000   |
| 520690 : CITY TRASH RECEPTACLES                   | \$ 2,500  | \$ 2,500  | \$ -   | \$ 2,500   | \$ 2,500   | \$ 2,500   |
| 520692 : REPLACE/REPAIR ROLL CARTS                | \$ 190,000  | \$ 175,000  | \$ 105,066                                     | \$ 175,000   | \$ 175,000   | \$ 175,000   |
| 520693 : E-WASTE DISPOSAL                         | \$ 85,000   | \$ -  | \$ -   | \$ -   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| 520790 : YARD WASTE DISPOSAL                      | \$ 1,015,000  | \$ 1,015,000                                      | \$ 541,773                                     | \$ 1,050,000                                       | \$ 1,050,000   | \$ 1,050,000   |
| 530270 : REPAIR MOBILE RADIO                      | \$ 1,000  | \$ 1,000  | \$ -   | \$ 1,000   | \$ 1,000   | \$ 1,000   |
| 570790 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE                  | \$ 20,000   | \$ 20,000   | \$ 2,139                                       | \$ 20,000  | \$ 20,000  | \$ 20,000  |
| <b>SubTotal : Operating Expenses</b>              | <b>\$ 1,368,500</b>   | <b>\$ 1,268,500</b>                               | <b>\$ 688,038</b>                              | <b>\$ 1,303,500</b>                                | <b>\$ 1,303,500</b>  | <b>\$ 1,303,500</b>  |
| <b>Capital Outlay :</b>                           |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| 590840 : AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT                     | \$ -  | \$ -  | \$ -   | \$ 560,000   | \$ 560,000   | \$ 560,000   |
| <b>SubTotal : Capital Outlay</b>                  | <b>\$ -</b>   | <b>\$ -</b>                                       | <b>\$ -</b>                                    | <b>\$ 560,000</b>                                  | <b>\$ 560,000</b>  | <b>\$ 560,000</b>  |

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

|   | <b>FYE2021</b>       |                      |                       |                      | <b>FYE2022</b>       | <b>FYE2022</b>       |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|   | <b>Original</b>      | <b>FYE2021</b>       | <b>FYE2021</b>        | <b>FYE2022</b>       | <b>Mayor</b>         | <b>Council</b>       |
| <b>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</b> | <b>Approved</b>      | <b>Amended</b>       | <b>YTD</b>            | <b>Proposed</b>      | <b>Proposed</b>      | <b>Approved</b>      |
|   | <u><b>Budget</b></u> | <u><b>Budget</b></u> | <u><b>Actuals</b></u> | <u><b>Budget</b></u> | <u><b>Budget</b></u> | <u><b>Budget</b></u> |
| <b>SubTotal : 637 : SANITATION</b>                | <b>\$ 4,706,892</b>  | <b>\$ 4,011,892</b>  | <b>\$ 3,469,789</b>   | <b>\$ 5,345,696</b>  | <b>\$ 5,345,696</b>  | <b>\$ 5,345,696</b>  |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                         | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>001-637-520240-00000-000 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES</b>     | <b>16,000</b>                | <b>16,000</b>               |
| DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES                                       | 16,000                       | 16,000                      |
| PURCHASES OF MISC. SUPPLIES                                 | -                            | -                           |
| PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT, PLASTIC                      | -                            | -                           |
| BAGS FOR TRASH BARRELS, FIRE EXT.,                          | -                            | -                           |
| FIRST AID KITS, CHEMICALS AND TRUCK                         | -                            | -                           |
| CLEANERS, SMALL HAND TOOLS, AND ROUTINE                     | -                            | -                           |
| ITEMS OF OPERATIONAL NECESSITY.                             | -                            | -                           |
| <b>001-637-520410-00000-000 : UNIFORMS &amp; CLOTHING</b>   | <b>25,000</b>                | <b>25,000</b>               |
| UNIFORMS AND CLOTHING                                       | 25,000                       | 25,000                      |
| AMOUNT REQUIRED FOR RENTAL UNIFORM                          | -                            | -                           |
| PROGRAM WITH HIGH VISIBILITY UNIFORMS                       | -                            | -                           |
| FOR EMPLOYEE SAFETY. THIS IS THE COST                       | -                            | -                           |
| TO CONTINUE WITH THE RENTAL UNIFORM                         | -                            | -                           |
| PROGRAM FOR SANITATION EMPLOYEES.                           | -                            | -                           |
| <b>001-637-520420-00000-000 : RAIN CLOTHES-SAFETY SHOES</b> | <b>10,000</b>                | <b>10,000</b>               |
| RAIN CLOTHES AND SAFETY SHOES                               | 10,000                       | 10,000                      |
| AMOUNT REQUIRED TO OUTFIT SANITATION                        | -                            | -                           |
| STAFF WITH SHOES AND RAIN GEAR.                             | -                            | -                           |
| SAFETY SHOE ALLOWANCE OF \$1 PER                            | -                            | -                           |
| EMPLOYEE. STURDY RAIN SUITS REQUIRED                        | -                            | -                           |
| DUE TO NATURE OF WORK.                                      | -                            | -                           |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                          | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>001-637-520490-00000-000 : MEDICAL &amp; LAB SUPPLIES</b> | <b>4,000</b>                 | <b>4,000</b>                |
| MEDICAL AND LAB SUPPLIES                                     | 4,000                        | 4,000                       |
| CDL AND ROUTINE ALCOHOL AND DRUG TESTING                     | -                            | -                           |
| HBV INNOCULATIONS,PRE-EMPLOYMENT TESTING                     | -                            | -                           |
| ACCIDENT AND RETURN TO WORK TESTING.                         | -                            | -                           |
| <b>001-637-520690-00000-000 : CITY TRASH RECEPTACLES</b>     | <b>2,500</b>                 | <b>2,500</b>                |
| CITY TRASH RECEPTACLES                                       | 2,500                        | 2,500                       |
| REPLACEMENT OF TRASH BARRELS THROUGHOUT                      | -                            | -                           |
| THE CITY AND INSTALLATION OR                                 | -                            | -                           |
| REPLACEMENT OF DECORATIVE TRASH BARRELS.                     | -                            | -                           |
| <b>001-637-520692-00000-000 : REPLACE/REPAIR ROLL CARTS</b>  | <b>175,000</b>               | <b>175,000</b>              |
| REPAIR ROLL CARTS  | -                            | -                           |
| FUNDS FOR REPLACEMENT WHEELS, HANDLES,                       | -                            | -                           |
| TOPS, AND OTHER COMPONENTS.                                  | -                            | -                           |
| ROLL CART PURCHASES  | 175,000                      | 175,000                     |
| PURCHASE OF 3,12 (5 TRUCKLOADS OF 624)                       | -                            | -                           |
| 96 GALLON CARTS FOR REPLACEMENT AND                          | -                            | -                           |
| ADDITIONS AT \$5 EA PLUS TAX&SHIPPING.                       | -                            | -                           |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>   | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>001-637-520790-00000-000 : YARD WASTE DISPOSAL</b>   | <b>1,050,000</b>             | <b>1,050,000</b>            |
| DISPOSAL OF PLASTIC BAGGED RESIDENTIAL<br>WHEN PICKUP IS REQUIRED.  | 15,000<br>-                  | 15,000<br>-                 |
| PRIVATIZATION OF DC SOLID WASTE COLLECTION  | 1,035,000                    | 1,035,000                   |
| <b>001-637-530270-00000-000 : REPAIR MOBILE RADIO</b>   | <b>1,000</b>                 | <b>1,000</b>                |
| REPAIR MOBILE RADIO-FOR REPAIRS NOT<br>COVERED BY SERVICE CONTRACT.   | 1,000<br>-                   | 1,000<br>-                  |
| <b>001-637-570790-00000-000 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE</b>   | <b>20,000</b>                | <b>20,000</b>               |
| OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES<br>FOR ITEMS NOT EXPRESSLY COVERED IN OTHER<br>ACCOUNTS, RENEWING CDL LICENSES, LAWN<br>AND MAILBOX DAMAGE REPAIRS, ETC. | 20,000<br>-<br>-<br>-        | 20,000<br>-<br>-<br>-       |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>             | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-637-590840-00000-000 : AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT | 560,000                      | 560,000                     |
| RECYCLING TRUCK                                 | 350,000                      | 350,000                     |
| TRASH TRAILER - (2)                             | 90,000                       | 90,000                      |
| TRANSFER TRUCK                                  | 120,000                      | 120,000                     |



# RECREATION DEPARTMENT

## DEPARTMENT NARRATIVE

The purpose of the Recreation Department is to provide leisure programming and facilities to the citizens of North Charleston. Our aim is to provide recreation opportunities in a wholesome family atmosphere, and in such a manner that will make best use of the tax dollars provided by the citizens for this service. Through its professional staff consisting of a Director, Athletics Directors, Program Directors, Senior Citizens Director, Facility Supervisors and the interest of a wide range of outstanding volunteers, the Recreation Department works constantly to incorporate new programs and facilities within its scope of services. Programs old and new are constantly evaluated to determine the most effective methods of operation and use of our staff.

A wide range of programs can be found to be offered to the public through various Recreation Department facilities. The many facilities include (38) neighborhood playgrounds/parks and (21) community centers that serve as sites for many meetings, programs, community activities, and rentals. Various recreational activities, such as soccer, track, football, basketball, baseball, swimming, roller hockey, tennis and much more, can be enjoyed in and around complexes located throughout the City.

Recreation offers citizens opportunities to participate in programs they want and provides satisfaction and a balance of life. It also provides wholesome family activity.

## DEPARTMENT OBJECTIVES

1. To provide a wholesome program of leisure service opportunities to all members of the family, as well as individuals.
2. To re-educate the public in a new concept of recreation and family togetherness.
3. To make the public aware of the need for new and better facilities, services, and programs, and to explore alternate sources of funding.
4. To utilize the general public support in our programs.
5. To plan for future expansion of facilities and programs through an effective advisory Recreation and Park Board.
6. To increase funding, services, and facilities as necessary to meet the leisure service needs of the citizens.

## PERSONNEL

|  |   |
|--|---|
| 1 Director of Recreation                   | 9 Facilities Maintenance Technician I       |
| 1 Deputy Director of Recreation            | 1 Playground Coordinator                    |
| 3 Athletic Programs Supervisor             | 7 Recreation Facility Supervisor            |
| 1 Office Manager                           | 5 Senior Citizen Coordinator                |
| 3 Assistant Athletic/Facilities Supervisor | 2 Recreation Program Manager                |
| 1 Head Lifeguard                           | 1 Facility Maintenance Manager              |
| 2 Office Specialist II                     | 1 Facility Maintenance and Safety Inspector |
| 2 Custodian                                | 2 Aquatics Program Specialist               |
| 1 Adult Athletic Coordinator               | 2 Office Support Specialist                 |
| 1 Recreation Manager                       | - After School Staff, PT & Seasonal Staff   |
| 1 Beautification Coordinator               | 1 Recreation Coordinator II                 |
| 1 Rec. & Grounds Maint. Coordinator        | 1 Equipment Operator III                    |
| 1 Special Events Coordinator               | - Concessionaires                           |

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <b>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</b> | <b>FYE2021</b>                          |                                       |                                    | <b>FYE2022</b>                         |  |  |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
|   | <b>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
| <b>700 : RECREATION</b>                           |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>Salaries &amp; Wages :</b>                     |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 510110 : REGULAR SALARIES                         | \$ 4,157,067                            | \$ 3,157,067                          | \$ 2,644,126                       | \$ 3,457,456                           | \$ 3,457,456                                     | \$ 3,457,456                                       |
| 510120 : OVERTIME                                 | \$ 70,000                               | \$ 70,000                             | \$ 13,847                          | \$ 25,000                              | \$ 25,000  | \$ 25,000  |
| <b>SubTotal : Salaries &amp; Wages</b>            | <b>\$ 4,227,067</b>                     | <b>\$ 3,227,067</b>                   | <b>\$ 2,657,973</b>                | <b>\$ 3,482,456</b>                    | <b>\$ 3,482,456</b>                              | <b>\$ 3,482,456</b>                                |
| <b>Benefits :</b>                                 |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 510140 : FICA TAXES                               | \$ 323,371                              | \$ 243,371                            | \$ 191,424                         | \$ 266,408                             | \$ 266,408                                       | \$ 266,408   |
| 510150 : RETIREMENT                               | \$ 700,002                              | \$ 535,002                            | \$ 386,850                         | \$ 576,695                             | \$ 576,695                                       | \$ 576,695   |
| 510160 : INSURANCE                                | \$ 708,100                              | \$ 618,100                            | \$ 568,223                         | \$ 721,450                             | \$ 721,450                                       | \$ 721,450   |
| 510170 : WORKMENS COMPENSATION                    | \$ 54,391                               | \$ 54,391                             | \$ 54,184                          | \$ 51,801                              | \$ 51,801  | \$ 51,801  |
| <b>SubTotal : Benefits</b>                        | <b>\$ 1,785,864</b>                     | <b>\$ 1,450,864</b>                   | <b>\$ 1,200,681</b>                | <b>\$ 1,616,354</b>                    | <b>\$ 1,616,354</b>                              | <b>\$ 1,616,354</b>                                |
| <b>Operating Expenses - Non-Divisional :</b>      |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 520230 : PRINTING & OFFICE SUPPLY                 | \$ 19,000                               | \$ 18,000                             | \$ 2,950                           | \$ 18,000                              | \$ 18,000  | \$ 18,000  |
| 520240 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES                    | \$ 63,000                               | \$ 60,000                             | \$ 23,262                          | \$ 60,000                              | \$ 60,000  | \$ 60,000  |
| 520248 : BEAUTIFICATION                           | \$ 15,000                               | \$ 10,000                             | \$ 2,409                           | \$ 10,000                              | \$ 10,000  | \$ 10,000  |
| 520270 : COPY MACHINES & SUPPLIES                 | \$ 16,000                               | \$ 16,000                             | \$ 20,469                          | \$ 16,000                              | \$ 16,000  | \$ 16,000  |
| 520450 : CLEANING/SANITATION SUPP                 | \$ 60,000                               | \$ 60,000                             | \$ 29,871                          | \$ 60,000                              | \$ 60,000  | \$ 60,000  |
| 520710 : SPEC SUPPLIES-PLAYGROUND                 | \$ 45,000                               | \$ 40,000                             | \$ (45)                            | \$ 40,000                              | \$ 40,000  | \$ 40,000  |
| 520720 : SPEC SUPPLIES-POOLS                      | \$ 50,000                               | \$ 50,000                             | \$ 38,843                          | \$ 50,000                              | \$ 50,000  | \$ 50,000  |
| 520730 : SPEC SUPPLIES-SENIOR CIT                 | \$ 11,000                               | \$ 10,000                             | \$ -                               | \$ 10,000                              | \$ 10,000  | \$ 10,000  |
| 520790 : SUMMER FEEDING PROGRAM                   | \$ 87,500                               | \$ 87,500                             | \$ 18,354                          | \$ 87,500                              | \$ 87,500  | \$ 87,500  |
| 520820 : R/P RECREATION PRGRAM                    | \$ 105,000                              | \$ 80,000                             | \$ 10,364                          | \$ 80,000                              | \$ 80,000  | \$ 80,000  |
| 520840 : SUPPLIES-YOUTH ATHLETIC PROGRAMS         | \$ 215,000                              | \$ 175,000                            | \$ 54,541                          | \$ 175,000                             | \$ 175,000                                       | \$ 175,000   |
| 520850 : R/P TENNIS PROGRAM                       | \$ 3,500                                | \$ -                                  | \$ -                               | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| 520860 : CERAMIC PROGRAM SUPPLIES                 | \$ 3,000                                | \$ -                                  | \$ -                               | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| 520870 : VOLUNTEER BANQUET                        | \$ 11,000                               | \$ -                                  | \$ -                               | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| 520880 : CONCESSIONS                              | \$ 60,000                               | \$ 60,000                             | \$ 9,520                           | \$ 60,000                              | \$ 60,000  | \$ 60,000  |

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

|   | <b>FYE2021</b>       |                      |                       |  | <b>FYE2022</b>       |                      | <b>FYE2022</b>       |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|   | <b>Original</b>      | <b>FYE2021</b>       | <b>FYE2021</b>        |  | <b>FYE2022</b>       | <b>Mayor</b>         | <b>FYE2022</b>       | <b>Council</b>       |
|   | <b>Approved</b>      | <b>Amended</b>       | <b>YTD</b>            |  | <b>Proposed</b>      | <b>Proposed</b>      | <b>Proposed</b>      | <b>Approved</b>      |
| <b>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</b>                     | <b><u>Budget</u></b> | <b><u>Budget</u></b> | <b><u>Actuals</u></b> |  | <b><u>Budget</u></b> | <b><u>Budget</u></b> | <b><u>Budget</u></b> | <b><u>Budget</u></b> |
| 530210 : GROUNDS REPAIR   | \$ 125,000           | \$ 100,000           | \$ 50,780             |  | \$ 100,000           | \$ 100,000           | \$ 100,000           | \$ 100,000           |
| 530230 : REPAIRS-BUILDING   | \$ 40,000            | \$ 30,000            | \$ 8,903              |  | \$ 30,000            | \$ 30,000            | \$ 30,000            | \$ 30,000            |
| 530240 : MACH-EQUIPMENT REPAIRS                                       | \$ 7,000             | \$ 5,000             | \$ 118                |  | \$ 5,000             | \$ 5,000             | \$ 5,000             | \$ 5,000             |
| 540240 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP                                    | \$ 10,000            | \$ 10,000            | \$ 6,258              |  | \$ 10,000            | \$ 10,000            | \$ 10,000            | \$ 10,000            |
| 540310 : USE OF PERSONAL VEHICLE                                      | \$ 3,000             | \$ 3,000             | \$ 943                |  | \$ 3,000             | \$ 3,000             | \$ 3,000             | \$ 3,000             |
| 540550 : ATHLETICS OFFICIALS  | \$ 100,000           | \$ 90,000            | \$ 33,866             |  | \$ 90,000            | \$ 90,000            | \$ 90,000            | \$ 90,000            |
| 540572 : ADULT ATHLETICS  | \$ 12,000            | \$ 12,000            | \$ -                  |  | \$ 12,000            | \$ 12,000            | \$ 12,000            | \$ 12,000            |
| 550210 : MAINT & SERVICE CONTRACT                                     | \$ 20,000            | \$ 20,000            | \$ 61,786             |  | \$ 20,000            | \$ 20,000            | \$ 20,000            | \$ 20,000            |
| 550630 : RENTED-LEASED EQUIPMENT                                      | \$ 4,000             | \$ 3,000             | \$ 5,357              |  | \$ 3,000             | \$ 3,000             | \$ 3,000             | \$ 3,000             |
| 570790 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE                                      | \$ 62,794            | \$ 58,294            | \$ 14,265             |  | \$ 58,294            | \$ 58,294            | \$ 58,294            | \$ 58,294            |
| <b>SubTotal : Operating Expenses - Non-Divisional</b>                 | <b>\$ 1,147,794</b>  | <b>\$ 997,794</b>    | <b>\$ 392,815</b>     |  | <b>\$ 997,794</b>    | <b>\$ 997,794</b>    | <b>\$ 997,794</b>    | <b>\$ 997,794</b>    |
| <b>Operating Expenses - Senior Citizens Division (025) :</b>          |                      |                      |                       |  |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| 520720 : SPEC SUPPLIES-POOLS  | \$ 7,500             | \$ 7,500             | \$ -                  |  | \$ 7,500             | \$ 7,500             | \$ 7,500             | \$ 7,500             |
| 520730 : SPEC SUPPLIES-SENIOR CIT                                     | \$ 14,000            | \$ 14,000            | \$ 498                |  | \$ 14,000            | \$ 14,000            | \$ 14,000            | \$ 14,000            |
| 520815 : SENIOR CENTER PROGRAMS                                       | \$ 125,000           | \$ 125,000           | \$ -                  |  | \$ 75,000            | \$ 75,000            | \$ 75,000            | \$ 75,000            |
| 550210 : MAINT & SERVICE CONTRACT                                     | \$ 99,850            | \$ 99,850            | \$ 33,046             |  | \$ 99,850            | \$ 99,850            | \$ 99,850            | \$ 99,850            |
| 570790 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE                                      | \$ 8,000             | \$ 8,000             | \$ 248                |  | \$ 8,000             | \$ 8,000             | \$ 8,000             | \$ 8,000             |
| <b>SubTotal : Operating Expenses - Senior Citizens Division (025)</b> | <b>\$ 254,350</b>    | <b>\$ 254,350</b>    | <b>\$ 33,792</b>      |  | <b>\$ 204,350</b>    | <b>\$ 204,350</b>    | <b>\$ 204,350</b>    | <b>\$ 204,350</b>    |
| <b>Operating Expenses - Aquatics Center Division (030) :</b>          |                      |                      |                       |  |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| 520720 : SPEC SUPPLIES-POOLS  | \$ 45,000            | \$ 45,000            | \$ 29,071             |  | \$ 45,000            | \$ 45,000            | \$ 45,000            | \$ 45,000            |
| 520880 : CONCESSIONS  | \$ 30,000            | \$ 30,000            | \$ 249                |  | \$ 30,000            | \$ 30,000            | \$ 30,000            | \$ 30,000            |
| 540190 : ELECTRICITY  | \$ 100,000           | \$ 100,000           | \$ 300,166            |  | \$ 450,000           | \$ 450,000           | \$ 450,000           | \$ 450,000           |
| 540220 : WATER AND SEWER  | \$ 50,000            | \$ 50,000            | \$ 11,918             |  | \$ 50,000            | \$ 50,000            | \$ 50,000            | \$ 50,000            |
| 540240 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP                                    | \$ 5,000             | \$ 5,000             | \$ 1,579              |  | \$ 5,000             | \$ 5,000             | \$ 5,000             | \$ 5,000             |
| 550210 : MAINT & SERVICE CONTRACT                                     | \$ 101,000           | \$ 101,000           | \$ 28,390             |  | \$ 101,000           | \$ 101,000           | \$ 101,000           | \$ 101,000           |
| 570790 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE                                      | \$ 3,000             | \$ 3,000             | \$ 1,285              |  | \$ 3,000             | \$ 3,000             | \$ 3,000             | \$ 3,000             |
| <b>SubTotal : Operating Expenses - Aquatics Center Division (030)</b> | <b>\$ 334,000</b>    | <b>\$ 334,000</b>    | <b>\$ 372,658</b>     |  | <b>\$ 684,000</b>    | <b>\$ 684,000</b>    | <b>\$ 684,000</b>    | <b>\$ 684,000</b>    |

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <b>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>Capital Outlay :</b>                           |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 590840 : AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT                     | \$ -  | \$ -                                  | \$ 27,339                          | \$ 60,000                              | \$ 60,000  | \$ 60,000  |
| 590890 : PLAYGROUND DEVELOP-EQUIP                 | \$ -  | \$ -                                  | \$ 55,972                          | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| <b>SubTotal : Capital Outlay</b>                  | <b>\$ -</b>   | <b>\$ -</b>                           | <b>\$ 83,311</b>                   | <b>\$ 60,000</b>                       | <b>\$ 60,000</b>                                 | <b>\$ 60,000</b>                                   |
| <b>SubTotal : 700 : RECREATION</b>                | <b>\$ 7,749,075</b>                                 | <b>\$ 6,264,075</b>                   | <b>\$ 4,741,229</b>                | <b>\$ 7,044,954</b>                    | <b>\$ 7,044,954</b>                              | <b>\$ 7,044,954</b>                                |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>  | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-700-520230-00000-000 : PRINTING & OFFICE SUPPLY  | 18,000                       | 18,000                      |
| PRINTING AND OFFICE SUPPLIES NEEDED FOR ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS<br>AT RECREATION DEPARTMENT FACILITIES.  | 18,000                       | 18,000                      |
| 001-700-520240-00000-000 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES   | 60,000                       | 60,000                      |
| SUPPLIES TO SUPPORT RECREATION DEPARTMENT OPERATIONS INCLUDING<br>STAFF UNIFORMS, FACILITY FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT (TABLES/CHAIRS/ETC.),<br>AND OTHER GENERAL RECREATIONAL SUPPLIES. | 60,000                       | 60,000                      |
| 001-700-520248-00000-000 : BEAUTIFICATION  | 10,000                       | 10,000                      |
| FUNDS TO SUPPORT KEEP NORTH CHARLESTON BEAUTIFUL THROUGH THE<br>PURCHASE OF PLANTS, LANDSCAPING SUPPLIES, AND<br>PROMOTIONAL/EDUCATIONAL ITEMS.                                  | 10,000                       | 10,000                      |
| 001-700-520270-00000-000 : COPY MACHINES & SUPPLIES  | 16,000                       | 16,000                      |
| FUNDS TO COVER LEASE FEES AND COPY SUPPLIES FOR ALL RECREATION<br>DEPARTMENT FACILITIES.   | 16,000                       | 16,000                      |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>   | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-700-520450-00000-000 : CLEANING/SANITATION SUPP   | 60,000                       | 60,000                      |
| FUNDS TO PROVIDE CLEANING/JANITORIAL SUPPLIES FOR ALL RECREATION<br>DEPARTMENT FACILITIES.                  | 60,000                       | 60,000                      |
| 001-700-520710-00000-000 : COMMUNITY CENTER SUPPLIES  | 40,000                       | 40,000                      |
| FUNDS TO SUPPORT THE OPERATION OF AFTER SCHOOL AND SUMMER CAMP<br>PROGRAMS HOSTED AT OUR COMMUNITY CENTERS. | 40,000                       | 40,000                      |
| 001-700-520720-00000-000 : AQUATIC FACILITY SUPPLIES  | 50,000                       | 50,000                      |
| SUPPLIES NEED TO SUPPORT ALL RECREATION DEPARTMENT AQUATIC<br>FACILITIES OTHER THAN THE NEW AQUATICS CENTER | 50,000                       | 50,000                      |
| 001-700-520730-00000-000 : SENIOR PROGRAM SUPPLIES  | 10,000                       | 10,000                      |
| SUPPLIES TO SUPPORT SENIOR CITIZEN PROGRAMMING OFFERED AT OUR<br>COMMUNITY CENTERS.                         | 10,000                       | 10,000                      |
| 001-700-520790-00000-000 : SUMMER FEEDING PROGRAM   | 87,500                       | 87,500                      |
| FUNDS TO SUPPORT OUR SUMMER FEEDING PROGRAM AT NINETEEN (19)<br>COMMUNITY CENTERS THROUGHOUT THE CITY.      | 87,500                       | 87,500                      |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>  | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-700-520820-00000-000 : PROGRAMMING SUPPLIES  | 80,000                       | 80,000                      |
| FUNDS TO SUPPORT OUR SCHOOL-BASED AFTER SCHOOL PROGRAMS,<br>THERAPEUTIC PROGRAMMING, AND ANNUAL SPECIAL EVENTS.  | 80,000                       | 80,000                      |
| 001-700-520840-00000-000 : YOUTH ATHLETIC SUPPLIES   | 175,000                      | 175,000                     |
| FUNDS TO SUPPORT THE OPERATION OF ALL YOUTH ATHLETIC<br>PROGRAMMING, INCLUDING UNIFORMS AND SPORTS EQUIPMENT.  | 175,000                      | 175,000                     |
| 001-700-520880-00000-000 : CONCESSIONS   | 60,000                       | 60,000                      |
| FUNDS TO SUPPORT CONCESSION STAND OPERATIONS AT WESCOTT PARK<br>ATHLETIC CENTER  | 60,000                       | 60,000                      |
| 001-700-530210-00000-000 : GROUNDS REPAIR  | 100,000                      | 100,000                     |
| FUNDING TO SUPPORT THE OPERATION OF MAINTENANCE DIVISION IN<br>UPKEEP OF OUTDOOR RECREATION FACILITIES, INCLUDING ATHLETIC FIELDS,<br>SPORT COURTS, DOG PARKS, PASSIVE PARKS, ETC. | 100,000                      | 100,000                     |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>  | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-700-530230-00000-000 : REPAIRS-BUILDING  | 30,000                       | 30,000                      |
| FUNDS TO SUPPORT OPERATIONS OF MAINTENANCE DIVISION IN UPKEEP OF INDOOR FACILITIES, INCLUDING COMMUNITY CENTERS, BASKETBALL GYMS, ETC.                                     | 30,000                       | 30,000                      |
| 001-700-530240-00000-000 : MACH-EQUIPMENT REPAIRS  | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |
| FUNDING TO SUPPORT OPERATION OF MAINTENANCE DIVISION IN UPKEEP OF EXISTING MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT, INCLUDING LAWNMOWERS, BLOWERS, EDGERS, ETC.                              | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |
| 001-700-540240-00000-000 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP   | 10,000                       | 10,000                      |
| FUNDING TO COVER MEMBERSHIP EXPENSES FOR SCRPA AND NRPA, DHEC CERTIFICATION FOR ALL AQUATIC FACILITIES, CERTIFICATION FOR ALL LIFEGUARDS, DIXIE YOUTH FRANCHISE FEES, ETC. | 10,000                       | 10,000                      |
| 001-700-540310-00000-000 : USE OF PERSONAL VEHICLE   | 3,000                        | 3,000                       |
| FUNDS TO COVER REIMBURSEMENT FOR STAFF MEMBERS UTILIZING PERSONAL VEHICLES FOR CITY BUSINESS (\$.58/MILE)  | 3,000                        | 3,000                       |



**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>   | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-700-540550-00000-000 : ATHLETIC OFFICIALS/CONTRACTORS   | 90,000                       | 90,000                      |
| FUNDS TO COVER EXPENSE OF ATHLETIC OFFICIALS AND OTHER<br>CONTRACTORS NECESSARY FOR THE OPERATION OF OUR RECREATIONAL<br>PROGRAMS.                                  | 90,000                       | 90,000                      |
| 001-700-540572-00000-000 : ADULT ATHLETIC SUPPLIES  | 12,000                       | 12,000                      |
| FUNDS TO SUPPORT THE OPERATION OF OUR ADULT ATHLETIC PROGRAMS.  | 12,000                       | 12,000                      |
| 001-700-550210-00000-000 : MAINT & SERVICE CONTRACT   | 20,000                       | 20,000                      |
| FUNDS TO COVER CONTRACT EXPENSES FOR FIRE EXTINGUISHERS, TERMITE<br>CONTROL, PORTABLE RESTROOMS, DUMPSTERS, ETC.  | 20,000                       | 20,000                      |
| 001-700-550630-00000-000 : RENTED-LEASED EQUIPMENT  | 3,000                        | 3,000                       |
| FUNDS TO COVER THE EXPENSE OF ANY RENTAL EQUIPMENT NEEDED TO<br>SUPPORT RECREATION PROGRAM OPERATIONS (PORTABLE LIGHT TOWERS,<br>GENERATORS, HEAVY EQUIPMENT, ETC.) | 3,000                        | 3,000                       |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>  | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-700-570790-00000-000 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE   | 58,294                       | 58,294                      |
| FUNDING TO COVER MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES INCURRED THROUGHOUT<br>THE FISCAL YEAR, INCLUDING NATIONAL BACKGROUND CHECKS FOR ALL<br>ATHLETIC/PROGRAMMING VOLUNTEERS. | 58,294                       | 58,294                      |
| 001-700-520720-00000-025 : SPEC SUPPLIES-POOLS   | 7,500                        | 7,500                       |
| POOL CHEMICALS   | 6,500                        | 6,500                       |
| REPLACEMENT OF MISC EQUIPMENT  | 1,000                        | 1,000                       |
| 001-700-520730-00000-025 : SENIOR PROGRAM SUPPLIES   | 14,000                       | 14,000                      |
| ARTS AND CRAFT SUPPLIES  | 8,000                        | 8,000                       |
| BOARD GAMES AND CARD GAMES   | 1,500                        | 1,500                       |
| GYM WIPES AND SUPPLIES FOR FITNESS CENTERS   | 2,000                        | 2,000                       |
| MY SENIOR CENTER SUPPLIES  | 2,500                        | 2,500                       |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                                 | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>001-700-520815-00000-025 : SENIOR CENTER PROGRAMS</b>            | <b>75,000</b>                | <b>75,000</b>               |
| EDUCATIONAL SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY EVENTS AT CENTERS                  | 20,000                       | 20,000                      |
| GROUP FITNESS CLASSES 6 TIMES A WEEK AT \$35 PER CLASS AT 2 CENTERS | 55,000                       | 55,000                      |
| YOGA CLASSES 2 TIMES A WEEK AT \$5 PER CLASS AT 2 CENTERS           | -                            | -                           |
| TAI CHI CLASSES 2 TIMES A WEEK AT \$85 PER CLASS AT 2 CENTERS       | -                            | -                           |
| WATER AEROBIC CLASSES 1 TIMES A WEEK AT \$45 PER CLASS AT 2 CENTERS | -                            | -                           |
| ZUMBA CLASSES 2 TIMES A WEEK AT \$35 PER CLASS AT 2 CENTERS         | -                            | -                           |
| <b>001-700-550210-00000-025 : MAINT &amp; SERVICE CONTRACT</b>      | <b>99,850</b>                | <b>99,850</b>               |
| PEST CONTROL 2 CENTERS  | 3,000                        | 3,000                       |
| FIRE SUPRESSION INSPECTIONS   | 2,500                        | 2,500                       |
| JANITORIAL SERVICES 2 CENTERS (M-F AND SAT 4 HOURS)                 | 35,000                       | 35,000                      |
| ROCKOT MUSIC IN FITNESS CENTERS 2 CENTERS                           | 800                          | 800                         |
| CINTAS SERVICES (TOWELS MATS,CLEANING SUPPLIES)                     | 36,000                       | 36,000                      |
| INDOOR PLANT SERVICE BOTH CENTERS                                   | 7,200                        | 7,200                       |
| MY SENIOR CENTER COMPUTER ANNUAL CONTRACT FEE                       | 2,200                        | 2,200                       |
| FITNESS FLOOR CLEANING QUARTERLY                                    | 3,000                        | 3,000                       |
| ANNUAL DHEC POOL FEE  | 250                          | 250                         |
| DUMPSTER FEE MONTHLY  | 2,400                        | 2,400                       |
| COPIER LEASE AND FEES   | 1,500                        | 1,500                       |
| CARPET AND TILE CLEANING QUARTERLY                                  | 6,000                        | 6,000                       |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-700-570790-00000-025 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 8,000                        | 8,000                       |
| PROMOTIONAL ITEMS                                  | -                            | -                           |
| CATERING EVENTS AT BOTH CENTERS                    | -                            | -                           |
| UNIFORM SHIRTS FOR STAFF                           | -                            | -                           |
| GYM EQUIPMENT REPAIRS                              | -                            | -                           |
| OFFICE SUPPLIES                                    | 3,000                        | 3,000                       |
| MISC ITEMS (WATER FILTERS CLEANING SUPPLIES, ETC)  | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |
| 001-700-520720-00000-030 : SPEC SUPPLIES-POOLS     | 45,000                       | 45,000                      |
| POOL SUPPLIES                                      | 45,000                       | 45,000                      |
| 001-700-520880-00000-030 : CONCESSIONS             | 30,000                       | 30,000                      |
| CONCESSIONS COSTS TO SUPPORT NEW AQUATICS CENTER   | 30,000                       | 30,000                      |
| 001-700-540190-00000-030 : ELECTRICITY             | 450,000                      | 450,000                     |
| ESTIMATED ELECTRICITY COST FOR NEW AQUATICS CENTER | 450,000                      | 450,000                     |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                        | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-700-540220-00000-030 : WATER AND SEWER                 | 50,000                       | 50,000                      |
| ESTIMATED COSTS FOR NEW AQUATICS CENTER                    | 50,000                       | 50,000                      |
| 001-700-540240-00000-030 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP       | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |
| MEMBERSHIPS DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS FOR NEW AQUATICS CENTER | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |
| 001-700-550210-00000-030 : MAINT & SERVICE CONTRACT        | 101,000                      | 101,000                     |
| HVAC MAINTENANCE CONTRACT                                  | 28,000                       | 28,000                      |
| LANDSCAPING MAINTENANCE CONTRACT                           | 48,000                       | 48,000                      |
| MONTHLY INTERNET SERVICE                                   | 25,000                       | 25,000                      |
| 001-700-570790-00000-030 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE         | 3,000                        | 3,000                       |
| TO COVER UNEXPECTED COSTS                                  | 3,000                        | 3,000                       |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>  | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-700-590840-00000-000 : AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT  | 60,000                       | 60,000                      |
| FUNDING TO PURCHASE ONE (1) 4X4 CREW CAB PICKUP TRUCK FOR<br>MAINTENANCE DIVISION (REPLACING 7-25) AND ONE (1) FULLSIZE SUV FOR<br>WESCOTT PARK ATHLETIC/OFFICE STAFF. BOTH TO BE PURCHASED FROM SC<br>STATE CONTRACT. | 60,000                       | 60,000                      |

# CULTURAL ARTS DEPARTMENT

## DEPARTMENT NARRATIVE

The Cultural Arts Department provides multi-discipline arts programs/services that reach all sectors of the community. Activities fall into five categories: General Public Programs, Outreach Programs, Artist Assistance, Economic Development, and Archives and History Programs. General Public Programs include: the City Gallery/Gift Shop, Dinner Theater Series, Children's Theater Series, Concerts, Classes, Workshops, Camps, Farmers Market Entertainment, City Events, and North Charleston Arts Festival. Outreach Programs reach our city's youth, senior citizens, low-income residents, youth at risk and underserved populations. Examples of these free, year round programs include: City Public School Programs, City After School Art Instruction, and Special Events. Artist Assistance includes: technical assistance, rehearsal/production space, information sharing, publicity, referrals, Lowcountry Quarterly Arts Grants, and relocations/expansion assistance. Economic Development includes work with local/regional initiatives to advance the cultural industry such as: SC Arts Alliance, Convention and Visitors Bureaus, SC Arts Commission, developers, and city efforts. Archives and History initiatives include: historic markers, city archives, publications, tourism, and work as requested with City officials/contracted professionals on projects related to history, preservation, and aesthetics. The above programs draw over 90,000 participants annually, with an additional 200,000 people served through public facilities for civic and cultural events.

## DEPARTMENT OBJECTIVES

1. To plan for and implement a broad scope of multi-disciplined programs and services available to all sectors of our community including; the general public, youth, minorities, senior citizens, low-income residents, youth at risk, and people with disabilities.
2. To assist in the development of local art groups/artists by serving as requested on city or regional committees dealing with projects involving economic development, planning and tourism.
3. To provide art groups/artists with assistance through sub-granting, technical assistance, donated or affordable space for art groups/artists to produce/showcase their art form.
4. To support local and statewide networks of the art industry by maintaining active staff memberships in pertinent arts organizations, and coordinating efforts to develop and market the area/state collectively.
5. To continue dialogue/coordination with our government entities, cultural organizations, artists, visitors bureaus, community and business leaders to advance the region culturally.
6. Support local and statewide efforts that strengthen the arts industry locally and statewide.
7. To support the promotion of North Charleston's history, protection of historic properties, improved land use and aesthetic image.

## PERSONNEL

|                                    |                             |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 Director of Cultural Arts        | 1 Fiscal Support Specialist |
| 1 Deputy Director of Cultural Arts | -Part-Time Staff            |
| 1 Office Specialist I              | 1 Office Specialist II      |
| 2 Arts Coordinator                 |                             |

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <u>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</u> | <b>FYE2021</b><br><b>Original</b><br><b>Approved</b><br><b>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021</b><br><b>Amended</b><br><b>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021</b><br><b>YTD</b><br><b>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022</b><br><b>Proposed</b><br><b>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022</b><br><b>Mayor</b><br><b>Proposed</b><br><b>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022</b><br><b>Council</b><br><b>Approved</b><br><b>Budget</b> |
|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| <b>710 : CULTURAL ARTS</b>                        |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Salaries &amp; Wages :</b>                     |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| 510110 : REGULAR SALARIES                         | \$ 426,765  | \$ 371,765  | \$ 300,094                                     | \$ 313,375   | \$ 313,375   | \$ 313,375   |
| 510120 : OVERTIME                                 | \$ 7,500  | \$ 7,500  | \$ 2,736                                       | \$ 7,500   | \$ 7,500   | \$ 7,500   |
| <b>SubTotal : Salaries &amp; Wages</b>            | <b>\$ 434,265</b>   | <b>\$ 379,265</b>                                 | <b>\$ 302,830</b>                              | <b>\$ 320,875</b>                                  | <b>\$ 320,875</b>  | <b>\$ 320,875</b>  |
| <b>Benefits :</b>                                 |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| 510140 : FICA TAXES                               | \$ 33,221   | \$ 28,221   | \$ 21,516                                      | \$ 24,547  | \$ 24,547  | \$ 24,547  |
| 510150 : RETIREMENT                               | \$ 71,914   | \$ 62,038   | \$ 46,459                                      | \$ 53,137  | \$ 53,137  | \$ 53,137  |
| 510160 : INSURANCE                                | \$ 97,100   | \$ 88,100   | \$ 81,964                                      | \$ 92,100  | \$ 92,100  | \$ 92,100  |
| 510170 : WORKMENS COMPENSATION                    | \$ 3,635  | \$ 3,635  | \$ 4,716                                       | \$ 3,462   | \$ 3,462   | \$ 3,462   |
| <b>SubTotal : Benefits</b>                        | <b>\$ 205,870</b>   | <b>\$ 181,994</b>                                 | <b>\$ 154,655</b>                              | <b>\$ 173,246</b>                                  | <b>\$ 173,246</b>  | <b>\$ 173,246</b>  |
| <b>Operating Expenses :</b>                       |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| 520270 : COPY MACHINES & SUPPLIES                 | \$ 3,200  | \$ 3,200  | \$ 2,317                                       | \$ 3,200   | \$ 3,200   | \$ 3,200   |
| 520280 : SUPPLIES-ARTS CENTER                     | \$ 27,000   | \$ 27,000   | \$ 2,704                                       | \$ 27,000  | \$ 27,000  | \$ 27,000  |
| 540240 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP                | \$ 4,040  | \$ 4,040  | \$ 3,074                                       | \$ 4,040   | \$ 4,040   | \$ 4,040   |
| 540250 : POSTAGE                                  | \$ 3,650  | \$ 3,650  | \$ 1,626                                       | \$ 3,650   | \$ 3,650   | \$ 3,650   |
| 540310 : USE OF PERSONAL VEHICLE                  | \$ 500  | \$ 500  | \$ 115   | \$ 500   | \$ 500   | \$ 500   |
| 540570 : PROGRAMS-ARTS CENTER                     | \$ 306,000  | \$ 270,000  | \$ 102,432                                     | \$ 270,000   | \$ 270,000   | \$ 270,000   |
| 540571 : PROGRAMS-A/C,SCAC                        | \$ 24,158   | \$ 24,158   | \$ 27,615                                      | \$ 24,158  | \$ 24,158  | \$ 24,158  |
| 540577 : ARCHIVES AND HISTORY                     | \$ 3,300  | \$ 3,300  | \$ 23  | \$ 3,300   | \$ 3,300   | \$ 3,300   |
| 540578 : CHAS CTY ATAX ARTS FEST ADVERT AGREEMENT | \$ 5,000  | \$ 5,000  | \$ -   | \$ 5,000   | \$ 5,000   | \$ 5,000   |
| 550210 : MAINT & SERVICE CONTRACT                 | \$ 3,300  | \$ 3,300  | \$ 250   | \$ 3,300   | \$ 3,300   | \$ 3,300   |
| 570790 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE                  | \$ 4,500  | \$ 4,500  | \$ -   | \$ 4,500   | \$ 4,500   | \$ 4,500   |
| <b>SubTotal : Operating Expenses</b>              | <b>\$ 384,648</b>   | <b>\$ 348,648</b>                                 | <b>\$ 140,156</b>                              | <b>\$ 348,648</b>                                  | <b>\$ 348,648</b>  | <b>\$ 348,648</b>  |
| <b>SubTotal : 710 : CULTURAL ARTS</b>             | <b>\$ 1,024,783</b>   | <b>\$ 909,907</b>                                 | <b>\$ 597,641</b>                              | <b>\$ 842,769</b>                                  | <b>\$ 842,769</b>  | <b>\$ 842,769</b>  |



**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>  | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>001-710-520270-00000-000 : COPY MACHINES &amp; SUPPLIES</b>                 | <b>3,200</b>                 | <b>3,200</b>                |
| MONTHLY FEES (INCREASED WITH NEW LEASE AS OF DECEMBER 219)                     | 3,200                        | 3,200                       |
| <b>001-710-520280-00000-000 : SUPPLIES-ARTS CENTER</b>                         | <b>27,000</b>                | <b>27,000</b>               |
| OFFICE SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT \$5,.  | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |
| SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT FOR OUTREACH PROGRAMS IN SCHOOLS AND<br>AFTER-SCHOOL    | 4,000                        | 4,000                       |
| SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT FOR GENERAL PUBLIC PROGRAMS AND THE ARTS<br>FESTIVAL    | 10,000                       | 10,000                      |
| SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT- ART COMPONENT OF RECREATION DEPARTMENT<br>SUMMER CAMPS | 2,000                        | 2,000                       |
| ST. PATRICK'S DAY FESTIVAL RENTALS, ENTERTAINMENT                              | 6,000                        | 6,000                       |
| <b>001-710-540240-00000-000 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP</b>                    | <b>4,040</b>                 | <b>4,040</b>                |
| AMERICAN SOCIETY OF COMPOSERS AND PERFORMERS - MUSIC LICENSE                   | 1,200                        | 1,200                       |
| BMI MUSIC LICENSE  | 750                          | 750                         |
| MEMBERSHIPS: AMERICANS FOR THE ARTS  | 250                          | 250                         |
| SC ARTS ALLIANCE \$2   | 200                          | 200                         |
| SC ALLIANCE OF ARTS EDUCATORS \$1  | 100                          | 100                         |
| SUBSCRIPTIONS: THE POST AND COURIER  | 250                          | 250                         |
| CHARLESTON MAGAZINE  | 30                           | 30                          |
| INTERNATIONAL SCULPTURE MAGAZINE   | 60                           | 60                          |
| SESAC MUSIC LICENSE  | 1,200                        | 1,200                       |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                              | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>001-710-540250-00000-000 : POSTAGE</b>                        | <b>3,650</b>                 | <b>3,650</b>                |
| BULK DEPARTMENT MAIL   | 1,650                        | 1,650                       |
| REGULAR DEPARTMENT MAIL \$5.                                     | 500                          | 500                         |
| SHIPPING STIPEND FOR GALLERY & FESTIVAL EXHIBITS                 | 1,500                        | 1,500                       |
| <b>001-710-540310-00000-000 : USE OF PERSONAL VEHICLE</b>        | <b>500</b>                   | <b>500</b>                  |
| USE OF PERSONAL VEHICLE WHEN TWO DEPT VEHICLES ARE NOT AVAILABLE | 500                          | 500                         |
| <b>001-710-540570-00000-000 : PROGRAMS-ARTS CENTER</b>           | <b>270,000</b>               | <b>270,000</b>              |
| PROGRAM FUNDS FOR 1,+ PARTICIPANTS FROM THE GENERAL PUBLIC:      |                              |                             |
| CHILDREN,  | 200,000                      | 200,000                     |
| SENIORS, OUTREACH GROUPS, SCHOOLS, AFTER-SCHOOL PROGRAMS,        |                              |                             |
| SUMMER YOUTH   | -                            | -                           |
| FARMERS MARKET OPERATIONS: KID'S ACTIVITIES, PERFORMERS          | 10,000                       | 10,000                      |
| CONTRACT ARTISTS FOR AFTERSCHOOL & SUMMER ENRICHMENT             | 60,000                       | 60,000                      |
| <b>001-710-540571-00000-000 : PROGRAMS-A/C,SCAC</b>              | <b>24,158</b>                | <b>24,158</b>               |
| SOUTH CAROLINA ARTS COMMISSION GRANT FUNDS FOR GENERAL           |                              |                             |
| PROGRAM SUPPORT. AMOUNT IS                                       | 24,158                       | 24,158                      |
| INCREASED FROM FY2 TO = THE AMOUNT OF THE CHECK WE RECEIVED IN   |                              |                             |
| FY2.   | -                            | -                           |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>   | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>001-710-540577-00000-000 : ARCHIVES AND HISTORY</b>                                | <b>3,300</b>                 | <b>3,300</b>                |
| ARCHIVE RESEARCH, ONLINE SERVICES, ARCHIVAL SUPPLIES                                  | 800                          | 800                         |
| DUPLICATION OF HISTORIC DOCUMENTS, BOOKS, FRAMING/PRESERVATION<br>OF DOCUMENTS        | 1,500                        | 1,500                       |
| STORAGE SUPPLIES  | 1,000                        | 1,000                       |
| <b>001-710-540578-00000-000 : CHAS CTY ATAX ARTS FEST ADVERT AGREEMENT</b>            | <b>5,000</b>                 | <b>5,000</b>                |
| CHARLESTON COUNTY ACCOMMODATIONS TAX GRANT FUNDS TO ADVERTISE<br>THE NORTH CHARLESTON | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |
| ARTS FESTIVAL. AMOUNT IS ADJUSTED BASED ON THE LEVEL OF A-TAX FUNDS<br>AWARDED AND    | -                            | -                           |
| EXPENDITURES ARE ADJUSTED ACCORDINGLY   | -                            | -                           |
| <b>001-710-550210-00000-000 : MAINT &amp; SERVICE CONTRACT</b>                        | <b>3,300</b>                 | <b>3,300</b>                |
| SERVICE CONTRACTS FOR PEST CONTROL, FIRE EXTINGUISHERS, PIANO<br>TUNING, CARPETS      | 800                          | 800                         |
| YEARLY CARPET CLEANING AT MIDLAND PARK  | 500                          | 500                         |
| YEARLY MAINTENANCE ON PERSEPHONE SCULPTURE AT RIVERFRONT PARK                         | 2,000                        | 2,000                       |
| <b>001-710-570790-00000-000 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE</b>                             | <b>4,500</b>                 | <b>4,500</b>                |
| VOLUNTEER MEALS/REFRESHMENTS AT EVENTS  | 3,000                        | 3,000                       |
| APPRECIATION GIFTS AND SUPPLIES   | 500                          | 500                         |
| VOLUNTEER TSHIRTS ARTS FESTIVAL   | 1,000                        | 1,000                       |

# **FIRE MUSEUM DEPARTMENT**

## **Department Narrative**

The Fire Museum department accounts for the costs associated with the operations of the new Fire Educational Center located in the Centre Pointe development. The purpose of the Fire Museum is to provide fire and life safety educational information for citizens and students of the lowcountry.

## **PERSONNEL**

- 1-Museum Coordinator
- 1-Museum Programs Coordinator
- Part-time help

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <u>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</u> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>715 : FIRE MUSEUM</b>                          |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>Salaries &amp; Wages :</b>                     |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 510110 : REGULAR SALARIES                         | \$ 259,564  | \$ 159,564                            | \$ 178,549                         | \$ 210,602                             | \$ 210,602                                       | \$ 210,602   |
| <b>SubTotal : Salaries &amp; Wages</b>            | <b>\$ 259,564</b>                                   | <b>\$ 159,564</b>                     | <b>\$ 178,549</b>                  | <b>\$ 210,602</b>                      | <b>\$ 210,602</b>                                | <b>\$ 210,602</b>                                  |
| <b>Benefits :</b>                                 |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 510140 : FICA TAXES                               | \$ 19,857   | \$ 11,857                             | \$ 12,939                          | \$ 16,111                              | \$ 16,111  | \$ 16,111  |
| 510150 : RETIREMENT                               | \$ 42,984   | \$ 25,984                             | \$ 26,389                          | \$ 34,876                              | \$ 34,876  | \$ 34,876  |
| 510160 : INSURANCE                                | \$ 41,400   | \$ 34,400                             | \$ 37,624                          | \$ 30,700                              | \$ 30,700  | \$ 30,700  |
| 510170 : WORKMENS COMPENSATION                    | \$ 3,077  | \$ 3,077                              | \$ 4,161                           | \$ 2,930                               | \$ 2,930   | \$ 2,930   |
| <b>SubTotal : Benefits</b>                        | <b>\$ 107,318</b>                                   | <b>\$ 75,318</b>                      | <b>\$ 81,113</b>                   | <b>\$ 84,617</b>                       | <b>\$ 84,617</b>                                 | <b>\$ 84,617</b>                                   |
| <b>Operating Expenses :</b>                       |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 520230 : PRINTING & OFFICE SUPPLY                 | \$ 3,500  | \$ 3,500                              | \$ 114                             | \$ 3,500                               | \$ 3,500   | \$ 3,500   |
| 520240 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES                    | \$ 24,400   | \$ 7,900                              | \$ 1,920                           | \$ 7,900                               | \$ 7,900   | \$ 7,900   |
| 520270 : COPY MACHINES & SUPPLIES                 | \$ 3,200  | \$ 3,200                              | \$ 1,058                           | \$ 3,200                               | \$ 3,200   | \$ 3,200   |
| 520410 : UNIFORMS & CLOTHING                      | \$ 500  | \$ 500                                | \$ -                               | \$ 500                                 | \$ 500   | \$ 500   |
| 530230 : REPAIRS-BUILDING                         | \$ 25,000   | \$ 11,500                             | \$ 9,950                           | \$ 11,500                              | \$ 11,500  | \$ 11,500  |
| 540240 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP                | \$ 500  | \$ 500                                | \$ 285                             | \$ 500                                 | \$ 500   | \$ 500   |
| 540250 : POSTAGE                                  | \$ 50   | \$ 50                                 | \$ -                               | \$ 50                                  | \$ 50  | \$ 50  |
| 540290 : TRAVEL                                   | \$ 3,600  | \$ 3,600                              | \$ -                               | \$ 3,600                               | \$ 3,600   | \$ 3,600   |
| 540310 : USE OF PERSONAL VEHICLE                  | \$ 100  | \$ 100                                | \$ -                               | \$ 100                                 | \$ 100   | \$ 100   |
| 540670 : PROF SERVICES-CLEANING                   | \$ 36,185   | \$ 13,185                             | \$ 6,003                           | \$ 13,185                              | \$ 13,185  | \$ 13,185  |
| 550210 : MAINT & SERVICE CONTRACT                 | \$ 45,200   | \$ 45,200                             | \$ 33,498                          | \$ 45,200                              | \$ 45,200  | \$ 45,200  |
| 570790 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE                  | \$ 27,261   | \$ 14,261                             | \$ 4,092                           | \$ 14,261                              | \$ 14,261  | \$ 14,261  |
| <b>SubTotal : Operating Expenses</b>              | <b>\$ 169,496</b>                                   | <b>\$ 103,496</b>                     | <b>\$ 56,920</b>                   | <b>\$ 103,496</b>                      | <b>\$ 103,496</b>                                | <b>\$ 103,496</b>                                  |
| <b>SubTotal : 715 : FIRE MUSEUM</b>               | <b>\$ 536,378</b>                                   | <b>\$ 338,378</b>                     | <b>\$ 316,582</b>                  | <b>\$ 398,715</b>                      | <b>\$ 398,715</b>                                | <b>\$ 398,715</b>                                  |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                  | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-715-520230-00000-000 : PRINTING & OFFICE SUPPLY  | 3,500                        | 3,500                       |
| MISC PRINTING AND COPY SUPPLIES                      | 3,500                        | 3,500                       |
| 001-715-520240-00000-000 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES     | 7,900                        | 7,900                       |
| MISC DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES                           | 3,000                        | 3,000                       |
| CHEMICALS, PAPER TOWELS, TRASH BAGS,                 | 4,900                        | 4,900                       |
| 001-715-520270-00000-000 : COPY MACHINES & SUPPLIES  | 3,200                        | 3,200                       |
| ANNUAL COST OF COPIER LEASE                          | 3,000                        | 3,000                       |
| PAPER AND SUPPLIES                                   | 200                          | 200                         |
| 001-715-520410-00000-000 : UNIFORMS & CLOTHING       | 500                          | 500                         |
| UNIFORM PURCHASES                                    | 500                          | 500                         |
| 001-715-530230-00000-000 : REPAIRS-BUILDING          | 11,500                       | 11,500                      |
| EXHIBIT MAINTENANCE                                  | 11,500                       | 11,500                      |
| 001-715-540240-00000-000 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP | 500                          | 500                         |
| MISC MEMBERSHIP DUES                                 | 500                          | 500                         |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                 | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-715-540250-00000-000 : POSTAGE                  | 50                           | 50                          |
| POSTAGE   | 50                           | 50                          |
| 001-715-540290-00000-000 : TRAVEL                   | 3,600                        | 3,600                       |
| ANNUAL VEHICLE ALLOWANCE                            | 3,600                        | 3,600                       |
| 001-715-540310-00000-000 : USE OF PERSONAL VEHICLE  | 100                          | 100                         |
| USE OF PERSONAL VEHICLE                             | 100                          | 100                         |
| 001-715-540670-00000-000 : PROF SERVICES-CLEANING   | 13,185                       | 13,185                      |
| ANNUAL CONTRACT PROFESSIONAL CLEANING               | 13,185                       | 13,185                      |
| 001-715-550210-00000-000 : MAINT & SERVICE CONTRACT | 45,200                       | 45,200                      |
| HVAC MECHANICAL & CONTROLS CONTRACT                 | 26,700                       | 26,700                      |
| SECURITY & FIRE MOINTORING/MAINTENANCE              | 4,500                        | 4,500                       |
| CONTRACT  | -                            | -                           |
| TERMITE BOND  | 2,500                        | 2,500                       |
| PEST CONTROL  | 700                          | 700                         |
| WIRELESS NETWORK                                    | 2,100                        | 2,100                       |
| ADOBE PUBLISHING                                    | 600                          | 600                         |
| INDOOR PLANT MAINTENANCE                            | 3,800                        | 3,800                       |
| HVAC CONTROL SERVER CONTRACT                        | 4,300                        | 4,300                       |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-715-570790-00000-000 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 14,261                       | 14,261                      |
| MISC EXPENDITURES                                  | 14,261                       | 14,261                      |



# NAVAL COMPLEX

## Department Narrative

Expenditures in this grouping of accounts include costs relating to the acquisition of the property formally known as the Navy Base. The acquisition of property was a result of the transfer of real estate via a settlement reached in 2012 with the S.C. Department of Commerce. Expenditures account for the maintenance of property now owned by the City of North Charleston on the Navy Base. Most of the property is currently being leased to tenants via short term leases with the rent revenue accounted for in General Fund revenues.

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <b>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</b> | <b>FYE2021</b>       |                      | <b>FYE2021</b>        | <b>FYE2021</b>       | <b>FYE2022</b>       | <b>FYE2022</b>       | <b>FYE2022</b>       | <b>FYE2022</b>       |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|   | <b>Original</b>      | <b>FYE2021</b>       |                       |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|   | <b>Approved</b>      | <b>Amended</b>       | <b>YTD</b>            | <b>Proposed</b>      | <b>Proposed</b>      | <b>Proposed</b>      | <b>Proposed</b>      | <b>Council</b>       |
|   | <b><u>Budget</u></b> | <b><u>Budget</u></b> | <b><u>Actuals</u></b> | <b><u>Budget</u></b> | <b><u>Budget</u></b> | <b><u>Budget</u></b> | <b><u>Budget</u></b> | <b><u>Budget</u></b> |
| <b>720 : NAVAL COMPLEX</b>                        |                      |                      |                       |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| <b>Operating Expenses :</b>                       |                      |                      |                       |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| 520240 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES                    | \$ 11,500            | \$ 11,500            | \$ 209                | \$ 11,500            | \$ 11,500            | \$ 11,500            | \$ 11,500            | \$ 11,500            |
| 540386 : COMPLEX EVENT EXPENSE                    | \$ 41,100            | \$ 23,100            | \$ 22,530             | \$ 23,100            | \$ 23,100            | \$ 23,100            | \$ 23,100            | \$ 23,100            |
| 540388 : QUARTERS F EXPENSES                      | \$ 40,000            | \$ 40,000            | \$ 32,669             | \$ 40,000            | \$ 40,000            | \$ 40,000            | \$ 40,000            | \$ 40,000            |
| 540389 : CHAPEL EXPENSES                          | \$ 22,000            | \$ 22,000            | \$ 525                | \$ 22,000            | \$ 22,000            | \$ 22,000            | \$ 22,000            | \$ 22,000            |
| 540695 : CONTRACTED SERVICES                      | \$ 7,200             | \$ 7,200             | \$ 900                | \$ 7,200             | \$ 7,200             | \$ 7,200             | \$ 7,200             | \$ 7,200             |
| 550210 : MAINT & SERVICE CONTRACT                 | \$ 57,250            | \$ 57,250            | \$ 19,522             | \$ 57,250            | \$ 57,250            | \$ 57,250            | \$ 57,250            | \$ 57,250            |
| <b>SubTotal : Operating Expenses</b>              | <b>\$ 179,050</b>    | <b>\$ 161,050</b>    | <b>\$ 76,355</b>      | <b>\$ 161,050</b>    | <b>\$ 161,050</b>    | <b>\$ 161,050</b>    | <b>\$ 161,050</b>    | <b>\$ 161,050</b>    |
| <b>SubTotal : 720 : NAVAL COMPLEX</b>             | <b>\$ 179,050</b>    | <b>\$ 161,050</b>    | <b>\$ 76,355</b>      | <b>\$ 161,050</b>    | <b>\$ 161,050</b>    | <b>\$ 161,050</b>    | <b>\$ 161,050</b>    | <b>\$ 161,050</b>    |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>              | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-720-520240-00000-000 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES | 11,500                       | 11,500                      |
| SUPPLIES   | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |
| LIGHT POLE BANNERS                               | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |
| IRON EVENT TORCHES                               | 1,500                        | 1,500                       |
| 001-720-540386-00000-000 : COMPLEX EVENT EXPENSE | 23,100                       | 23,100                      |
| RESTROOM TRAILER CLEAN OUT SERVICES              | 4,600                        | 4,600                       |
| FENCING AT 5' @ #92 PER FOOT                     | 11,000                       | 11,000                      |
| HOLIDAY DECORATIONS FOR HOMES CHAPEL AND AREA    | 4,000                        | 4,000                       |
| PURCHASE EVENT                                   | 3,500                        | 3,500                       |
| 001-720-540388-00000-000 : QUARTERS F EXPENSES   | 40,000                       | 40,000                      |
| QUARTERS F OPERATIONAL EXPENSES                  | 40,000                       | 40,000                      |
| 001-720-540389-00000-000 : CHAPEL EXPENSE        | 22,000                       | 22,000                      |
| CHAPEL OPERATIONAL EXPENSES                      | 22,000                       | 22,000                      |
| 001-720-540695-00000-000 : CONTRACTED SERVICES   | 7,200                        | 7,200                       |
| CLEANING SERVICES FOR QUARTERS K,L, F AND CHAPEL | 7,200                        | 7,200                       |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>  | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-720-550210-00000-000 : MAINT & SERVICE CONTRACT                              | 57,250                       | 57,250                      |
| ANNUAL WI-FI FEE FOR RIVERFRONT PARK INTERNET                                    | 14,500                       | 14,500                      |
| ANNUAL TERMITE BOND  | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |
| 2 HOOD INSPECTIONS @ \$25 FOR EACH QUARTERS K AND L                              | 1,000                        | 1,000                       |
| ANNUAL FIRE ALARM INSPECTION @ \$45 FOR QUARTERS F,K, L, AND CHAPEL              | 1,350                        | 1,350                       |
| QUARTERS F K L AND CHAPEL PRESSURE WASHING                                       | 2,500                        | 2,500                       |
| MOSQUITO ABATEMENT @ \$6 MONTHLY, ADDITIONAL FUNDS ADDED FOR<br>NEW PROPERTY     | 15,000                       | 15,000                      |
| DRY CLEAN LINENS @ \$6 EACH FOR QUARTERS F K L AND CHAPEL                        | 2,400                        | 2,400                       |
| 2 HOOD INSPECTIONS @ \$25 FOR EACH QUARTERS K AND L TWICE A YEAR                 | 1,000                        | 1,000                       |
| EXTERMINATING 4 TIMES A YEAR @ \$2 PER TREATMENT FOR QUARTER F K L<br>AND CHAPEL | 1,600                        | 1,600                       |
| GREASE TRAP CLEANING SEMI ANNUALLY   | 1,500                        | 1,500                       |
| CLEANING SERVICES FOR QUARTERS L, K, F AND CHAPEL                                | 7,200                        | 7,200                       |
| LINE SERVICES FOR QUARTERS F AND A   | 4,200                        | 4,200                       |

# **SPECIAL PROJECTS**

## **DEPARTMENT NARRATIVE**

Expenditures associated with this department benefit the entire City's budget or certain aspects of the City's operations that are not justifiably categorized into a single department. Expenditures in this grouping of accounts might include costs relating to annexations, interest on short-term loans, tort liability, transfers to other funds, etc.

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <b>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</b> | <b>FYE2021</b>                          |                                       |                                    |  | <b>FYE2022</b>                       | <b>FYE2022</b>                         |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|
|   | <b>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
| <b>860 : SPECIAL PROJECTS</b>                     |   |                                       |                                    |  |                                      |  |
| <b>Operating Expenses :</b>                       |   |                                       |                                    |  |                                      |  |
| 521547 : EMPLOYEE HOMEOWNER INITIATIVE            | \$ 60,000                               | \$ 60,000                             | \$ 3,000                           | \$ 35,000                              | \$ 35,000                            | \$ 35,000                              |
| 530710 : GAS, OIL, LUBRICATION                    | \$ 1,700,000                            | \$ 1,500,000                          | \$ 1,218,124                       | \$ 1,600,000                           | \$ 1,600,000                         | \$ 1,600,000                           |
| 530720 : TIRES AND TUBES                          | \$ 475,000                              | \$ 475,000                            | \$ 424,809                         | \$ 525,000                             | \$ 525,000                           | \$ 525,000                             |
| 530730 : VEHICLE REPAIRS                          | \$ 2,125,000                            | \$ 1,925,000                          | \$ 1,897,809                       | \$ 2,100,000                           | \$ 2,100,000                         | \$ 2,100,000                           |
| 540326 : OLD CITY HALL EXPENSES                   | \$ 450,000                              | \$ 450,000                            | \$ 358,320                         | \$ 450,000                             | \$ 450,000                           | \$ 450,000                             |
| 540340 : TORT LIABILITY                           | \$ 1,450,000                            | \$ 1,450,000                          | \$ 1,567,501                       | \$ 1,600,000                           | \$ 1,600,000                         | \$ 1,600,000                           |
| 540359 : PAY FOR PERFORMANCE                      | \$ -                                    | \$ -                                  | \$ -                               | \$ 1,700,000                           | \$ 1,700,000                         | \$ 1,700,000                           |
| 540370 : CHARLESTON COUNTY DISPOSAL FEE           | \$ 45,000                               | \$ 45,000                             | \$ 48,585                          | \$ 55,000                              | \$ 55,000                            | \$ 55,000                              |
| 540371 : STORMWATER UTILITY FEES                  | \$ 110,000                              | \$ 110,000                            | \$ 98,195                          | \$ 105,000                             | \$ 105,000                           | \$ 105,000                             |
| 540380 : CHRISTMAS TREE LIGHTING                  | \$ 5,000                                | \$ 5,000                              | \$ 6,197                           | \$ 7,500                               | \$ 7,500                             | \$ 7,500                               |
| 540385 : JULY FOURTH CELEBRATION EXPENSES         | \$ 75,000                               | \$ 75,000                             | \$ -                               | \$ 50,000                              | \$ 50,000                            | \$ 50,000                              |
| 540450 : APPRAISALS & ENVIROMENTAL ASSESSMENTS    | \$ 50,000                               | \$ 50,000                             | \$ 9,600                           | \$ 50,000                              | \$ 50,000                            | \$ 50,000                              |
| 540610 : ADVERTISING                              | \$ 5,000                                | \$ 5,000                              | \$ -                               | \$ 5,000                               | \$ 5,000                             | \$ 5,000                               |
| 540630 : INSURANCE-BLDG CONTENTS                  | \$ 700,000                              | \$ 700,000                            | \$ 671,529                         | \$ 700,000                             | \$ 700,000                           | \$ 700,000                             |
| 540640 : INSURANCE-VEHICLES                       | \$ 1,100,000                            | \$ 1,100,000                          | \$ 1,093,971                       | \$ 1,100,000                           | \$ 1,100,000                         | \$ 1,100,000                           |
| 540695 : CONTRACTED SERVICES                      | \$ 25,000                               | \$ 25,000                             | \$ 135,110                         | \$ 60,000                              | \$ 60,000                            | \$ 60,000                              |
| 540696 : INTERMODAL CENTER OPERATIONS             | \$ 200,000                              | \$ 200,000                            | \$ 181,377                         | \$ 200,000                             | \$ 200,000                           | \$ 200,000                             |
| 545760 : FISCAL AGENT FEES                        | \$ 5,000                                | \$ 5,000                              | \$ -                               | \$ 5,000                               | \$ 5,000                             | \$ 5,000                               |
| 549109 : TRANSFER TO G.O DEBT SER FUND            | \$ 910,000                              | \$ 710,000                            | \$ -                               | \$ 366,125                             | \$ 366,125                           | \$ 366,125                             |
| 549110 : TRANSFER TO COPS & L.O. DEBT SER FUND    | \$ -                                    | \$ -                                  | \$ -                               | \$ -                                   | \$ -                                 | \$ -                                   |
| 549113 : TRANS TO COLISEUM/CONVCTR/PAC FUND       | \$ 1,191,744                            | \$ 1,191,744                          | \$ 1,818,978                       | \$ 1,863,000                           | \$ 1,863,000                         | \$ 1,863,000                           |
| 549122 : TRANSFER TO COPS HIRING FUND             | \$ 262,244                              | \$ 262,244                            | \$ 494,771                         | \$ -                                   | \$ -                                 | \$ -                                   |
| 549132 : TRANSFER TO GOLF COURSE ENTERPRISE FUND  | \$ 1,050,000                            | \$ 1,050,000                          | \$ (300,000)                       | \$ 1,050,000                           | \$ 1,050,000                         | \$ 1,050,000                           |
| 549141 : TRANSFER TO PARKING FUND                 | \$ -                                    | \$ -                                  | \$ -                               | \$ -                                   | \$ -                                 | \$ -                                   |
| 549149 : TRANSFER TO VICTIM ADVOCATE FUND         | \$ 35,157                               | \$ 35,157                             | \$ -                               | \$ 30,000                              | \$ 30,000                            | \$ 30,000                              |
| 549150 : TRANSFER TO REVENUE BONDS FUND           | \$ 210,000                              | \$ 210,000                            | \$ -                               | \$ -                                   | \$ -                                 | \$ -                                   |
| 550190 : PROPERTY LEASE                           | \$ 133,634                              | \$ 133,634                            | \$ 87,435                          | \$ 158,634                             | \$ 158,634                           | \$ 158,634                             |

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <b>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</b> | <b>FYE2021</b>                          | <b>FYE2021</b>            | <b>FYE2021</b>         | <b>FYE2022</b>             | <b>FYE2022</b>                       | <b>FYE2022</b>                         |
|---|---|---------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
|   | <b>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
| 550220 : RADIO MAINT AGREEMENT                    | \$ 25,000                               | \$ 25,000                 | \$ 1,482               | \$ 25,000                  | \$ 25,000                            | \$ 25,000                              |
| 550311 : LEASE-PRINCIPAL                          | \$ 4,170,187                            | \$ 4,170,187              | \$ 3,457,770           | \$ 3,223,141               | \$ 3,223,141                         | \$ 3,223,141                           |
| 550312 : LEASE-INTEREST                           | \$ 294,053                              | \$ 294,053                | \$ 260,240             | \$ 217,519                 | \$ 217,519                           | \$ 217,519                             |
| 550510 : UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION                | \$ 5,000                                | \$ 5,000                  | \$ 123,283             | \$ 125,000                 | \$ 125,000                           | \$ 125,000                             |
| 570332 : TAG MATCHING FUNDS                       | \$ 60,000                               | \$ 60,000                 | \$ 20,410              | \$ 60,000                  | \$ 60,000                            | \$ 60,000                              |
| 570685 : EMPLOYEE TUITION REIMBURSEMENT PROGRAM   | \$ 35,000                               | \$ 35,000                 | \$ 2,506               | \$ -                       | \$ -                                 | \$ -                                   |
| 570690 : EMPLOYEE WELLNESS PROGRAM                | \$ 53,840                               | \$ 53,840                 | \$ 1,025               | \$ 10,000                  | \$ 10,000                            | \$ 10,000                              |
| 570715 : OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS            | \$ 1,200,000                            | \$ -                      | \$ -                   | \$ 1,000,000               | \$ 1,000,000                         | \$ 1,000,000                           |
| 570790 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE                  | \$ 42,500                               | \$ 42,500                 | \$ 44,363              | \$ 42,500                  | \$ 42,500                            | \$ 42,500                              |
| 570830 : CHAMBER OF COMMERCE                      | \$ 25,000                               | \$ 25,000                 | \$ 25,000              | \$ 25,000                  | \$ 25,000                            | \$ 25,000                              |
| 570842 : CHARLESTON REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT ALLIANCE | \$ 25,000                               | \$ 25,000                 | \$ 25,000              | \$ 25,000                  | \$ 25,000                            | \$ 25,000                              |
| 570854 : CHARLESTON METRO CHAMBER-ACCEL CHAS      | \$ 25,000                               | \$ 25,000                 | \$ -                   | \$ 25,000                  | \$ 25,000                            | \$ 25,000                              |
| 570866 : SAINT PATRICK'S DAY                      | \$ 4,000                                | \$ 4,000                  | \$ -                   | \$ 4,000                   | \$ 4,000                             | \$ 4,000                               |
| <b>SubTotal : Operating Expenses</b>              | <b>\$ 18,337,359</b>                    | <b>\$ 16,537,359</b>      | <b>\$ 13,776,391</b>   | <b>\$ 18,597,419</b>       | <b>\$ 18,597,419</b>                 | <b>\$ 18,597,419</b>                   |
| <b>Capital Outlay :</b>                           |   |                           |                        |                            |                                      |  |
| 590840 : AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT                     | \$ -                                    | \$ -                      | \$ -                   | \$ 25,000                  | \$ 25,000                            | \$ 25,000                              |
| 590880 : SPECIAL CAPITAL PROJECT                  | \$ -                                    | \$ -                      | \$ 35,973              | \$ -                       | \$ -                                 | \$ -                                   |
| <b>SubTotal : Capital Outlay</b>                  | <b>\$ -</b>                             | <b>\$ -</b>               | <b>\$ 35,973</b>       | <b>\$ 25,000</b>           | <b>\$ 25,000</b>                     | <b>\$ 25,000</b>                       |
| <b>SubTotal : 860 : SPECIAL PROJECTS</b>          | <b>\$ 18,337,359</b>                    | <b>\$ 16,537,359</b>      | <b>\$ 13,812,363</b>   | <b>\$ 18,622,419</b>       | <b>\$ 18,622,419</b>                 | <b>\$ 18,622,419</b>                   |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                      | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-860-521547-00000-000 : EMPLOYEE HOMEOWNER INITIATIVE | 35,000                       | 35,000                      |
| EMPLOYEE HOMEOWNER PROGRAM                               | 35,000                       | 35,000                      |
| 001-860-530710-00000-000 : GAS, OIL, LUBRICATION         | 1,600,000                    | 1,600,000                   |
| GAS OIL AND LUBRICATION CITYWIDE                         | 1,600,000                    | 1,600,000                   |
| 001-860-530720-00000-000 : TIRES AND TUBES               | 525,000                      | 525,000                     |
| TIRES AND TUBES CITYWIDE                                 | 525,000                      | 525,000                     |
| 001-860-530730-00000-000 : VEHICLE REPAIRS               | 2,100,000                    | 2,100,000                   |
| VEHICLE REPAIRS CITYWIDE                                 | 2,100,000                    | 2,100,000                   |
| 001-860-540326-00000-000 : OLD CITY HALL EXPENSES        | 450,000                      | 450,000                     |
| OLD CITY HALL EXPENSES                                   | 450,000                      | 450,000                     |
| 001-860-540340-00000-000 : TORT LIABILITY                | 1,600,000                    | 1,600,000                   |
| TORT LIABILITY   | 1,600,000                    | 1,600,000                   |
| 001-860-540359-00000-000 : PAY FOR PERFORMANCE INC.      | 1,700,000                    | 1,700,000                   |
| PAY FOR PERFORMANCE                                      | 1,700,000                    | 1,700,000                   |



**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                              | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-860-540370-00000-000 : CHARLESTON COUNTY DISPOSAL FEE        | 55,000                       | 55,000                      |
| DISPOSAL FEES  | 55,000                       | 55,000                      |
| 001-860-540371-00000-000 : STORMWATER UTILITY FEES               | 105,000                      | 105,000                     |
| STORMWATER FEES  | 105,000                      | 105,000                     |
| 001-860-540380-00000-000 : CHRISTMAS TREE LIGHTING               | 7,500                        | 7,500                       |
| CHRISTMAS TREE LIGHTING  | 7,500                        | 7,500                       |
| 001-860-540385-00000-000 : JULY FOURTH CELEBRATION EXPENSES      | 50,000                       | 50,000                      |
| JULY 4TH CELEBRATION   | 50,000                       | 50,000                      |
| 001-860-540450-00000-000 : APPRAISALS & ENVIROMENTAL ASSESSMENTS | 50,000                       | 50,000                      |
| APPRAISALS AND ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENTS                         | 50,000                       | 50,000                      |
| 001-860-540610-00000-000 : ADVERTISING                           | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |
| CITYWIDE ADVERTISING COSTS                                       | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |
| 001-860-540630-00000-000 : INSURANCE-BLDG CONTENTS               | 700,000                      | 700,000                     |
| INSURANCE BUILDING CONTENTS                                      | 700,000                      | 700,000                     |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                      | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-860-540640-00000-000 : INSURANCE-VEHICLES            | 1,100,000                    | 1,100,000                   |
| INSURANCE VEHICLES                                       | 1,100,000                    | 1,100,000                   |
| 001-860-540695-00000-000 : CONTRACTED SERVICES           | 60,000                       | 60,000                      |
| OPEB CONSULTING  | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |
| CONTINGENT CGM GROUP INCENTIVE FEE                       | 20,000                       | 20,000                      |
| PERSONNEL STUDY  | 35,000                       | 35,000                      |
| 001-860-540696-00000-000 : INTERMODAL CENTER OPERATIONS  | 200,000                      | 200,000                     |
| OPERATIONAL COST OF NEW INTERMODAL CENTER                | 200,000                      | 200,000                     |
| 001-860-545760-00000-000 : FISCAL AGENT FEES             | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |
| FISCAL AGENT FEES  | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |
| 001-860-549109-00000-000 : TRANSFER TO G.O DEBT SER FUND | 366,125                      | 366,125                     |
| TRANSFER TO GO DEBT SERVICE                              | 366,125                      | 366,125                     |
| 001-860-549113-00000-000 : TRANS TO COLISEUM P. FUND     | 1,863,000                    | 1,863,000                   |
| TRANSFER TO COLISEUM                                     | 1,863,000                    | 1,863,000                   |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                                       | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>001-860-549132-00000-000 : TRANSFER TO GOLF COURSE ENTERPRISE FUND</b> | <b>1,050,000</b>             | <b>1,050,000</b>            |
| TRANSFER TO GOLF COURSE ENTERPRISE FUND                                   | 1,050,000                    | 1,050,000                   |
| <b>001-860-549149-00000-000 : TRANSFER TO VICTIM ADVOCATE FUND</b>        | <b>30,000</b>                | <b>30,000</b>               |
| TRANSFER TO VICTIMS ADVOCATE FUND   | 30,000                       | 30,000                      |
| <b>001-860-550190-00000-000 : PROPERTY LEASE</b>                          | <b>158,634</b>               | <b>158,634</b>              |
| PROPERTY LEASE TANGER OUTLET SUBSTATION                                   | 95,645                       | 95,645                      |
| CSX TRANSPORTATION LEASE  | 889                          | 889                         |
| WHITEHALL AMENITIES LEASE   | 2,000                        | 2,000                       |
| DORCHESTER SCHOOL DISTRICT 2 RIVERS OAK                                   | -                            | -                           |
| MIDDLE SCHOOL GYMNASIUM AND SOCCER FIELD                                  | 25,000                       | 25,000                      |
| RING ROAD MAINTENANCE LEASE   | 8,500                        | 8,500                       |
| PROPERTY LEASE CHARLESTON COUNTY AVIATIO                                  | 1,600                        | 1,600                       |
| RENT FOR QTRS F OFFICE  | 25,000                       | 25,000                      |
| <b>001-860-550220-00000-000 : RADIO MAINT AGREEMENT</b>                   | <b>25,000</b>                | <b>25,000</b>               |
| RADIO MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT   | 25,000                       | 25,000                      |
| <b>001-860-550311-00000-000 : LEASE-PRINCIPAL</b>                         | <b>3,223,141</b>             | <b>3,223,141</b>            |
| LEASE PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS  | 3,223,141                    | 3,223,141                   |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                      | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-860-550312-00000-000 : LEASE-INTEREST                | 217,519                      | 217,519                     |
| LEASE INTEREST PAYMENTS DUE                              | 217,519                      | 217,519                     |
| 001-860-550510-00000-000 : UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION     | 125,000                      | 125,000                     |
| UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION                                | 125,000                      | 125,000                     |
| 001-860-570332-00000-000 : TAG MATCHING FUNDS            | 60,000                       | 60,000                      |
| TAG MATCHING FUNDS                                       | 60,000                       | 60,000                      |
| 001-860-570690-00000-000 : EMPLOYEE WELLNESS PROGRAM     | 10,000                       | 10,000                      |
| GYM WIPES, HAND SANITIZERS, CLEANING                     | -                            | -                           |
| SUPPLIES FOR HEALTH CLUB                                 | 10,000                       | 10,000                      |
| REPLACEMENT OF MATS, DUMB BELLS,                         | -                            | -                           |
| 001-860-570715-00000-000 : OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS | 1,000,000                    | 1,000,000                   |
| OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS                           | 1,000,000                    | 1,000,000                   |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                                 | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-860-570790-00000-000 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE                  | 42,500                       | 42,500                      |
| EMPLOYEE EVENTS   | 7,000                        | 7,000                       |
| UNITED WAY CAMPAIGN   | 2,000                        | 2,000                       |
| BLOOD DRIVE   | 2,000                        | 2,000                       |
| DRUG TESTING  | 3,000                        | 3,000                       |
| RETIREMENT CEREMONIES   | 10,000                       | 10,000                      |
| MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES  | 10,000                       | 10,000                      |
| PORTALETs FOR SPECIAL EVENTS  | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |
| BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS BANQUET                                      | 3,500                        | 3,500                       |
| 001-860-570830-00000-000 : CHAMBER OF COMMERCE                      | 25,000                       | 25,000                      |
| CHARLESTON METRO CHAMBER OF COMMERCE                                | 25,000                       | 25,000                      |
| 001-860-570842-00000-000 : CHARLESTON REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT ALLIANCE | 25,000                       | 25,000                      |
| CHARLESTON REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT ALLIANCE                            | 25,000                       | 25,000                      |
| 001-860-570854-00000-000 : CHARLESTON METRO CHAMBER-ACCEL CHAS      | 25,000                       | 25,000                      |
| CHARLESTON METRO CHAMBER-ACCEL CHARLESTO                            | 25,000                       | 25,000                      |
| 001-860-570866-00000-000 : SAINT PATRICK'S DAY                      | 4,000                        | 4,000                       |
| SAINT PATRICK'S DAY, ADDITIONAL FUNDS NEEDED FOR MORE PORTALETs.    | 4,000                        | 4,000                       |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>             | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 001-860-590840-00000-000 : AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT | 25,000                       | 25,000                      |
| SUV   | 25,000                       | 25,000                      |

# **CONTINGENCY**

## **DEPARTMENT NARRATIVE**

The City, following prudent fiscal management policies, sets aside annually in this department fund available for emergency use to provide for events or conditions that may arise requiring immediate action. These amounts are intended to be used for unforeseen circumstances and will be returned to fund balance should such emergencies not arise.

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <u>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</u> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>861 : CONTINGENCY EXPENSES</b>                 |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| Operating Expenses :                              |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 580960 : CONTINGENCY                              | \$ 250,000  | \$ -                                  | \$ -                               | \$ 250,000                             | \$ 250,000                                       | \$ 250,000   |
| SubTotal : Operating Expenses                     | \$ 250,000  | \$ -                                  | \$ -                               | \$ 250,000                             | \$ 250,000                                       | \$ 250,000   |
| SubTotal : 861 : CONTINGENCY EXPENSES             | \$ 250,000  | \$ -                                  | \$ -                               | \$ 250,000                             | \$ 250,000                                       | \$ 250,000   |
| SubTotal : 001 : GENERAL FUND                     | \$ 127,237,310                                      | \$ 115,955,574                        | \$ 96,852,923                      | \$ 124,281,115                         | \$ 124,281,115                                   | \$ 124,281,115                                     |



## STATE ACCOMMODATIONS TAX FUND

The Accommodations Tax Fund accounts for two sources of hotel and motel taxes: State-shared and County-shared revenues.

The State levies a 2% tax on rentals of transient accommodations. Net receipts to the City have averaged 89% of the total accommodations taxes collected within City limits. The State distributes the remainder to less economically developed municipalities in South Carolina.

According to state law, the first \$25,000 North Charleston receives, plus 5% of the remainder, is deposited in the City's General Fund without restriction. The City is required to transfer 30% (after the first \$25,000) to an organization with an existing, ongoing tourism promotion program. The City has selected the Charleston Area Convention and Visitors Bureau to receive these funds. The remaining 65% must be used for tourism related purposes. The City has designated these funds for debt service on the Charleston Area Convention Center Complex.

### State-Shared Accommodations Tax History

| Fiscal year ending:  | Total Collections |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| June 30, 2020 Actual | \$2,614,903       |
| June 30, 2019 Actual | 2,547,189         |
| June 30, 2018 Actual | 2,604,178         |
| June 30, 2017 Actual | 2,383,342         |
| June 30, 2016 Actual | 2,343,642         |
| June 30, 2015 Actual | 2,252,592         |
| June 30, 2014 Actual | 2,044,475         |
| June 30, 2013 Actual | 1,814,495         |
| June 30, 2012 Actual | 1,592,479         |
| June 30, 2011 Actual | 1,453,750         |

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE 2021 Budget Revenue Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <b>Fund, Account Class, Account Segment</b>        | <b>FYE2021<br/>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>101 : ACCOMMODATIONS TAX FUND</b>               |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>335 : INTERGOVERNMENTAL - STATE</b>             |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 433516 : HOTEL & MOTEL TAX                         | \$ 2,446,250  | \$ 1,346,250                          | \$ 1,590,881                       | \$ 1,543,750                           | \$ 1,543,750                                     | \$ 1,543,750                                       |
| <b>SubTotal : 335 : INTERGOVERNMENTAL - STATE</b>  | <b>\$ 2,446,250</b>                                 | <b>\$ 1,346,250</b>                   | <b>\$ 1,590,881</b>                | <b>\$ 1,543,750</b>                    | <b>\$ 1,543,750</b>                              | <b>\$ 1,543,750</b>                                |
| <b>350 : REVENUE FR MONIES/PROPERTY</b>            |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 434763 : C. IMP. TICKET CHARGE                     | \$ 220,000  | \$ 220,000                            | \$ 39,909                          | \$ 75,000                              | \$ 75,000  | \$ 75,000  |
| 436110 : INTEREST EARNINGS REGULAR                 | \$ -  | \$ -                                  | \$ 1,568                           | \$ 1,250                               | \$ 1,250   | \$ 1,250   |
| <b>SubTotal : 350 : REVENUE FR MONIES/PROPERTY</b> | <b>\$ 220,000</b>                                   | <b>\$ 220,000</b>                     | <b>\$ 41,477</b>                   | <b>\$ 76,250</b>                       | <b>\$ 76,250</b>                                 | <b>\$ 76,250</b>                                   |
| <b>360 : OTHER REVENUES</b>                        |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 436998 : HAMMONS CONTRIBUTION                      | \$ 80,000   | \$ 80,000                             | \$ 53,333                          | \$ 80,000                              | \$ 80,000  | \$ 80,000  |
| <b>SubTotal : 360 : OTHER REVENUES</b>             | <b>\$ 80,000</b>                                    | <b>\$ 80,000</b>                      | <b>\$ 53,333</b>                   | <b>\$ 80,000</b>                       | <b>\$ 80,000</b>                                 | <b>\$ 80,000</b>                                   |
| <b>SubTotal : 101 : ACCOMMODATIONS TAX FUND</b>    | <b>\$ 2,746,250</b>                                 | <b>\$ 1,646,250</b>                   | <b>\$ 1,685,691</b>                | <b>\$ 1,700,000</b>                    | <b>\$ 1,700,000</b>                              | <b>\$ 1,700,000</b>                                |

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <u>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</u> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>101 : ACCOMMODATIONS TAX FUND</b>              |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>470 : COMMUNITY PROMOTIONS</b>                 |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>Operating Expenses :</b>                       |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 570831 : CHAS AREA CONVENTION & VISITORS BUREAU   | \$ 772,500  | \$ 465,000                            | \$ 502,384                         | \$ 487,500                             | \$ 487,500                                       | \$ 487,500   |
| 570840 : OTHER COMMUNITY PROMOTIONS               | \$ 300,000  | \$ -                                  | \$ -                               | \$ 100,000                             | \$ 100,000                                       | \$ 100,000   |
| 570849 : TOURISM EVENTS AND EXPENSES              | \$ -  | \$ -                                  | \$ 7,505                           | \$ 56,250                              | \$ 56,250  | \$ 56,250  |
| <b>SubTotal : Operating Expenses</b>              | <b>\$ 1,072,500</b>                                 | <b>\$ 465,000</b>                     | <b>\$ 509,889</b>                  | <b>\$ 643,750</b>                      | <b>\$ 643,750</b>                                | <b>\$ 643,750</b>                                  |
| <b>SubTotal : 470 : COMMUNITY PROMOTIONS</b>      | <b>\$ 1,072,500</b>                                 | <b>\$ 465,000</b>                     | <b>\$ 509,889</b>                  | <b>\$ 643,750</b>                      | <b>\$ 643,750</b>                                | <b>\$ 643,750</b>                                  |
| <b>860 : SPECIAL PROJECTS</b>                     |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>Operating Expenses :</b>                       |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 549110 : TRANSFER TO DEBT SER. F.                 | \$ 1,673,750  | \$ 1,181,250                          | \$ 1,088,498                       | \$ 1,056,250                           | \$ 1,056,250                                     | \$ 1,056,250                                       |
| <b>SubTotal : Operating Expenses</b>              | <b>\$ 1,673,750</b>                                 | <b>\$ 1,181,250</b>                   | <b>\$ 1,088,498</b>                | <b>\$ 1,056,250</b>                    | <b>\$ 1,056,250</b>                              | <b>\$ 1,056,250</b>                                |
| <b>SubTotal : 860 : SPECIAL PROJECTS</b>          | <b>\$ 1,673,750</b>                                 | <b>\$ 1,181,250</b>                   | <b>\$ 1,088,498</b>                | <b>\$ 1,056,250</b>                    | <b>\$ 1,056,250</b>                              | <b>\$ 1,056,250</b>                                |
| <b>SubTotal : 101 : ACCOMMODATIONS TAX FUND</b>   | <b>\$ 2,746,250</b>                                 | <b>\$ 1,646,250</b>                   | <b>\$ 1,598,387</b>                | <b>\$ 1,700,000</b>                    | <b>\$ 1,700,000</b>                              | <b>\$ 1,700,000</b>                                |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                               | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 101-470-570831-00000-000 : CHAS AREA CONVENTION & VISITORS BUREAU | 487,500                      | 487,500                     |
| PAYMENTS TO CACVB   | 487,500                      | 487,500                     |
| 101-470-570840-00000-000 : OTHER COMMUNITY PROMOTIONS             | 100,000                      | 100,000                     |
| ATAX COMMITTEE EXPENSE RECOMMENDATIONS                            | 100,000                      | 100,000                     |
| 101-470-570849-00000-000 : TOURISM EVENTS AND EXPENSES            | 56,250                       | 56,250                      |
| TOURISM EXPENSES  | 56,250                       | 56,250                      |
| 101-860-549110-00000-000 : TRANSFER TO DEBT SER. F.               | 1,056,250                    | 1,056,250                   |
| TRANSFER TO COPS DEBT SERVICE FUND                                | 1,056,250                    | 1,056,250                   |

## PARKING FUND

The Parking Fund accounts for the revenues and expenditures of the parking activities at the North Charleston Coliseum and the Charleston Area Convention Center Complex. Prior to March 31, 2006, the City contracted out the management of the parking lot to Central Parking System, Inc. Beginning April 1, 2006, the City took over the parking facility operations internally.

The net parking revenues over expenditures are allocated to the debt service related to the costs of purchasing and constructing the parking areas.

Generally, revenues and expenditures vary with the intensity of activities at the Coliseum.

### **\*\*Parking Fund Historical Information:**

| Fiscal year ending | Revenues  | Expenditures |
|--------------------|-----------|--------------|
| June 30, 2020      | \$857,217 | \$1,293,560  |
| June 30, 2019      | 1,123,685 | 834,308      |
| June 30, 2018      | 1,243,443 | 792,175      |
| June 30, 2017      | 837,372   | 801,768      |
| June 30, 2016      | 695,765   | 800,751      |
| June 30, 2015      | 589,048   | 653,000      |
| June 30, 2014      | 710,487   | 710,487      |
| June 30, 2013      | 586,573   | 633,894      |
| June 30, 2012      | 586,338   | 575,338      |
| June 30, 2011      | 471,102   | 527,341      |

**\*\*Financial information for all years are audited, actual results.**

- 1            Parking Facility Manager
- 2            Assistant Parking Facility Manager

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE 2021 Budget Revenue Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <b>Fund, Account Class, Account Segment</b>        | <b>FYE2021<br/>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>106 : PARKING FUND</b>                          |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>350 : REVENUE FR MONIES/PROPERTY</b>            |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 434762 : PARKING REVENUES                          | \$ 997,638  | \$ 475,000                            | \$ 329,718                         | \$ 541,837                             | \$ 541,837                                       | \$ 541,837   |
| 436110 : INTEREST EARNINGS REGULAR                 | \$ -  | \$ -                                  | \$ 1,132                           | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| <b>SubTotal : 350 : REVENUE FR MONIES/PROPERTY</b> | <b>\$ 997,638</b>                                   | <b>\$ 475,000</b>                     | <b>\$ 330,850</b>                  | <b>\$ 541,837</b>                      | <b>\$ 541,837</b>                                | <b>\$ 541,837</b>                                  |
| <b>370 : OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>               |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 436980 : TRANSFER FROM G. FUND                     | \$ -  | \$ -                                  | \$ -                               | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| <b>SubTotal : 370 : OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>    | <b>\$ -</b>   | <b>\$ -</b>                           | <b>\$ -</b>                        | <b>\$ -</b>                            | <b>\$ -</b>                                      | <b>\$ -</b>  |
| <b>SubTotal : 106 : PARKING FUND</b>               | <b>\$ 997,638</b>                                   | <b>\$ 475,000</b>                     | <b>\$ 330,850</b>                  | <b>\$ 541,837</b>                      | <b>\$ 541,837</b>                                | <b>\$ 541,837</b>                                  |

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <b>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>106 : PARKING FUND</b>                         |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>730 : PARKING FUND</b>                         |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>Salaries &amp; Wages :</b>                     |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 510110 : REGULAR SALARIES                         | \$ 383,254  | \$ 205,000                            | \$ 218,911                         | \$ 253,830                             | \$ 253,830                                       | \$ 253,830   |
| 510120 : OVERTIME                                 | \$ -  | \$ -                                  | \$ 3,524                           | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| <b>SubTotal : Salaries &amp; Wages</b>            | <b>\$ 383,254</b>                                   | <b>\$ 205,000</b>                     | <b>\$ 222,435</b>                  | <b>\$ 253,830</b>                      | <b>\$ 253,830</b>                                | <b>\$ 253,830</b>                                  |
| <b>Benefits :</b>                                 |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 510140 : FICA TAXES                               | \$ 29,319   | \$ 15,832                             | \$ 16,581                          | \$ 19,418                              | \$ 19,418  | \$ 19,418  |
| 510150 : RETIREMENT                               | \$ 63,467   | \$ 32,783                             | \$ 34,611                          | \$ 42,034                              | \$ 42,034  | \$ 42,034  |
| 510160 : INSURANCE                                | \$ 37,550   | \$ 20,250                             | \$ 33,399                          | \$ 46,050                              | \$ 46,050  | \$ 46,050  |
| 510170 : WORKMENS COMPENSATION                    | \$ 2,105  | \$ 1,135                              | \$ 5,341                           | \$ 2,005                               | \$ 2,005   | \$ 2,005   |
| <b>SubTotal : Benefits</b>                        | <b>\$ 132,441</b>                                   | <b>\$ 70,000</b>                      | <b>\$ 89,932</b>                   | <b>\$ 109,507</b>                      | <b>\$ 109,507</b>                                | <b>\$ 109,507</b>                                  |
| <b>SubTotal : 730 : PARKING FUND</b>              | <b>\$ 515,695</b>                                   | <b>\$ 275,000</b>                     | <b>\$ 312,367</b>                  | <b>\$ 363,337</b>                      | <b>\$ 363,337</b>                                | <b>\$ 363,337</b>                                  |
| <b>860 : SPECIAL PROJECTS</b>                     |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>Operating Expenses :</b>                       |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 520240 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES                    | \$ 15,800   | \$ 5,800                              | \$ 5,474                           | \$ 5,000                               | \$ 5,000   | \$ 5,000   |
| 520410 : UNIFORMS & CLOTHING                      | \$ 5,100  | \$ -                                  | \$ 1,383                           | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| 530210 : GROUNDS REPAIR                           | \$ 84,000   | \$ 18,005                             | \$ 1,722                           | \$ 10,000                              | \$ 10,000  | \$ 10,000  |
| 530215 : LANDSCAPE MAINT.                         | \$ 81,995   | \$ 81,995                             | \$ 39,030                          | \$ 60,000                              | \$ 60,000  | \$ 60,000  |
| 530240 : MACH-EQUIPMENT REPAIRS                   | \$ 11,625   | \$ -                                  | \$ -                               | \$ 5,000                               | \$ 5,000   | \$ 5,000   |
| 530710 : GAS, OIL, LUBRICATION                    | \$ 10,000   | \$ 4,000                              | \$ 2,770                           | \$ 5,000                               | \$ 5,000   | \$ 5,000   |
| 530720 : TIRES AND TUBES                          | \$ 1,100  | \$ -                                  | \$ -                               | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| 530730 : VEHICLE REPAIRS                          | \$ 2,400  | \$ 1,000                              | \$ 1,397                           | \$ 1,000                               | \$ 1,000   | \$ 1,000   |
| 540190 : ELECTRICITY                              | \$ 36,200   | \$ 36,200                             | \$ 22,818                          | \$ 35,000                              | \$ 35,000  | \$ 35,000  |
| 540210 : TELEPHONE                                | \$ 4,200  | \$ 4,200                              | \$ 1,694                           | \$ 2,500                               | \$ 2,500   | \$ 2,500   |
| 540695 : CONTRACTED SERVICES                      | \$ 219,223  | \$ 44,600                             | \$ 59,711                          | \$ 50,000                              | \$ 50,000  | \$ 50,000  |
| 550210 : MAINT & SERVICE CONTRACT                 | \$ 9,300  | \$ 4,200                              | \$ -                               | \$ 5,000                               | \$ 5,000   | \$ 5,000   |

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

|   | <b>FYE2021</b>       |                      |                       |                      |            | <b>FYE2022</b>       |            | <b>FYE2022</b>       |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------|----------------------|------------|----------------------|
|   | <b>Original</b>      | <b>FYE2021</b>       | <b>FYE2021</b>        | <b>FYE2022</b>       |            | <b>Mayor</b>         |            | <b>Council</b>       |
| <b>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</b> | <b>Approved</b>      | <b>Amended</b>       | <b>YTD</b>            | <b>Proposed</b>      |            | <b>Proposed</b>      |            | <b>Approved</b>      |
|   | <u><b>Budget</b></u> | <u><b>Budget</b></u> | <u><b>Actuals</b></u> | <u><b>Budget</b></u> |            | <u><b>Budget</b></u> |            | <u><b>Budget</b></u> |
| 570790 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE                  | \$ 1,000             | \$ -                 | \$ -                  | \$ -                 | \$ -       | \$ -                 | \$ -       | \$ -                 |
| <b>SubTotal : Operating Expenses</b>              | \$ 481,943           | \$ 200,000           | \$ 135,999            | \$ 178,500           | \$ 178,500 | \$ 178,500           | \$ 178,500 | \$ 178,500           |
| <b>SubTotal : 860 : SPECIAL PROJECTS</b>          | \$ 481,943           | \$ 200,000           | \$ 135,999            | \$ 178,500           | \$ 178,500 | \$ 178,500           | \$ 178,500 | \$ 178,500           |
| <b>SubTotal : 106 : PARKING FUND</b>              | \$ 997,638           | \$ 475,000           | \$ 448,366            | \$ 541,837           | \$ 541,837 | \$ 541,837           | \$ 541,837 | \$ 541,837           |



**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>               | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 106-860-520240-00000-000 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES  | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |
| OFFICE SUPPLIES BANKING CHARGES PARKING           | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |
| 106-860-530210-00000-000 : GROUNDS REPAIR         | 10,000                       | 10,000                      |
| GROUNDS REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE                    | 10,000                       | 10,000                      |
| RADIO, GATE, IRRIGATION, AND EQUIPMENT            | -                            | -                           |
| SHUTTLE REPAIRS                                   | -                            | -                           |
| 106-860-530215-00000-000 : LANDSCAPE MAINT.       | 60,000                       | 60,000                      |
| MONTHLY MAINTENANCE COSTS FOR LANDSCAPE           | 60,000                       | 60,000                      |
| 106-860-530240-00000-000 : MACH-EQUIPMENT REPAIRS | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |
| REPAIRS   | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |
| 106-860-530710-00000-000 : GAS, OIL, LUBRICATION  | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |
| GAS OIL AND LUBE                                  | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |
| 106-860-530730-00000-000 : VEHICLE REPAIRS        | 1,000                        | 1,000                       |
| VEHICLE REPAIRS                                   | 1,000                        | 1,000                       |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                 | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 106-860-540190-00000-000 : ELECTRICITY              | 35,000                       | 35,000                      |
| ELECTRICITY   | 35,000                       | 35,000                      |
| 106-860-540210-00000-000 : TELEPHONE                | 2,500                        | 2,500                       |
| TELEPHONE   | 2,500                        | 2,500                       |
| 106-860-540695-00000-000 : CONTRACTED SERVICES      | 50,000                       | 50,000                      |
| POLICE OFFICERS, OFF-SITE PARKING RENTAL,           | 50,000                       | 50,000                      |
| SHUTTLE BUSES TO INCLUDE TAXES                      | -                            | -                           |
| AND ADMIN FEE                                       | -                            | -                           |
| 106-860-550210-00000-000 : MAINT & SERVICE CONTRACT | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |
| RADIO USER FEES                                     | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |

## **COLISEUM AND CHARLESTON AREA CONVENTION CENTER COMPLEX OPERATING FUND**

The Coliseum and Charleston Area Convention Center Complex Operating Fund accounts for the revenues and expenditures of the North Charleston Coliseum and the Charleston Area Convention Center Complex. The City contracts out the management of the Complex to SMG, Inc..

**\*\*Coliseum and Charleston Area Convention Center historical information:**

| Fiscal year ending: | Revenues    | Expenditures |
|---------------------|-------------|--------------|
| June 30, 2020       | \$5,031,412 | \$6,195,386  |
| June 30, 2019       | 6,036,061   | 6,610,411    |
| June 30, 2018       | 6,042,472   | 6,786,181    |
| June 30, 2017       | 5,958,460   | 6,634,660    |
| June 30, 2016       | 5,395,113   | 6,389,596    |
| June 30, 2015       | 5,204,358   | 6,464,406    |
| June 30, 2014       | 5,774,814   | 6,693,891    |
| June 30, 2013       | 5,125,276   | 5,989,055    |
| June 30, 2012       | 5,043,565   | 5,906,421    |
| June 30, 2011       | 3,951,353   | 5,089,237    |

\*\* Financial information for all years represent actual, audited amounts.

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE 2021 Budget Revenue Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <b>Fund, Account Class, Account Segment</b>        | <b>FYE2021<br/>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>107 : COLISEUM OPERATIONS FUND</b>              |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>350 : REVENUE FR MONIES/PROPERTY</b>            |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 434764 : COLISEUM REVENUE                          | \$ 5,769,363  | \$ 3,185,000                          | \$ 931,293                         | \$ 4,360,000                           | \$ 4,360,000                                     | \$ 4,360,000                                       |
| 436110 : INTEREST EARNINGS REGULAR                 | \$ -  | \$ 5,000                              | \$ 1,392                           | \$ 2,000                               | \$ 2,000   | \$ 2,000   |
| <b>SubTotal : 350 : REVENUE FR MONIES/PROPERTY</b> | <b>\$ 5,769,363</b>                                 | <b>\$ 3,190,000</b>                   | <b>\$ 932,685</b>                  | <b>\$ 4,362,000</b>                    | <b>\$ 4,362,000</b>                              | <b>\$ 4,362,000</b>                                |
| <b>360 : OTHER REVENUES</b>                        |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 436960 : REVENUE MISCELLANEOUS                     | \$ -  | \$ -                                  | \$ -                               | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| <b>SubTotal : 360 : OTHER REVENUES</b>             | <b>\$ -</b>   | <b>\$ -</b>                           | <b>\$ -</b>                        | <b>\$ -</b>                            | <b>\$ -</b>                                      | <b>\$ -</b>  |
| <b>370 : OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>               |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 436980 : TRANSFER FROM G. FUND                     | \$ 1,191,744  | \$ 1,510,000                          | \$ 1,518,330                       | \$ 1,863,000                           | \$ 1,863,000                                     | \$ 1,863,000                                       |
| <b>SubTotal : 370 : OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>    | <b>\$ 1,191,744</b>                                 | <b>\$ 1,510,000</b>                   | <b>\$ 1,518,330</b>                | <b>\$ 1,863,000</b>                    | <b>\$ 1,863,000</b>                              | <b>\$ 1,863,000</b>                                |
| <b>SubTotal : 107 : COLISEUM OPERATIONS FUND</b>   | <b>\$ 6,961,107</b>                                 | <b>\$ 4,700,000</b>                   | <b>\$ 2,451,015</b>                | <b>\$ 6,225,000</b>                    | <b>\$ 6,225,000</b>                              | <b>\$ 6,225,000</b>                                |

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <b>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>107 : COLISEUM OPERATIONS FUND</b>             |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>860 : SPECIAL PROJECTS</b>                     |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>Contractual wages and benefits :</b>           |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 511210 : SMG INC PERSONNEL COST                   | \$ 2,973,820  | \$ 2,000,000                          | \$ 1,250,326                       | \$ 2,700,000                           | \$ 2,700,000                                     | \$ 2,700,000                                       |
| <b>SubTotal : Contractual wages and benefits</b>  | <b>\$ 2,973,820</b>                                 | <b>\$ 2,000,000</b>                   | <b>\$ 1,250,326</b>                | <b>\$ 2,700,000</b>                    | <b>\$ 2,700,000</b>                              | <b>\$ 2,700,000</b>                                |
| <b>Operating Expenses :</b>                       |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 540630 : INSURANCE-BLDG CONTENTS                  | \$ 112,000  | \$ 150,000                            | \$ -                               | \$ 150,000                             | \$ 150,000                                       | \$ 150,000   |
| 550555 : SMG INC MANAGEMENT FEES                  | \$ 374,005  | \$ 374,005                            | \$ 246,868                         | \$ 375,000                             | \$ 375,000                                       | \$ 375,000   |
| 550556 : SMG INC ADMINISTRATIVE                   | \$ 606,055  | \$ 376,055                            | \$ 130,392                         | \$ 500,000                             | \$ 500,000                                       | \$ 500,000   |
| 570790 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE                  | \$ -  | \$ -                                  | \$ 164,787                         | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| 570791 : SMG INC OPERATING COSTS                  | \$ 2,895,227  | \$ 1,799,940                          | \$ 764,889                         | \$ 2,500,000                           | \$ 2,500,000                                     | \$ 2,500,000                                       |
| <b>SubTotal : Operating Expenses</b>              | <b>\$ 3,987,287</b>                                 | <b>\$ 2,700,000</b>                   | <b>\$ 1,306,936</b>                | <b>\$ 3,525,000</b>                    | <b>\$ 3,525,000</b>                              | <b>\$ 3,525,000</b>                                |
| <b>SubTotal : 860 : SPECIAL PROJECTS</b>          | <b>\$ 6,961,107</b>                                 | <b>\$ 4,700,000</b>                   | <b>\$ 2,557,262</b>                | <b>\$ 6,225,000</b>                    | <b>\$ 6,225,000</b>                              | <b>\$ 6,225,000</b>                                |
| <b>SubTotal : 107 : COLISEUM OPERATIONS FUND</b>  | <b>\$ 6,961,107</b>                                 | <b>\$ 4,700,000</b>                   | <b>\$ 2,557,262</b>                | <b>\$ 6,225,000</b>                    | <b>\$ 6,225,000</b>                              | <b>\$ 6,225,000</b>                                |

|                               | <b>Coliseum<br/>Budget</b> | <b>PAC<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Exhibit Hall<br/>Budget</b> | <b>2021-2022<br/>Budget<br/>Total</b> | <b>Parking Garage<br/>Office Complex<br/>Budget</b> | <b>2021-2022<br/>Budget<br/>w/Parking</b> |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|
| <b>Event Income</b>           |                            |                       |                                |                                       |   |   |
| <b>Direct Event Income</b>    |                            |                       |                                |                                       |   |   |
| Rental Income                 | 831,584                    | 290,216               | 653,950                        | <b>1,775,750</b>                      | -   | <b>1,775,750</b>                          |
| Service Income                | 1,190,989                  | 1,197,232             | 333,350                        | <b>2,721,571</b>                      | -   | <b>2,721,571</b>                          |
| Service Expenses              | (1,058,281)                | (1,064,010)           | (195,278)                      | <b>(2,317,569)</b>                    | -   | <b>(2,317,569)</b>                        |
| Total Direct Event Income     | <u>964,292</u>             | <u>423,438</u>        | <u>792,023</u>                 | <u><b>2,179,753</b></u>               | <u>-</u>  | <u><b>2,179,753</b></u>                   |
| <b>Ancillary Income</b>       |                            |                       |                                |                                       |   |   |
| F & B Concessions             | 438,610                    | 242,746               | 37,308                         | <b>718,663</b>                        | -   | <b>718,663</b>                            |
| F & B Catering                | 18,349                     | 188                   | 23,250                         | <b>41,787</b>                         | -   | <b>41,787</b>                             |
| Novelty Sales                 | 31,175                     | 17,502                | -                              | <b>48,677</b>                         | -   | <b>48,677</b>                             |
| Gift Shop Sales               | -                          | -                     | -                              | -                                     | -   | -   |
| Parking: Self Parking         | -                          | -                     | -                              | -                                     | -   | -   |
| Parking: Valet                | -                          | -                     | -                              | -                                     | -   | -   |
| Booth Cleaning                | -                          | -                     | -                              | -                                     | -   | -   |
| Business Center               | -                          | -                     | -                              | -                                     | -   | -   |
| Telephone/Long Distance       | 6,420                      | -                     | 1,500                          | <b>7,920</b>                          | -   | <b>7,920</b>                              |
| Electrical Services           | 12,500                     | 1,000                 | 91,250                         | <b>104,750</b>                        | -   | <b>104,750</b>                            |
| Audio Visual                  | 17,700                     | 2,500                 | 90,048                         | <b>110,248</b>                        | -   | <b>110,248</b>                            |
| Internet Services             | 13,950                     | 3,650                 | 73,250                         | <b>90,850</b>                         | -   | <b>90,850</b>                             |
| Equipment Rental              | 1,000                      | -                     | 10,250                         | <b>11,250</b>                         | -   | <b>11,250</b>                             |
| Other Ancillary               | 15,400                     | -                     | 20,300                         | <b>35,700</b>                         | -   | <b>35,700</b>                             |
| Total Ancillary Income        | <u>555,105</u>             | <u>267,585</u>        | <u>347,156</u>                 | <u><b>1,169,845</b></u>               | <u>-</u>  | <u><b>1,169,845</b></u>                   |
| <b>Other Event Income</b>     |                            |                       |                                |                                       |   |   |
| Other Event Related Income    | -                          | -                     | -                              | -                                     | -   | -   |
| Luxury Box Ticket Sales       | -                          | -                     | -                              | -                                     | -   | -   |
| Club Seat Ticket Sales        | -                          | -                     | -                              | -                                     | -   | -   |
| Event Advertising Income      | -                          | 30,000                | -                              | <b>30,000</b>                         | -   | <b>30,000</b>                             |
| Ticket Rebates (Per Event)    | 396,503                    | 364,620               | -                              | <b>761,123</b>                        | -   | <b>761,123</b>                            |
| Facility Fees                 | 80,190                     | 93,513                | -                              | <b>173,703</b>                        | -   | <b>173,703</b>                            |
| Total Other Event Income      | <u>476,693</u>             | <u>488,133</u>        | <u>-</u>                       | <u><b>964,826</b></u>                 | <u>-</u>  | <u><b>964,826</b></u>                     |
| <b>Total Event Income</b>     | <u>1,996,090</u>           | <u>1,179,155</u>      | <u>1,139,179</u>               | <u><b>4,314,424</b></u>               | <u>-</u>  | <u><b>4,314,424</b></u>                   |
| <b>Other Operating Income</b> | <u>465,001</u>             | <u>66,667</u>         | <u>397,516</u>                 | <u><b>929,184</b></u>                 | <u>-</u>  | <u><b>929,184</b></u>                     |
| <b>Adjusted Gross Income</b>  | <u>2,461,091</u>           | <u>1,245,822</u>      | <u>1,536,695</u>               | <u><b>5,243,608</b></u>               | <u>-</u>  | <u><b>5,243,608</b></u>                   |

|                                   | <b>Coliseum<br/>Budget</b> | <b>PAC<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Exhibit Hall<br/>Budget</b> | <b>2021-2022<br/>Budget<br/>Total</b> | <b>Parking Garage<br/>Office Complex<br/>Budget</b> | <b>2021-2022<br/>Budget<br/>w/Parking</b> |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|
| Operating Expenses                |                            |                       |                                |                                       |   |   |
| Employee Salaries and Wages       | 1,481,859                  | 1,147,192             | 721,721                        | 3,350,772                             | 72,392  | 3,423,164                                 |
| Taxes & Benefits                  | 313,379                    | 255,374               | 181,354                        | 750,107                               | 8,397   | 758,504                                   |
| Less: Event Labor Allocations     | (805,405)                  | (505,916)             | (166,479)                      | (1,477,800)                           | -   | (1,477,800)                               |
| Net Employee Wages and Benefits   | 989,833                    | 896,650               | 736,597                        | 2,623,080                             | 80,789  | 2,703,869                                 |
| Contracted Services               | 118,098                    | 88,742                | 49,072                         | 255,912                               | 37,650  | 293,562                                   |
| General and Administrative        | 138,173                    | 152,791               | 55,009                         | 345,973                               | -   | 345,973                                   |
| Operations                        | 7,480                      | 7,260                 | 7,260                          | 22,000                                | -   | 22,000                                    |
| Repair & Maintenance              | 212,937                    | 161,924               | 178,924                        | 553,785                               | 35,580  | 589,365                                   |
| Supplies                          | 161,050                    | 90,648                | 105,553                        | 357,251                               | 20,500  | 377,751                                   |
| Insurance                         | 79,030                     | 28,008                | 24,672                         | 131,710                               | -   | 131,710                                   |
| Utilities                         | 931,154                    | 397,585               | 575,010                        | 1,903,749                             | 162,000   | 2,065,749                                 |
| Other                             | -                          | -                     | -                              | -                                     | -   | -   |
| SMG Management Fees               | 207,201                    | 36,245                | 126,856                        | 370,302                               | -   | 370,302                                   |
| Less: Expenses Allocated          | (127,328)                  | (101,481)             | (11,755)                       | (240,564)                             | -   | (240,564)                                 |
| Total Operating Expenses          | 2,717,628                  | 1,758,372             | 1,847,198                      | 6,323,198                             | 336,519   | 6,659,717                                 |
| Net Income (Loss) From Operations | (256,537)                  | (512,550)             | (310,503)                      | (1,079,590)                           | (336,519)   | (1,416,109)                               |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 107-860-511210-00000-000 : SMG INC PERSONNEL COST  | 2,700,000                    | 2,700,000                   |
| ESTIMATED PERSONNEL COSTS AT COMPLEX               | 2,700,000                    | 2,700,000                   |
| 107-860-540630-00000-000 : INSURANCE-BLDG CONTENTS | 150,000                      | 150,000                     |
| PROJECTED INSURANCE COSTS AT COMPLEX               | 150,000                      | 150,000                     |
| 107-860-550555-00000-000 : SMG INC MANAGEMENT FEES | 375,000                      | 375,000                     |
| ESTIMATED MANAGEMENT FEES                          | 375,000                      | 375,000                     |
| 107-860-550556-00000-000 : SMG INC ADMINISTRATIVE  | 500,000                      | 500,000                     |
| ESTIMATED ADMIN COSTS AT COMPLEX                   | 500,000                      | 500,000                     |
| 107-860-570791-00000-000 : SMG INC OPERATING COSTS | 2,500,000                    | 2,500,000                   |
| ESTIMATED OPERATIONAL COSTS AT COMPLEX             | 2,500,000                    | 2,500,000                   |



## CITY ACCOMMODATIONS TAX FUND

This fund accounts for the City's two percent (2%) tax on rentals of any accommodations within the City. This tax was approved effective July 1, 1996. "Accommodation" is defined as any rooms (excluding meeting and conference rooms), campground spaces, recreational vehicle spaces, lodgings or sleeping accommodations furnished to transients by any hotel, motel, inn condominium, "bed and breakfast," residence or any other place in which rooms, lodgings or sleeping accommodations are furnished for consideration within the city. Accommodations supplied to the same person for a period of thirty (30) continuously days are specifically exempt.

Sixty-five percent (65%) of local accommodations taxes are deposited in this fund and, along with interest earned, are specifically allocated to costs of capital improvements beneficial to the tourism industry. City Council has approved transfer of these funds to the Charleston Area Convention Center Complex Capital Projects or debt service funds.

The remaining thirty-five percent (35%) are deposited in the General Fund of the City.

### Local Accommodations Tax History

| Fiscal year ending:  | Total Collections | Transfer to Debt Service |
|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| June 30, 2020 Actual | \$1,752,531       | \$1,752,531              |
| June 30, 2019 Actual | 2,099,544         | 2,099,544                |
| June 30, 2018 Actual | 2,121,938         | 2,121,938                |
| June 30, 2017 Actual | 1,999,231         | 1,999,231                |
| June 30, 2016 Actual | 1,847,998         | 1,847,998                |
| June 30, 2015 Actual | 1,762,300         | 1,762,300                |
| June 30, 2014 Actual | 1,648,634         | 1,648,634                |
| June 30, 2013 Actual | 1,425,828         | 1,425,828                |
| June 30, 2012 Actual | 1,267,057         | 1,267,057                |
| June 30, 2011 Actual | 1,233,340         | 1,233,340                |

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE 2021 Budget Revenue Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <u>Fund, Account Class, Account Segment</u>          | <b>FYE2021</b><br><b>Original</b><br><b>Approved</b><br><b><u>Budget</u></b> | <b>FYE2021</b><br><b>Amended</b><br><b><u>Budget</u></b> | <b>FYE2021</b><br><b>YTD</b><br><b><u>Actuals</u></b> | <b>FYE2022</b><br><b>Proposed</b><br><b><u>Budget</u></b> | <b>FYE2022</b><br><b>Mayor</b><br><b>Proposed</b><br><b><u>Budget</u></b> | <b>FYE2022</b><br><b>Council</b><br><b>Approved</b><br><b><u>Budget</u></b> |
|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|
| <b>116 : CITY ACCOMMODATIONS TAX FUND</b>            |  |  |   |   |   |   |
| <b>360 : OTHER REVENUES</b>                          |  |  |   |   |   |   |
| 433516 : HOTEL & MOTEL TAX                           | \$ 1,950,000   | \$ 1,250,000   | \$ 959,407  | \$ 1,056,250  | \$ 1,056,250  | \$ 1,056,250  |
| <b>SubTotal : 360 : OTHER REVENUES</b>               | <b>\$ 1,950,000</b>  | <b>\$ 1,250,000</b>                                      | <b>\$ 959,407</b>                                     | <b>\$ 1,056,250</b>                                       | <b>\$ 1,056,250</b>   | <b>\$ 1,056,250</b>   |
| <b>SubTotal : 116 : CITY ACCOMMODATIONS TAX FUND</b> | <b>\$ 1,950,000</b>  | <b>\$ 1,250,000</b>                                      | <b>\$ 959,407</b>                                     | <b>\$ 1,056,250</b>                                       | <b>\$ 1,056,250</b>   | <b>\$ 1,056,250</b>   |

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <b>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</b>    | <b>FYE2021</b>                                 |  |   | <b>FYE2022</b>                                |   |   |
|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|
|  | <b>Original<br/>Approved<br/><u>Budget</u></b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/><u>Budget</u></b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/><u>Actuals</u></b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/><u>Budget</u></b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/><u>Budget</u></b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/><u>Budget</u></b> |
| <b>116 : CITY ACCOMMODATIONS TAX FUND</b>            |  |  |   |   |   |   |
| <b>860 : SPECIAL PROJECTS</b>                        |  |  |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Operating Expenses :</b>                          |  |  |   |   |   |   |
| 549110 : TRANSFER TO DEBT SER. F.                    | \$ 1,950,000                                   | \$ 1,250,000                                 | \$ 959,407                                | \$ 1,056,250                                  | \$ 1,056,250  | \$ 1,056,250  |
| <b>SubTotal : Operating Expenses</b>                 | <b>\$ 1,950,000</b>                            | <b>\$ 1,250,000</b>                          | <b>\$ 959,407</b>                         | <b>\$ 1,056,250</b>                           | <b>\$ 1,056,250</b>                                     | <b>\$ 1,056,250</b>                                       |
| <b>SubTotal : 860 : SPECIAL PROJECTS</b>             | <b>\$ 1,950,000</b>                            | <b>\$ 1,250,000</b>                          | <b>\$ 959,407</b>                         | <b>\$ 1,056,250</b>                           | <b>\$ 1,056,250</b>                                     | <b>\$ 1,056,250</b>                                       |
| <b>SubTotal : 116 : CITY ACCOMMODATIONS TAX FUND</b> | <b>\$ 1,950,000</b>                            | <b>\$ 1,250,000</b>                          | <b>\$ 959,407</b>                         | <b>\$ 1,056,250</b>                           | <b>\$ 1,056,250</b>                                     | <b>\$ 1,056,250</b>                                       |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                 | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 116-860-549110-00000-000 : TRANSFER TO DEBT SER. F. | 1,056,250                    | 1,056,250                   |
| TRANSFER TO DEBT SERVICE FUND                       | 1,056,250                    | 1,056,250                   |

## **VICTIMS ADVOCATE FUND**

This fund accounts for the fines, fees, assessments and surcharges collected in Municipal Court for the purpose of administering crime victim services pursuant with the S.C. Code Chapter 14. State law requires that municipalities operating a court system assess, collect and restrict the use of certain fees for the benefit of services rendered to crime victims. While these funds were originally retained and restricted in the General Fund, this new Special Revenue Fund has been established for the budget beginning with the fiscal year ending June 30, 2002 to ease the administration of funds collected pursuant with the laws adopted in 1999.

### **PERSONNEL**

1 Victim Advocate, Senior

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE 2021 Budget Revenue Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <b>Fund, Account Class, Account Segment</b>        | <b>FYE2021<br/>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>124 : VICTIM ADVOCATE FUND</b>                  |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>340 : FINES AND FORFIETURES</b>                 |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 435120 : VICTIMS FUND                              | \$ 85,000   | \$ 85,000                             | \$ 58,485                          | \$ 72,061                              | \$ 72,061  | \$ 72,061  |
| <b>SubTotal : 340 : FINES AND FORFIETURES</b>      | <b>\$ 85,000</b>                                    | <b>\$ 85,000</b>                      | <b>\$ 58,485</b>                   | <b>\$ 72,061</b>                       | <b>\$ 72,061</b>                                 | <b>\$ 72,061</b>                                   |
| <b>350 : REVENUE FR MONIES/PROPERTY</b>            |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 436110 : INTEREST EARNINGS REGULAR                 | \$ -  | \$ -                                  | \$ 16                              | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| <b>SubTotal : 350 : REVENUE FR MONIES/PROPERTY</b> | <b>\$ -</b>   | <b>\$ -</b>                           | <b>\$ 16</b>                       | <b>\$ -</b>                            | <b>\$ -</b>                                      | <b>\$ -</b>  |
| <b>370 : OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>               |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 436980 : TRANSFER FROM G. FUND                     | \$ 35,157   | \$ 35,157                             | \$ -                               | \$ 30,000                              | \$ 30,000  | \$ 30,000  |
| <b>SubTotal : 370 : OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>    | <b>\$ 35,157</b>                                    | <b>\$ 35,157</b>                      | <b>\$ -</b>                        | <b>\$ 30,000</b>                       | <b>\$ 30,000</b>                                 | <b>\$ 30,000</b>                                   |
| <b>SubTotal : 124 : VICTIM ADVOCATE FUND</b>       | <b>\$ 120,157</b>                                   | <b>\$ 120,157</b>                     | <b>\$ 58,501</b>                   | <b>\$ 102,061</b>                      | <b>\$ 102,061</b>                                | <b>\$ 102,061</b>                                  |

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <u>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</u> | <b>FYE2021</b><br><b>Original</b><br><b>Approved</b><br><b>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021</b><br><b>Amended</b><br><b>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021</b><br><b>YTD</b><br><b>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022</b><br><b>Proposed</b><br><b>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022</b><br><b>Mayor</b><br><b>Proposed</b><br><b>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022</b><br><b>Council</b><br><b>Approved</b><br><b>Budget</b> |
|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| <b>124 : VICTIM ADVOCATE FUND</b>                 |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>521 : VICTIM ADVOCATE FUND</b>                 |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Salaries &amp; Wages :</b>                     |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| 510110 : REGULAR SALARIES                         | \$ 58,874   | \$ 58,874   | \$ 49,913                                      | \$ 58,864  | \$ 58,864  | \$ 58,864  |
| <b>SubTotal : Salaries &amp; Wages</b>            | <b>\$ 58,874</b>  | <b>\$ 58,874</b>                                  | <b>\$ 49,913</b>                               | <b>\$ 58,864</b>                                   | <b>\$ 58,864</b>   | <b>\$ 58,864</b>   |
| <b>Benefits :</b>                                 |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| 510140 : FICA TAXES                               | \$ 4,504  | \$ 4,504  | \$ 3,295                                       | \$ 4,503   | \$ 4,503   | \$ 4,503   |
| 510150 : RETIREMENT                               | \$ 9,750  | \$ 9,750  | \$ 7,767                                       | \$ 9,748   | \$ 9,748   | \$ 9,748   |
| 510160 : INSURANCE                                | \$ 20,700   | \$ 20,700   | \$ 18,812                                      | \$ 15,350  | \$ 15,350  | \$ 15,350  |
| 510170 : WORKMENS COMPENSATION                    | \$ 395  | \$ 395  | \$ 151   | \$ 376   | \$ 376   | \$ 376   |
| <b>SubTotal : Benefits</b>                        | <b>\$ 35,349</b>  | <b>\$ 35,349</b>                                  | <b>\$ 30,025</b>                               | <b>\$ 29,977</b>                                   | <b>\$ 29,977</b>   | <b>\$ 29,977</b>   |
| <b>Operating Expenses :</b>                       |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| 520230 : PRINTING & OFFICE SUPPLY                 | \$ 2,000  | \$ 2,000  | \$ -   | \$ 500   | \$ 500   | \$ 500   |
| 520270 : COPY MACHINES & SUPPLIES                 | \$ 2,400  | \$ 2,400  | \$ 236   | \$ 500   | \$ 500   | \$ 500   |
| 520460 : BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS                     | \$ 300  | \$ 300  | \$ -   | \$ 300   | \$ 300   | \$ 300   |
| 530710 : GAS, OIL, LUBRICATION                    | \$ 3,000  | \$ 3,000  | \$ 2,246                                       | \$ 2,500   | \$ 2,500   | \$ 2,500   |
| 530720 : TIRES AND TUBES                          | \$ 2,500  | \$ 2,500  | \$ 399   | \$ 500   | \$ 500   | \$ 500   |
| 530730 : VEHICLE REPAIRS                          | \$ 4,000  | \$ 4,000  | \$ 2,247                                       | \$ 2,500   | \$ 2,500   | \$ 2,500   |
| 540210 : TELEPHONE                                | \$ 1,600  | \$ 1,600  | \$ 423   | \$ 1,000   | \$ 1,000   | \$ 1,000   |
| 540240 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP                | \$ 220  | \$ 220  | \$ -   | \$ 220   | \$ 220   | \$ 220   |
| 540250 : POSTAGE                                  | \$ 1,000  | \$ 1,000  | \$ -   | \$ 500   | \$ 500   | \$ 500   |
| 540290 : TRAVEL                                   | \$ 2,314  | \$ 2,314  | \$ -   | \$ -   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| 550210 : MAINT & SERVICE CONTRACT                 | \$ 2,200  | \$ 2,200  | \$ 1,534                                       | \$ 2,200   | \$ 2,200   | \$ 2,200   |
| 570640 : EMPLOYEE TRAINING                        | \$ 500  | \$ 500  | \$ -   | \$ 500   | \$ 500   | \$ 500   |
| 570790 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE                  | \$ 3,900  | \$ 3,900  | \$ 930   | \$ 2,000   | \$ 2,000   | \$ 2,000   |
| <b>SubTotal : Operating Expenses</b>              | <b>\$ 25,934</b>  | <b>\$ 25,934</b>                                  | <b>\$ 8,015</b>                                | <b>\$ 13,220</b>                                   | <b>\$ 13,220</b>   | <b>\$ 13,220</b>   |
| <b>SubTotal : 521 : VICTIM ADVOCATE FUND</b>      | <b>\$ 120,157</b>   | <b>\$ 120,157</b>                                 | <b>\$ 87,953</b>                               | <b>\$ 102,061</b>                                  | <b>\$ 102,061</b>  | <b>\$ 102,061</b>  |

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <b>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Original<br/>Approved<br/><u>Budget</u></b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/><u>Budget</u></b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/><u>Actuals</u></b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/><u>Budget</u></b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/><u>Budget</u></b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/><u>Budget</u></b> |
|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|
| <b>SubTotal : 124 : VICTIM ADVOCATE FUND</b>      | <b>\$ 120,157</b>  | <b>\$ 120,157</b>                            | <b>\$ 87,953</b>                          | <b>\$ 102,061</b>                             | <b>\$ 102,061</b>                                       | <b>\$ 102,061</b>   |



**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                 | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 124-521-520230-00000-000 : PRINTING & OFFICE SUPPLY | 500                          | 500                         |
| PRINTING AND OFFICE SUPPLIES                        | 500                          | 500                         |
| 124-521-520270-00000-000 : COPY MACHINES & SUPPLIES | 500                          | 500                         |
| COPY MACHINES AND SUPPLIES                          | 500                          | 500                         |
| 124-521-520460-00000-000 : BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS     | 300                          | 300                         |
| EDUCATIONAL BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS                  | 300                          | 300                         |
| 124-521-530710-00000-000 : GAS, OIL, LUBRICATION    | 2,500                        | 2,500                       |
| GAS OIL AND LUBE                                    | 2,500                        | 2,500                       |
| 124-521-530720-00000-000 : TIRES AND TUBES          | 500                          | 500                         |
| TIRES AND TUBES                                     | 500                          | 500                         |
| 124-521-530730-00000-000 : VEHICLE REPAIRS          | 2,500                        | 2,500                       |
| VEHICLE REPAIRS                                     | 2,500                        | 2,500                       |
| 124-521-540210-00000-000 : TELEPHONE                | 1,000                        | 1,000                       |
| CELL PHONE SERVICE                                  | 1,000                        | 1,000                       |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                            | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>124-521-540240-00000-000 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP</b>    | <b>220</b>                   | <b>220</b>                  |
| TRI COUNTY VICTIM COUNCIL MEMEBERHSIP                          | 100                          | 100                         |
| SC LAW ENFORCEMENT VICTIM ADVOCATE (LEVA)                      | 120                          | 120                         |
| <b>124-521-540250-00000-000 : POSTAGE</b>                      | <b>500</b>                   | <b>500</b>                  |
| POSTAGE  | 500                          | 500                         |
| <b>124-521-550210-00000-000 : MAINT &amp; SERVICE CONTRACT</b> | <b>2,200</b>                 | <b>2,200</b>                |
| CAROLINA CRISIS SOFTWARE                                       | 1,000                        | 1,000                       |
| CHAS COUNTY RADIO USAGE FEE                                    | 1,200                        | 1,200                       |
| <b>124-521-570640-00000-000 : EMPLOYEE TRAINING</b>            | <b>500</b>                   | <b>500</b>                  |
| LOCAL AREA UNANNOUNCED TRAINING                                | 500                          | 500                         |
| <b>124-521-570790-00000-000 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE</b>      | <b>2,000</b>                 | <b>2,000</b>                |
| MISC EXPENSES  | 2,000                        | 2,000                       |

## **OAK TERRACE PRESERVE TAX INCREMENT FINANCING FUND**

Tax increment financing bonds sold for the purpose of providing a portion of the cost of acquiring certain land and constructing certain public improvements to be undertaken pursuant to the Oak Terrace Preserve Redevelopment Plan are accounted for in this fund. Property taxes allocated for this purpose and the debt service associated with the bonds represent the amounts budgeted in this fund. To date, \$9,975,000 in bonds has been issued.

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE 2021 Budget Revenue Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <b>Fund, Account Class, Account Segment</b>        | <b>FYE2021<br/>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>128 : CENTURY OAKS TIF</b>                      |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>310 : PROPERTY TAXES AND PENALTY</b>            |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 431110 : CURRENT PROPERTY TAXES                    | \$ 3,200,000  | \$ 3,200,000                          | \$ -                               | \$ 3,200,000                           | \$ 3,200,000                                     | \$ 3,200,000                                       |
| <b>SubTotal : 310 : PROPERTY TAXES AND PENALTY</b> | <b>\$ 3,200,000</b>                                 | <b>\$ 3,200,000</b>                   | <b>\$ -</b>                        | <b>\$ 3,200,000</b>                    | <b>\$ 3,200,000</b>                              | <b>\$ 3,200,000</b>                                |
| <b>350 : REVENUE FR MONIES/PROPERTY</b>            |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 436110 : INTEREST EARNINGS REGULAR & OTHER INCOME  | \$ 150,000  | \$ 150,000                            | \$ 87,885                          | \$ 50,000                              | \$ 50,000  | \$ 50,000  |
| <b>SubTotal : 350 : REVENUE FR MONIES/PROPERTY</b> | <b>\$ 150,000</b>                                   | <b>\$ 150,000</b>                     | <b>\$ 87,885</b>                   | <b>\$ 50,000</b>                       | <b>\$ 50,000</b>                                 | <b>\$ 50,000</b>                                   |
| <b>SubTotal : 128 : CENTURY OAKS TIF</b>           | <b>\$ 3,350,000</b>                                 | <b>\$ 3,350,000</b>                   | <b>\$ 87,885</b>                   | <b>\$ 3,250,000</b>                    | <b>\$ 3,250,000</b>                              | <b>\$ 3,250,000</b>                                |

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <u>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</u> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>128 : CENTURY OAKS TIF</b>                     |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>860 : SPECIAL PROJECTS</b>                     |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>Operating Expenses :</b>                       |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 530215 : LANDSCAPE MAINT.                         | \$ -  | \$ -                                  | \$ 3,620                           | \$ 1,440                               | \$ 1,440   | \$ 1,440   |
| 540325 : CENTURY OAKS MGMT SERVICES               | \$ -  | \$ -                                  | \$ 13,900                          | \$ 13,900                              | \$ 13,900  | \$ 13,900  |
| 545740 : REDUCTION OF BONDS                       | \$ 1,795,000  | \$ 1,795,000                          | \$ 1,795,000                       | \$ 1,890,000                           | \$ 1,890,000                                     | \$ 1,890,000                                       |
| 545760 : FISCAL AGENT FEES                        | \$ -  | \$ -                                  | \$ 2,694                           | \$ 5,000                               | \$ 5,000   | \$ 5,000   |
| 560611 : BOND INTEREST                            | \$ 951,000  | \$ 951,000                            | \$ 950,874                         | \$ 858,750                             | \$ 858,750                                       | \$ 858,750   |
| 570750 : ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT                     | \$ 604,000  | \$ 604,000                            | \$ -                               | \$ 480,910                             | \$ 480,910                                       | \$ 480,910   |
| <b>SubTotal : Operating Expenses</b>              | <b>\$ 3,350,000</b>                                 | <b>\$ 3,350,000</b>                   | <b>\$ 2,766,088</b>                | <b>\$ 3,250,000</b>                    | <b>\$ 3,250,000</b>                              | <b>\$ 3,250,000</b>                                |
| <b>Capital Outlay :</b>                           |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 590880 : SPECIAL CAPITAL PROJECT                  | \$ -  | \$ -                                  | \$ 71,781                          | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| 590990 : REAL PROPERTY                            | \$ -  | \$ -                                  | \$ 534,518                         | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| <b>SubTotal : Capital Outlay</b>                  | <b>\$ -</b>   | <b>\$ -</b>                           | <b>\$ 606,299</b>                  | <b>\$ -</b>                            | <b>\$ -</b>                                      | <b>\$ -</b>  |
| <b>SubTotal : 860 : SPECIAL PROJECTS</b>          | <b>\$ 3,350,000</b>                                 | <b>\$ 3,350,000</b>                   | <b>\$ 3,372,387</b>                | <b>\$ 3,250,000</b>                    | <b>\$ 3,250,000</b>                              | <b>\$ 3,250,000</b>                                |
| <b>SubTotal : 128 : CENTURY OAKS TIF</b>          | <b>\$ 3,350,000</b>                                 | <b>\$ 3,350,000</b>                   | <b>\$ 3,372,387</b>                | <b>\$ 3,250,000</b>                    | <b>\$ 3,250,000</b>                              | <b>\$ 3,250,000</b>                                |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                     | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 128-860-530215-00000-000 : LANDSCAPE MAINT.             | 1,440                        | 1,440                       |
| LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE                                   | 1,440                        | 1,440                       |
| 128-860-540325-00000-000 : CENTURY OAKS MGMT SERVICES   | 13,900                       | 13,900                      |
| MANAGEMENT FEES   | 13,900                       | 13,900                      |
| 128-860-545740-00000-000 : REDUCTION OF BONDS           | 1,890,000                    | 1,890,000                   |
| BOND PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS DUE                             | 1,890,000                    | 1,890,000                   |
| 128-860-545760-00000-000 : FISCAL AGENT FEES            | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |
| FISCAL AGENT FEES                                       | 5,000                        | 5,000                       |
| 128-860-560611-00000-000 : BOND INTEREST                | 858,750                      | 858,750                     |
| BOND INTEREST PAYMENTS DUE                              | 858,750                      | 858,750                     |
| 128-860-570750-00000-000 : ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT         | 480,910                      | 480,910                     |
| QUALIFIED DEVELOPMENT REIMBURSEMENTS FOR INFRASTRUCTURE | 480,910                      | 480,910                     |

## **NAVY BASE TIF FUND**

This fund provides for the redevelopment of the Charleston Naval Complex Area. Proceeds from tax increment bond financing and the incremental tax revenues generated are used to promote redevelopment projects on the former Charleston Navy Base.

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE 2021 Budget Revenue Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <u>Fund, Account Class, Account Segment</u>        | <b>FYE2021<br/>Original<br/>Approved<br/><u>Budget</u></b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/><u>Budget</u></b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/><u>Actuals</u></b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/><u>Budget</u></b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/><u>Budget</u></b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/><u>Budget</u></b> |
|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|
| <b>130 : NAVY BASE TIF FUND</b>                    |  |  |   |   |   |   |
| <b>310 : PROPERTY TAXES AND PENALTY</b>            |  |  |   |   |   |   |
| 431110 : CURRENT PROPERTY TAXES                    | \$ 1,000,000   | \$ 1,000,000                                 | \$ -                                      | \$ 1,150,000                                  | \$ 1,150,000  | \$ 1,150,000  |
| <b>SubTotal : 310 : PROPERTY TAXES AND PENALTY</b> | <b>\$ 1,000,000</b>  | <b>\$ 1,000,000</b>                          | <b>\$ -</b>                               | <b>\$ 1,150,000</b>                           | <b>\$ 1,150,000</b>                                     | <b>\$ 1,150,000</b>                                       |
| <br><b>350 : REVENUE FR MONIES/PROPERTY</b>        |  |  |   |   |   |   |
| 436110 : INTEREST EARNINGS REGULAR                 | \$ 200,000   | \$ 200,000                                   | \$ 24,110                                 | \$ 50,000                                     | \$ 50,000   | \$ 50,000   |
| <b>SubTotal : 350 : REVENUE FR MONIES/PROPERTY</b> | <b>\$ 200,000</b>  | <b>\$ 200,000</b>                            | <b>\$ 24,110</b>                          | <b>\$ 50,000</b>                              | <b>\$ 50,000</b>  | <b>\$ 50,000</b>  |
| <br><b>360 : OTHER REVENUES</b>                    |  |  |   |   |   |   |
| 436994 : S C RAILWAYS CONTRIBUTION                 | \$ 290,000   | \$ 290,000                                   | \$ 243,137                                | \$ 300,000                                    | \$ 300,000  | \$ 300,000  |
| <b>SubTotal : 360 : OTHER REVENUES</b>             | <b>\$ 290,000</b>  | <b>\$ 290,000</b>                            | <b>\$ 243,137</b>                         | <b>\$ 300,000</b>                             | <b>\$ 300,000</b>                                       | <b>\$ 300,000</b>   |
| <b>SubTotal : 130 : NAVY BASE TIF FUND</b>         | <b>\$ 1,490,000</b>  | <b>\$ 1,490,000</b>                          | <b>\$ 267,247</b>                         | <b>\$ 1,500,000</b>                           | <b>\$ 1,500,000</b>                                     | <b>\$ 1,500,000</b>                                       |



**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <u>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</u> | <b>FYE2021</b>                          |                                       |                                    | <b>FYE2022</b>                         |  |  |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
|   | <b>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
| <b>130 : NAVY BASE TIF FUND</b>                   |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>860 : SPECIAL PROJECTS</b>                     |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>Operating Expenses :</b>                       |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 545740 : REDUCTION OF BONDS                       | \$ 410,000                              | \$ 410,000                            | \$ 410,000                         | \$ 430,000                             | \$ 430,000                                       | \$ 430,000   |
| 545760 : FISCAL AGENT FEES                        | \$ 7,000                                | \$ 7,000                              | \$ 9,900                           | \$ 10,000                              | \$ 10,000  | \$ 10,000  |
| 560611 : BOND INTEREST                            | \$ 743,000                              | \$ 743,000                            | \$ 568,276                         | \$ 723,425                             | \$ 723,425                                       | \$ 723,425   |
| 570777 : ENG. SERVICES                            | \$ 330,000                              | \$ 330,000                            | \$ 177,096                         | \$ 336,575                             | \$ 336,575                                       | \$ 336,575   |
| 570780 : BOND ISSUE COSTS                         | \$ -                                    | \$ -                                  | \$ 1,650                           | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| <b>SubTotal : Operating Expenses</b>              | <b>\$ 1,490,000</b>                     | <b>\$ 1,490,000</b>                   | <b>\$ 1,166,922</b>                | <b>\$ 1,500,000</b>                    | <b>\$ 1,500,000</b>                              | <b>\$ 1,500,000</b>                                |
| <b>Capital Outlay :</b>                           |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 590880 : SPECIAL CAPITAL PROJECT                  | \$ -                                    | \$ -                                  | \$ 2,048,112                       | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| <b>SubTotal : Capital Outlay</b>                  | <b>\$ -</b>                             | <b>\$ -</b>                           | <b>\$ 2,048,112</b>                | <b>\$ -</b>                            | <b>\$ -</b>                                      | <b>\$ -</b>  |
| <b>SubTotal : 860 : SPECIAL PROJECTS</b>          | <b>\$ 1,490,000</b>                     | <b>\$ 1,490,000</b>                   | <b>\$ 3,215,034</b>                | <b>\$ 1,500,000</b>                    | <b>\$ 1,500,000</b>                              | <b>\$ 1,500,000</b>                                |
| <b>SubTotal : 130 : NAVY BASE TIF FUND</b>        | <b>\$ 1,490,000</b>                     | <b>\$ 1,490,000</b>                   | <b>\$ 3,215,034</b>                | <b>\$ 1,500,000</b>                    | <b>\$ 1,500,000</b>                              | <b>\$ 1,500,000</b>                                |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>           | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 130-860-545740-00000-000 : REDUCTION OF BONDS | 430,000                      | 430,000                     |
| BOND PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS                       | 430,000                      | 430,000                     |
| 130-860-545760-00000-000 : FISCAL AGENT FEES  | 10,000                       | 10,000                      |
| ANNUAL RECURRING BOND EXPENSES                | 10,000                       | 10,000                      |
| 130-860-560611-00000-000 : BOND INTEREST      | 723,425                      | 723,425                     |
| BOND INTEREST PAYMENTS                        | 723,425                      | 723,425                     |
| 130-860-570777-00000-000 : ENG. SERVICES      | 336,575                      | 336,575                     |
| ESTIMATED ENGINEERING COST                    | 336,575                      | 336,575                     |

## **Charleston County School District Agreement School Resource Officer**

This fund accounts for funds received from the Charleston County School district under a memorandum of understanding. The agreement funds one School Resource Officer at Charleston County School of the Arts for the entire school year.

1-Police Officer

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE 2021 Budget Revenue Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <u>Fund, Account Class, Account Segment</u>       | <b>FYE2021<br/>Original<br/>Approved<br/><u>Budget</u></b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/><u>Budget</u></b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/><u>Actuals</u></b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/><u>Budget</u></b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/><u>Budget</u></b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/><u>Budget</u></b> |
|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|
| <b>133 : CHARLESTON COUNTY SRO</b>                |  |  |   |   |   |   |
| <b>335 : INTERGOVERNMENTAL - STATE</b>            |  |  |   |   |   |   |
| 433148 : CHARLESTON COUNTY SRO                    | \$ 69,115  | \$ 69,115                                    | \$ -                                      | \$ 75,658                                     | \$ 75,658   | \$ 75,658   |
| <b>SubTotal : 335 : INTERGOVERNMENTAL - STATE</b> | <b>\$ 69,115</b>   | <b>\$ 69,115</b>                             | <b>\$ -</b>                               | <b>\$ 75,658</b>                              | <b>\$ 75,658</b>  | <b>\$ 75,658</b>  |
| <b>SubTotal : 133 : CHARLESTON COUNTY SRO</b>     | <b>\$ 69,115</b>   | <b>\$ 69,115</b>                             | <b>\$ -</b>                               | <b>\$ 75,658</b>                              | <b>\$ 75,658</b>  | <b>\$ 75,658</b>  |

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <b>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>133 : CHARLESTON COUNTY SRO</b>                |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>526 : CHARLESTON COUNTY SRO</b>                |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>Salaries &amp; Wages :</b>                     |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 510110 : REGULAR SALARIES                         | \$ 46,631   | \$ 46,631                             | \$ 34,077                          | \$ 46,631                              | \$ 46,631  | \$ 46,631  |
| <b>SubTotal : Salaries &amp; Wages</b>            | <b>\$ 46,631</b>                                    | <b>\$ 46,631</b>                      | <b>\$ 34,077</b>                   | <b>\$ 46,631</b>                       | <b>\$ 46,631</b>                                 | <b>\$ 46,631</b>                                   |
| <b>Benefits :</b>                                 |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 510140 : FICA TAXES                               | \$ 3,567  | \$ 3,567                              | \$ 2,054                           | \$ 3,567                               | \$ 3,567   | \$ 3,567   |
| 510150 : RETIREMENT                               | \$ 8,972  | \$ 8,972                              | \$ 6,216                           | \$ 8,972                               | \$ 8,972   | \$ 8,972   |
| 510160 : INSURANCE                                | \$ 8,750  | \$ 8,750                              | \$ 16,931                          | \$ 15,350                              | \$ 15,350  | \$ 15,350  |
| 510170 : WORKMENS COMPENSATION                    | \$ 1,195  | \$ 1,195                              | \$ 1,455                           | \$ 1,138                               | \$ 1,138   | \$ 1,138   |
| <b>SubTotal : Benefits</b>                        | <b>\$ 22,484</b>                                    | <b>\$ 22,484</b>                      | <b>\$ 26,656</b>                   | <b>\$ 29,027</b>                       | <b>\$ 29,027</b>                                 | <b>\$ 29,027</b>                                   |
| <b>SubTotal : 526 : CHARLESTON COUNTY SRO</b>     | <b>\$ 69,115</b>                                    | <b>\$ 69,115</b>                      | <b>\$ 60,733</b>                   | <b>\$ 75,658</b>                       | <b>\$ 75,658</b>                                 | <b>\$ 75,658</b>                                   |
| <b>SubTotal : 133 : CHARLESTON COUNTY SRO</b>     | <b>\$ 69,115</b>                                    | <b>\$ 69,115</b>                      | <b>\$ 60,733</b>                   | <b>\$ 75,658</b>                       | <b>\$ 75,658</b>                                 | <b>\$ 75,658</b>                                   |

## **INGLESIDE TIF FUND**

This fund provides for the redevelopment of the Ingleside Community Redevelopment Project Area. Proceeds from tax increment bond financing and the incremental tax revenues generated are used to promote redevelopment projects in this area which includes parts of the Palmetto Commerce Park and the expansion of Northside Drive to Highway 76.

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE 2021 Budget Revenue Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <u>Fund, Account Class, Account Segment</u>        | <b>FYE2021</b><br><b>Original</b><br><b>Approved</b><br><b><u>Budget</u></b> | <b>FYE2021</b><br><b>Amended</b><br><b><u>Budget</u></b> | <b>FYE2021</b><br><b>YTD</b><br><b><u>Actuals</u></b> | <b>FYE2022</b><br><b>Proposed</b><br><b><u>Budget</u></b> | <b>FYE2022</b><br><b>Mayor</b><br><b>Proposed</b><br><b><u>Budget</u></b> | <b>FYE2022</b><br><b>Council</b><br><b>Approved</b><br><b><u>Budget</u></b> |
|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|
| <b>143 : INGLESIDE TIF</b>                         |  |  |   |   |   |   |
| <b>310 : PROPERTY TAXES AND PENALTY</b>            |  |  |   |   |   |   |
| 431110 : CURRENT PROPERTY TAXES                    | \$ -   | \$ -   | \$ -  | \$ 2,110,000  | \$ 2,110,000  | \$ 2,110,000  |
| <b>SubTotal : 310 : PROPERTY TAXES AND PENALTY</b> | <b>\$ -</b>  | <b>\$ -</b>  | <b>\$ -</b>   | <b>\$ 2,110,000</b>                                       | <b>\$ 2,110,000</b>   | <b>\$ 2,110,000</b>   |
| <b>350 : REVENUE FR MONIES/PROPERTY</b>            |  |  |   |   |   |   |
| 436110 : INTEREST EARNINGS REGULAR                 | \$ -   | \$ -   | \$ 10,898   | \$ -  | \$ -  | \$ -  |
| <b>SubTotal : 350 : REVENUE FR MONIES/PROPERTY</b> | <b>\$ -</b>  | <b>\$ -</b>  | <b>\$ 10,898</b>                                      | <b>\$ -</b>   | <b>\$ -</b>   | <b>\$ -</b>   |
| <b>360 : OTHER REVENUES</b>                        |  |  |   |   |   |   |
| 436901 : BOND PROCEEDS                             | \$ -   | \$ -   | \$ 24,095,000   | \$ -  | \$ -  | \$ -  |
| 436903 : PREMIUMS ON BONDS ISSUED                  | \$ -   | \$ -   | \$ 3,867,560  | \$ -  | \$ -  | \$ -  |
| <b>SubTotal : 360 : OTHER REVENUES</b>             | <b>\$ -</b>  | <b>\$ -</b>  | <b>\$ 27,962,560</b>                                  | <b>\$ -</b>   | <b>\$ -</b>   | <b>\$ -</b>   |
| <b>SubTotal : 143 : INGLESIDE TIF</b>              | <b>\$ -</b>  | <b>\$ -</b>  | <b>\$ 27,973,458</b>                                  | <b>\$ 2,110,000</b>                                       | <b>\$ 2,110,000</b>   | <b>\$ 2,110,000</b>   |

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <b>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>143 : INGLESIDE TIF</b>                        |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>860 : SPECIAL PROJECTS</b>                     |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>Operating Expenses :</b>                       |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 545740 : REDUCTION OF BONDS                       | \$ -  | \$ -                                  | \$ -                               | \$ 1,125,000                           | \$ 1,125,000                                     | \$ 1,125,000                                       |
| 545760 : FISCAL AGENT FEES                        | \$ -  | \$ -                                  | \$ -                               | \$ 10,000                              | \$ 10,000  | \$ 10,000  |
| 560611 : BOND INTEREST                            | \$ -  | \$ -                                  | \$ -                               | \$ 975,000                             | \$ 975,000                                       | \$ 975,000   |
| 570780 : BOND ISSUE COSTS                         | \$ -  | \$ -                                  | \$ 333,200                         | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| <b>SubTotal : Operating Expenses</b>              | <b>\$ -</b>   | <b>\$ -</b>                           | <b>\$ 333,200</b>                  | <b>\$ 2,110,000</b>                    | <b>\$ 2,110,000</b>                              | <b>\$ 2,110,000</b>                                |
| <b>Capital Outlay :</b>                           |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 590880 : SPECIAL CAPITAL PROJECT                  | \$ -  | \$ -                                  | \$ 14,955,831                      | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| <b>SubTotal : Capital Outlay</b>                  | <b>\$ -</b>   | <b>\$ -</b>                           | <b>\$ 14,955,831</b>               | <b>\$ -</b>                            | <b>\$ -</b>                                      | <b>\$ -</b>  |
| <b>SubTotal : 860 : SPECIAL PROJECTS</b>          | <b>\$ -</b>   | <b>\$ -</b>                           | <b>\$ 15,289,031</b>               | <b>\$ 2,110,000</b>                    | <b>\$ 2,110,000</b>                              | <b>\$ 2,110,000</b>                                |
| <b>SubTotal : 143 : INGLESIDE TIF</b>             | <b>\$ -</b>   | <b>\$ -</b>                           | <b>\$ 15,289,031</b>               | <b>\$ 2,110,000</b>                    | <b>\$ 2,110,000</b>                              | <b>\$ 2,110,000</b>                                |



**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>           | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 143-860-545740-00000-000 : REDUCTION OF BONDS | 1,125,000                    | 1,125,000                   |
| REDUCTION OF BONDS                            | 1,125,000                    | 1,125,000                   |
| 143-860-545760-00000-000 : FISCAL AGENT FEES  | 10,000                       | 10,000                      |
| FISCAL AGENT FEES                             | 10,000                       | 10,000                      |
| 143-860-560611-00000-000 : BOND INTEREST      | 975,000                      | 975,000                     |
| BOND INTEREST                                 | 975,000                      | 975,000                     |

## GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS DEBT SERVICE FUND

This fund accounts for the accumulation of resources and payment of the general obligation bond principal and interest.

### **\*\*G.O. Bond Debt Service historical information:**

| Fiscal year ending:  | Outstanding G.O.<br>Bond Indebtedness | Principal<br>Reduction | Interest<br>Payments |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| June 30, 2020 Actual | \$35,880,000                          | \$4,395,000            | \$1,831,932          |
| June 30, 2019 Actual | 40,275,000                            | 3,305,000              | 1,269,866            |
| June 30, 2018 Actual | 27,815,000                            | 2,465,000              | 1,365,351            |
| June 30, 2017 Actual | 30,280,000                            | 2,395,000              | 1,470,846            |
| June 30, 2016 Actual | 32,675,000                            | 2,285,000              | 1,580,870            |
| June 30, 2015 Actual | 34,960,000                            | 3,545,000              | 1,207,695            |
| June 30, 2014 Actual | 22,505,000                            | 3,415,000              | 831,825              |
| June 30, 2013 Actual | 25,920,000                            | 3,295,000              | 938,904              |
| June 30, 2012 Actual | 29,215,000                            | 3,180,000              | 1,031,066            |
| June 30, 2011 Actual | 32,395,000                            | 4,125,000              | 985,925              |

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE 2021 Budget Revenue Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <b>Fund, Account Class, Account Segment</b>        | <b>FYE2021<br/>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>201 : G.O. DEBT SERVICE FUND</b>                |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>310 : PROPERTY TAXES AND PENALTY</b>            |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 431110 : CURRENT PROPERTY TAXES                    | \$ 3,500,000  | \$ 3,500,000                          | \$ 3,500,000                       | \$ 3,750,000                           | \$ 3,750,000                                     | \$ 3,750,000                                       |
| <b>SubTotal : 310 : PROPERTY TAXES AND PENALTY</b> | <b>\$ 3,500,000</b>                                 | <b>\$ 3,500,000</b>                   | <b>\$ 3,500,000</b>                | <b>\$ 3,750,000</b>                    | <b>\$ 3,750,000</b>                              | <b>\$ 3,750,000</b>                                |
| <b>330 : INTERGOVERNMENTAL-FEDERAL</b>             |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 433170 : FEDERAL INTEREST SUBSIDY                  | \$ 225,000  | \$ 225,000                            | \$ 97,303                          | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| <b>SubTotal : 330 : INTERGOVERNMENTAL-FEDERAL</b>  | <b>\$ 225,000</b>                                   | <b>\$ 225,000</b>                     | <b>\$ 97,303</b>                   | <b>\$ -</b>                            | <b>\$ -</b>                                      | <b>\$ -</b>  |
| <b>350 : REVENUE FR MONIES/PROPERTY</b>            |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 436110 : INTEREST EARNINGS REGULAR                 | \$ 25,000   | \$ 25,000                             | \$ 2,962                           | \$ 5,000                               | \$ 5,000   | \$ 5,000   |
| <b>SubTotal : 350 : REVENUE FR MONIES/PROPERTY</b> | <b>\$ 25,000</b>                                    | <b>\$ 25,000</b>                      | <b>\$ 2,962</b>                    | <b>\$ 5,000</b>                        | <b>\$ 5,000</b>                                  | <b>\$ 5,000</b>                                    |
| <b>360 : OTHER REVENUES</b>                        |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 434127 : CPW REIMBURSEMENT                         | \$ 550,000  | \$ 550,000                            | \$ 443,302                         | \$ 575,000                             | \$ 575,000                                       | \$ 575,000   |
| 436901 : BOND PROCEEDS                             | \$ -  | \$ -                                  | \$ 7,710,000                       | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| 436902 : REFUNDING PAYMENT TO ESCROW AGENT         | \$ -  | \$ -                                  | \$ (8,693,843)                     | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| 436903 : PREMIUMS ON BONDS ISSUED                  | \$ -  | \$ -                                  | \$ 1,119,785                       | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| <b>SubTotal : 360 : OTHER REVENUES</b>             | <b>\$ 550,000</b>                                   | <b>\$ 550,000</b>                     | <b>\$ 579,244</b>                  | <b>\$ 575,000</b>                      | <b>\$ 575,000</b>                                | <b>\$ 575,000</b>                                  |
| <b>370 : OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>               |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 436980 : TRANSFER FROM G. FUND                     | \$ 910,000  | \$ 910,000                            | \$ -                               | \$ 366,125                             | \$ 366,125                                       | \$ 366,125   |
| <b>SubTotal : 370 : OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>    | <b>\$ 910,000</b>                                   | <b>\$ 910,000</b>                     | <b>\$ -</b>                        | <b>\$ 366,125</b>                      | <b>\$ 366,125</b>                                | <b>\$ 366,125</b>                                  |
| <b>SubTotal : 201 : G.O. DEBT SERVICE FUND</b>     | <b>\$ 5,210,000</b>                                 | <b>\$ 5,210,000</b>                   | <b>\$ 4,179,509</b>                | <b>\$ 4,696,125</b>                    | <b>\$ 4,696,125</b>                              | <b>\$ 4,696,125</b>                                |

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <b>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</b> | <b>FYE2021</b>       |                      | <b>FYE2021</b>        | <b>FYE2022</b>       | <b>FYE2022</b>       | <b>FYE2022</b>       |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|   | <b>Original</b>      | <b>FYE2021</b>       |                       |                      |                      |                      |
|   | <b>Approved</b>      | <b>Amended</b>       | <b>YTD</b>            | <b>Proposed</b>      | <b>Proposed</b>      | <b>Proposed</b>      |
|   | <b><u>Budget</u></b> | <b><u>Budget</u></b> | <b><u>Actuals</u></b> | <b><u>Budget</u></b> | <b><u>Budget</u></b> | <b><u>Budget</u></b> |
| <b>201 : G.O. DEBT SERVICE FUND</b>               |                      |                      |                       |                      |                      |                      |
| <b>860 : SPECIAL PROJECTS</b>                     |                      |                      |                       |                      |                      |                      |
| <b>Operating Expenses :</b>                       |                      |                      |                       |                      |                      |                      |
| 545740 : REDUCTION OF BONDS                       | \$ 3,570,000         | \$ 3,570,000         | \$ 2,435,000          | \$ 3,295,000         | \$ 3,295,000         | \$ 3,295,000         |
| 545760 : FISCAL AGENT FEES                        | \$ 10,000            | \$ 10,000            | \$ 4,757              | \$ 10,000            | \$ 10,000            | \$ 10,000            |
| 560611 : BOND INTEREST                            | \$ 1,630,000         | \$ 1,630,000         | \$ 1,035,175          | \$ 1,391,125         | \$ 1,391,125         | \$ 1,391,125         |
| 570780 : BOND ISSUE COSTS                         | \$ -                 | \$ -                 | \$ 126,273            | \$ -                 | \$ -                 | \$ -                 |
| <b>SubTotal : Operating Expenses</b>              | <b>\$ 5,210,000</b>  | <b>\$ 5,210,000</b>  | <b>\$ 3,601,205</b>   | <b>\$ 4,696,125</b>  | <b>\$ 4,696,125</b>  | <b>\$ 4,696,125</b>  |
| <b>SubTotal : 860 : SPECIAL PROJECTS</b>          | <b>\$ 5,210,000</b>  | <b>\$ 5,210,000</b>  | <b>\$ 3,601,205</b>   | <b>\$ 4,696,125</b>  | <b>\$ 4,696,125</b>  | <b>\$ 4,696,125</b>  |
| <b>SubTotal : 201 : G.O. DEBT SERVICE FUND</b>    | <b>\$ 5,210,000</b>  | <b>\$ 5,210,000</b>  | <b>\$ 3,601,205</b>   | <b>\$ 4,696,125</b>  | <b>\$ 4,696,125</b>  | <b>\$ 4,696,125</b>  |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>           | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 201-860-545740-00000-000 : REDUCTION OF BONDS | 3,295,000                    | 3,295,000                   |
| BOND PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS                       | 3,295,000                    | 3,295,000                   |
| 201-860-545760-00000-000 : FISCAL AGENT FEES  | 10,000                       | 10,000                      |
| RECURRING ANNUAL BOND EXPENSES                | 10,000                       | 10,000                      |
| 201-860-560611-00000-000 : BOND INTEREST      | 1,391,125                    | 1,391,125                   |
| BOND INTEREST PAYMENTS                        | 1,391,125                    | 1,391,125                   |

## **COPS & LIMITED OBLIGATION BONDS DEBT SERVICE FUND**

This fund accounts for the accumulation of resources and payment of principal and interest on Certificates of Participation and Limited Obligation Bonds.

Major sources of revenue utilized to fund the debt service consist of:

1. Excess of revenues over expenditures in the Parking Fund.
2. Fifty (50) percent of the Hospitality tax (Food & Beverage tax) on restaurant sales.
3. Capital Improvement fees imposed on ticket charges associated with admissions to events held in the Coliseum Complex.
4. Sixty-Five (65) percent of State Accommodations Tax(after the first \$25,000) collected during the year.
5. Sixty-Five (65) percent of City Accommodations Tax collected during the year.
6. City's share of Admissions Tax collected during the year from events held at the Coliseum.
7. City's share of State permits collected on mini-bottle sales generated in the City limits of North Charleston.
8. Charleston County contribution of accommodations fees collected in the County in an amount equivalent to support debt service on the construction costs of the Coliseum, Convention and Performing Arts Center.
9. General Fund transfers necessary to fund any deficit from total of above revenue sources.

**\*\*Certificates of Participation and Limited Obligation Bonds Debt Service historical information:**

| Fiscal year ending:  | Outstanding<br>Indebtedness | Principal<br>Reduction | Interest<br>Payments |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| June 30, 2020 Actual | \$96,620,000                | \$7,485,000            | \$4,164,021          |
| June 30, 2019 Actual | 104,105,000                 | 7,160,000              | 4,196,032            |
| June 30, 2018 Actual | 103,830,000                 | 6,685,000              | 4,375,770            |
| June 30, 2017 Actual | 30,515,000                  | 6,225,000              | 2,289,907            |
| June 30, 2016 Actual | 36,740,000                  | 5,795,000              | 1,588,179            |
| June 30, 2015 Actual | 42,535,000                  | 5,385,000              | 1,827,534            |
| June 30, 2014 Actual | 47,920,000                  | 5,015,000              | 2,069,097            |
| June 30, 2013 Actual | 52,935,000                  | 4,680,000              | 2,244,526            |
| June 30, 2012 Actual | 57,615,000                  | 4,335,000              | 2,420,259            |
| June 30, 2011 Actual | 61,950,000                  | 4,020,000              | 2,565,000            |

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE 2021 Budget Revenue Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <u>Fund, Account Class, Account Segment</u>        | <b>FYE2021<br/>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>202 : COP DEBT SERVICE FUND</b>                 |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>000 : NON-DEPARTMENT</b>                        |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 430110 : PRIOR YEAR UNENCUMB BAL                   | \$ 941,250  | \$ 1,797,750                          | \$ -                               | \$ 1,797,500                           | \$ 1,797,500                                     | \$ 1,797,500                                       |
| <b>SubTotal : 000 : NON-DEPARTMENT</b>             | <b>\$ 941,250</b>                                   | <b>\$ 1,797,750</b>                   | <b>\$ -</b>                        | <b>\$ 1,797,500</b>                    | <b>\$ 1,797,500</b>                              | <b>\$ 1,797,500</b>                                |
| <b>335 : INTERGOVERNMENTAL - STATE</b>             |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 433527 : MINI-BOTTLE PERMITS                       | \$ 200,000  | \$ 175,000                            | \$ 88,562                          | \$ 185,000                             | \$ 185,000                                       | \$ 185,000   |
| 433528 : FOOD AND BEVERAGE TAX                     | \$ 4,150,000  | \$ 3,000,000                          | \$ 3,114,574                       | \$ 3,450,000                           | \$ 3,450,000                                     | \$ 3,450,000                                       |
| <b>SubTotal : 335 : INTERGOVERNMENTAL - STATE</b>  | <b>\$ 4,350,000</b>                                 | <b>\$ 3,175,000</b>                   | <b>\$ 3,203,136</b>                | <b>\$ 3,635,000</b>                    | <b>\$ 3,635,000</b>                              | <b>\$ 3,635,000</b>                                |
| <b>350 : REVENUE FR MONIES/PROPERTY</b>            |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 436110 : INTEREST EARNINGS REGULAR                 | \$ 150,000  | \$ 100,000                            | \$ 11,917                          | \$ 15,000                              | \$ 15,000  | \$ 15,000  |
| <b>SubTotal : 350 : REVENUE FR MONIES/PROPERTY</b> | <b>\$ 150,000</b>                                   | <b>\$ 100,000</b>                     | <b>\$ 11,917</b>                   | <b>\$ 15,000</b>                       | <b>\$ 15,000</b>                                 | <b>\$ 15,000</b>                                   |
| <b>360 : OTHER REVENUES</b>                        |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 433600 : COUNTY SHARED ACCOMODATIONS TAX           | \$ 275,000  | \$ -                                  | \$ -                               | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| 436992 : CHARLESTON COUNTY CONTRIBUTION            | \$ 1,435,000  | \$ 1,435,000                          | \$ 1,195,800                       | \$ 1,435,000                           | \$ 1,435,000                                     | \$ 1,435,000                                       |
| <b>SubTotal : 360 : OTHER REVENUES</b>             | <b>\$ 1,710,000</b>                                 | <b>\$ 1,435,000</b>                   | <b>\$ 1,195,800</b>                | <b>\$ 1,435,000</b>                    | <b>\$ 1,435,000</b>                              | <b>\$ 1,435,000</b>                                |
| <b>370 : OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>               |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 436985 : TRANS FROM ACCOM T. F. & OTHER FUNDS      | \$ 3,623,750  | \$ 1,900,000                          | \$ 2,047,905                       | \$ 2,112,500                           | \$ 2,112,500                                     | \$ 2,112,500                                       |
| 436980 : TRANSFER FROM G. FUND                     | \$ -  | \$ 2,367,250                          | \$ -                               | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| <b>SubTotal : 370 : OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>    | <b>\$ 3,623,750</b>                                 | <b>\$ 4,267,250</b>                   | <b>\$ 2,047,905</b>                | <b>\$ 2,112,500</b>                    | <b>\$ 2,112,500</b>                              | <b>\$ 2,112,500</b>                                |
| <b>SubTotal : 202 : COP DEBT SERVICE FUND</b>      | <b>\$ 10,775,000</b>                                | <b>\$ 10,775,000</b>                  | <b>\$ 6,458,758</b>                | <b>\$ 8,995,000</b>                    | <b>\$ 8,995,000</b>                              | <b>\$ 8,995,000</b>                                |

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <b>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</b> | <b>FYE2021</b>                          |                                       |                                    |  | <b>FYE2022</b>                       | <b>FYE2022</b>                         |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|
|   | <b>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
| <b>202 : COP DEBT SERVICE FUND</b>                |   |                                       |                                    |  |                                      |  |
| <b>860 : SPECIAL PROJECTS</b>                     |   |                                       |                                    |  |                                      |  |
| <b>Operating Expenses :</b>                       |   |                                       |                                    |  |                                      |  |
| 545740 : REDUCTION OF BONDS                       | \$ 6,580,000                            | \$ 6,580,000                          | \$ 6,580,000                       | \$ 5,070,000                           | \$ 5,070,000                         | \$ 5,070,000                           |
| 545760 : FISCAL AGENT FEES                        | \$ 25,000                               | \$ 25,000                             | \$ 12,587                          | \$ 25,000                              | \$ 25,000                            | \$ 25,000                              |
| 560611 : BOND INTEREST                            | \$ 3,920,000                            | \$ 3,920,000                          | \$ 3,884,167                       | \$ 3,650,000                           | \$ 3,650,000                         | \$ 3,650,000                           |
| 570790 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE                  | \$ 250,000                              | \$ 250,000                            | \$ 125,000                         | \$ 250,000                             | \$ 250,000                           | \$ 250,000                             |
| <b>SubTotal : Operating Expenses</b>              | <b>\$ 10,775,000</b>                    | <b>\$ 10,775,000</b>                  | <b>\$ 10,601,754</b>               | <b>\$ 8,995,000</b>                    | <b>\$ 8,995,000</b>                  | <b>\$ 8,995,000</b>                    |
| <b>SubTotal : 860 : SPECIAL PROJECTS</b>          | <b>\$ 10,775,000</b>                    | <b>\$ 10,775,000</b>                  | <b>\$ 10,601,754</b>               | <b>\$ 8,995,000</b>                    | <b>\$ 8,995,000</b>                  | <b>\$ 8,995,000</b>                    |
| <b>SubTotal : 202 : COP DEBT SERVICE FUND</b>     | <b>\$ 10,775,000</b>                    | <b>\$ 10,775,000</b>                  | <b>\$ 10,601,754</b>               | <b>\$ 8,995,000</b>                    | <b>\$ 8,995,000</b>                  | <b>\$ 8,995,000</b>                    |



**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 202-860-545740-00000-000 : REDUCTION OF BONDS      | 5,070,000                    | 5,070,000                   |
| BOND PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS                            | 5,070,000                    | 5,070,000                   |
| 202-860-545760-00000-000 : FISCAL AGENT FEES       | 25,000                       | 25,000                      |
| ANNUAL RECURRING BOND EXPENSES                     | 25,000                       | 25,000                      |
| 202-860-560611-00000-000 : BOND INTEREST           | 3,650,000                    | 3,650,000                   |
| BOND INTEREST PAYMENTS                             | 3,650,000                    | 3,650,000                   |
| 202-860-570790-00000-000 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 250,000                      | 250,000                     |
| IAAM CONTRIBUTION                                  | 250,000                      | 250,000                     |

## INSTALLMENT PURCHASE REVENUE BONDS DEBT SERVICE FUND

This fund accounts for the accumulation of resources and payment of the installment purchase revenue bonds principal and interest.

**\*\*G.O. Bond Debt Service historical information:**

| Fiscal year ending:  | Outstanding G.O.<br>Bond Indebtedness | Principal<br>Reduction | Interest<br>Payments |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| June 30, 2020 Actual | \$41,230,000                          | \$1,615,000            | \$1,880,363          |
| June 30, 2019 Actual | 42,845,000                            | 1,555,000              | 1,942,563            |
| June 30, 2018 Actual | 44,400,000                            | 1,485,000              | 2,010,813            |
| June 30, 2017 Actual | 45,885,000                            | 1,415,000              | 2,081,563            |
| June 30, 2016 Actual | 47,300,000                            | 1,350,000              | 2,149,063            |
| June 30, 2015 Actual | 48,650,000                            | 1,285,000              | 2,214,538            |
| June 30, 2014 Actual | 49,935,000                            | 1,245,000              | 2,252,833            |
| June 30, 2013 Actual | 51,180,000                            | 1,340,000              | 2,157,263            |
| June 30, 2012 Actual | 52,520,000                            | 0                      | 326,771              |

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE 2021 Budget Revenue Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <b>Fund, Account Class, Account Segment</b>        | <b>FYE2021<br/>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>203 : IPRB - DEBT SERVICE FUND</b>              |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>310 : PROPERTY TAXES AND PENALTY</b>            |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 431110 : CURRENT PROPERTY TAXES                    | \$ 2,790,000  | \$ 2,790,000                          | \$ 2,800,000                       | \$ 3,000,000                           | \$ 3,000,000                                     | \$ 3,000,000                                       |
| <b>SubTotal : 310 : PROPERTY TAXES AND PENALTY</b> | <b>\$ 2,790,000</b>                                 | <b>\$ 2,790,000</b>                   | <b>\$ 2,800,000</b>                | <b>\$ 3,000,000</b>                    | <b>\$ 3,000,000</b>                              | <b>\$ 3,000,000</b>                                |
| <b>370 : OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>               |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 436980 : TRANSFER FROM G. FUND                     | \$ 210,000  | \$ 210,000                            | \$ -                               | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| 436991 : TRANSFER FROM SWU FUND                    | \$ 510,000  | \$ 510,000                            | \$ -                               | \$ 510,000                             | \$ 510,000                                       | \$ 510,000   |
| <b>SubTotal : 370 : OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>    | <b>\$ 720,000</b>                                   | <b>\$ 720,000</b>                     | <b>\$ -</b>                        | <b>\$ 510,000</b>                      | <b>\$ 510,000</b>                                | <b>\$ 510,000</b>                                  |
| <b>SubTotal : 203 : IPRB - DEBT SERVICE FUND</b>   | <b>\$ 3,510,000</b>                                 | <b>\$ 3,510,000</b>                   | <b>\$ 2,800,000</b>                | <b>\$ 3,510,000</b>                    | <b>\$ 3,510,000</b>                              | <b>\$ 3,510,000</b>                                |

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <b>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</b> | <b>FYE2021</b>                          |                                       |                                    | <b>FYE2022</b>                         |  |  |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
|   | <b>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
| <b>203 : IPRB - DEBT SERVICE FUND</b>             |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>860 : SPECIAL PROJECTS</b>                     |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>Operating Expenses :</b>                       |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 545740 : REDUCTION OF BONDS                       | \$ 1,700,000                            | \$ 1,700,000                          | \$ -                               | \$ 1,765,000                           | \$ 1,765,000                                     | \$ 1,765,000                                       |
| 545760 : FISCAL AGENT FEES                        | \$ 10,000                               | \$ 10,000                             | \$ -                               | \$ 10,000                              | \$ 10,000  | \$ 10,000  |
| 560611 : BOND INTEREST                            | \$ 1,800,000                            | \$ 1,800,000                          | \$ 899,806                         | \$ 1,735,000                           | \$ 1,735,000                                     | \$ 1,735,000                                       |
| <b>SubTotal : Operating Expenses</b>              | <b>\$ 3,510,000</b>                     | <b>\$ 3,510,000</b>                   | <b>\$ 899,806</b>                  | <b>\$ 3,510,000</b>                    | <b>\$ 3,510,000</b>                              | <b>\$ 3,510,000</b>                                |
| <b>SubTotal : 860 : SPECIAL PROJECTS</b>          | <b>\$ 3,510,000</b>                     | <b>\$ 3,510,000</b>                   | <b>\$ 899,806</b>                  | <b>\$ 3,510,000</b>                    | <b>\$ 3,510,000</b>                              | <b>\$ 3,510,000</b>                                |
| <b>SubTotal : 203 : IPRB - DEBT SERVICE FUND</b>  | <b>\$ 3,510,000</b>                     | <b>\$ 3,510,000</b>                   | <b>\$ 899,806</b>                  | <b>\$ 3,510,000</b>                    | <b>\$ 3,510,000</b>                              | <b>\$ 3,510,000</b>                                |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>           | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 203-860-545740-00000-000 : REDUCTION OF BONDS | 1,765,000                    | 1,765,000                   |
| BOND PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS                       | 1,765,000                    | 1,765,000                   |
| 203-860-545760-00000-000 : FISCAL AGENT FEES  | 10,000                       | 10,000                      |
| ANNUAL RECURRING BOND EXPENSES                | 10,000                       | 10,000                      |
| 203-860-560611-00000-000 : BOND INTEREST      | 1,735,000                    | 1,735,000                   |
| BOND INTEREST PAYMENTS                        | 1,735,000                    | 1,735,000                   |

## GOLF COURSE ENTERPRISE FUND

This fund accounts for the operations of the City's municipal golf course known as The Golf Club at Wescott Plantation.

**\*\*Golf Course Enterprise Fund historical information:**

| Fiscal year ending:  | Operating Revenues | Operating Expenditures |
|----------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| June 30, 2020 Actual | \$1,923,032        | \$1,856,788            |
| June 30, 2019 Actual | 1,981,357          | 1,921,204              |
| June 30, 2018 Actual | 2,023,555          | 1,796,624              |
| June 30, 2017 Actual | 1,882,721          | 1,920,402              |
| June 30, 2016 Actual | 1,306,498          | 1,476,946              |
| June 30, 2015 Actual | 1,200,372          | 1,508,246              |
| June 30, 2014 Actual | 1,276,603          | 1,644,505              |
| June 30, 2013 Actual | 1,337,398          | 1,587,195              |
| June 30, 2012 Actual | 1,175,405          | 1,613,767              |
| June 30, 2011 Actual | 1,155,518          | 1,721,868              |

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE 2021 Budget Revenue Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <b>Fund, Account Class, Account Segment</b>         | <b>FYE2021<br/>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>304 : GOLF COURSE ENTERPRISE FUND</b>            |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>350 : REVENUE FR MONIES/PROPERTY</b>             |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 434501 : GREENS FEES                                | \$ 863,244  | \$ 863,244                            | \$ 774,393                         | \$ 991,336                             | \$ 991,336                                       | \$ 991,336   |
| 434510 : GOLF CART RENTAL REVENUE                   | \$ 499,279  | \$ 499,279                            | \$ 398,452                         | \$ 514,215                             | \$ 514,215                                       | \$ 514,215   |
| 434520 : PRACTICE RANGE REVENUE                     | \$ 95,261   | \$ 95,261                             | \$ 90,558                          | \$ 103,639                             | \$ 103,639                                       | \$ 103,639   |
| 434550 : FOOD AND BEVERAGE REVENUE                  | \$ 624,114  | \$ 624,114                            | \$ 266,003                         | \$ 457,000                             | \$ 457,000                                       | \$ 457,000   |
| 436110 : INTEREST EARNINGS REGULAR                  | \$ -  | \$ -                                  | \$ 132                             | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| 436960 : REVENUE MISCELLANEOUS                      | \$ 14,340   | \$ 14,340                             | \$ 101,730                         | \$ 13,650                              | \$ 13,650  | \$ 13,650  |
| <b>SubTotal : 350 : REVENUE FR MONIES/PROPERTY</b>  | <b>\$ 2,096,238</b>                                 | <b>\$ 2,096,238</b>                   | <b>\$ 1,631,268</b>                | <b>\$ 2,079,840</b>                    | <b>\$ 2,079,840</b>                              | <b>\$ 2,079,840</b>                                |
| <b>370 : OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>                |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 436980 : TRANSFER FROM G. FUND                      | \$ 1,050,000  | \$ 1,050,000                          | \$ (300,000)                       | \$ 1,050,000                           | \$ 1,050,000                                     | \$ 1,050,000                                       |
| <b>SubTotal : 370 : OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>     | <b>\$ 1,050,000</b>                                 | <b>\$ 1,050,000</b>                   | <b>\$ (300,000)</b>                | <b>\$ 1,050,000</b>                    | <b>\$ 1,050,000</b>                              | <b>\$ 1,050,000</b>                                |
| <b>SubTotal : 304 : GOLF COURSE ENTERPRISE FUND</b> | <b>\$ 3,146,238</b>                                 | <b>\$ 3,146,238</b>                   | <b>\$ 1,331,268</b>                | <b>\$ 3,129,840</b>                    | <b>\$ 3,129,840</b>                              | <b>\$ 3,129,840</b>                                |

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <b>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</b>   | <b>FYE2021<br/>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>304 : GOLF COURSE ENTERPRISE FUND</b>            |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>725 : ENTERPRISE FUND</b>                        |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>Contractual wages and benefits :</b>             |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 511215 : SALARIES & BENEFITS                        | \$ 1,101,377  | \$ 1,101,377                          | \$ 696,703                         | \$ 1,115,950                           | \$ 1,115,950                                     | \$ 1,115,950                                       |
| <b>SubTotal : Contractual wages and benefits</b>    | <b>\$ 1,101,377</b>                                 | <b>\$ 1,101,377</b>                   | <b>\$ 696,703</b>                  | <b>\$ 1,115,950</b>                    | <b>\$ 1,115,950</b>                              | <b>\$ 1,115,950</b>                                |
| <b>Operating Expenses :</b>                         |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 540630 : INSURANCE-BLDG CONTENTS                    | \$ 25,000   | \$ 25,000                             | \$ -                               | \$ 25,000                              | \$ 25,000  | \$ 25,000  |
| 570503 : FOOD AND BEVERAGE COGS                     | \$ 176,728  | \$ 176,728                            | \$ 92,829                          | \$ 135,980                             | \$ 135,980                                       | \$ 135,980   |
| 570510 : OTHER CLUBHOUSE EXPENSES                   | \$ 269,366  | \$ 269,366                            | \$ 172,163                         | \$ 256,342                             | \$ 256,342                                       | \$ 256,342   |
| 570530 : GOLF COURSE MAINTENANCE EXPENSES           | \$ 354,468  | \$ 354,468                            | \$ 269,559                         | \$ 369,328                             | \$ 369,328                                       | \$ 369,328   |
| 570540 : MANAGEMENT FEE                             | \$ 84,000   | \$ 84,000                             | \$ 63,000                          | \$ 84,000                              | \$ 84,000  | \$ 84,000  |
| 570550 : FOOD AND BEVERAGE OPERATING EXPENSES       | \$ 75,299   | \$ 75,299                             | \$ 19,699                          | \$ 83,240                              | \$ 83,240  | \$ 83,240  |
| <b>SubTotal : Operating Expenses</b>                | <b>\$ 984,861</b>                                   | <b>\$ 984,861</b>                     | <b>\$ 617,250</b>                  | <b>\$ 953,890</b>                      | <b>\$ 953,890</b>                                | <b>\$ 953,890</b>                                  |
| <b>SubTotal : 725 : ENTERPRISE FUND</b>             | <b>\$ 2,086,238</b>                                 | <b>\$ 2,086,238</b>                   | <b>\$ 1,313,953</b>                | <b>\$ 2,069,840</b>                    | <b>\$ 2,069,840</b>                              | <b>\$ 2,069,840</b>                                |
| <b>860 : SPECIAL PROJECTS</b>                       |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>Operating Expenses :</b>                         |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 545740 : REDUCTION OF BONDS                         | \$ 745,000  | \$ 745,000                            | \$ 745,000                         | \$ 775,000                             | \$ 775,000                                       | \$ 775,000   |
| 545760 : FISCAL AGENT FEES                          | \$ 10,000   | \$ 10,000                             | \$ 11,063                          | \$ 10,000                              | \$ 10,000  | \$ 10,000  |
| 560611 : BOND INTEREST                              | \$ 155,000  | \$ 155,000                            | \$ 115,398                         | \$ 125,000                             | \$ 125,000                                       | \$ 125,000   |
| <b>SubTotal : Operating Expenses</b>                | <b>\$ 910,000</b>                                   | <b>\$ 910,000</b>                     | <b>\$ 871,461</b>                  | <b>\$ 910,000</b>                      | <b>\$ 910,000</b>                                | <b>\$ 910,000</b>                                  |
| <b>Capital Outlay :</b>                             |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 590850 : MACHINES & EQUIPMENT                       | \$ 150,000  | \$ 150,000                            | \$ 35,352                          | \$ 150,000                             | \$ 150,000                                       | \$ 150,000   |
| <b>SubTotal : Capital Outlay</b>                    | <b>\$ 150,000</b>                                   | <b>\$ 150,000</b>                     | <b>\$ 35,352</b>                   | <b>\$ 150,000</b>                      | <b>\$ 150,000</b>                                | <b>\$ 150,000</b>                                  |
| <b>SubTotal : 860 : SPECIAL PROJECTS</b>            | <b>\$ 1,060,000</b>                                 | <b>\$ 1,060,000</b>                   | <b>\$ 906,813</b>                  | <b>\$ 1,060,000</b>                    | <b>\$ 1,060,000</b>                              | <b>\$ 1,060,000</b>                                |
| <b>SubTotal : 304 : GOLF COURSE ENTERPRISE FUND</b> | <b>\$ 3,146,238</b>                                 | <b>\$ 3,146,238</b>                   | <b>\$ 2,220,766</b>                | <b>\$ 3,129,840</b>                    | <b>\$ 3,129,840</b>                              | <b>\$ 3,129,840</b>                                |



**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                             | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 304-725-511215-00000-000 : SALARIES & BENEFITS                  | 1,115,950                    | 1,115,950                   |
| SALARIES AND BENEFITS FOR GOLF COURSE<br>OPERATIONS             | 1,115,950                    | 1,115,950                   |
| 304-725-540630-00000-000 : INSURANCE-BLDG CONTENTS              | 25,000                       | 25,000                      |
| ESTIMATED INSURANCE COSTS                                       | 25,000                       | 25,000                      |
| 304-725-570503-00000-000 : FOOD AND BEVERAGE COGS               | 135,980                      | 135,980                     |
| COST OF GOODS SOLD  | 135,980                      | 135,980                     |
| 304-725-570510-00000-000 : OTHER CLUBHOUSE EXPENSES             | 256,342                      | 256,342                     |
| GOLF COURSE ADMIN COSTS   | 256,342                      | 256,342                     |
| 304-725-570530-00000-000 : GOLF COURSE MAINTENANCE EXPENSES     | 369,328                      | 369,328                     |
| GOLF COURSE MAINTENANCE COSTS                                   | 369,328                      | 369,328                     |
| 304-725-570540-00000-000 : MANAGEMENT FEE                       | 84,000                       | 84,000                      |
| GOLF COURSE MANAGEMENT FEES                                     | 84,000                       | 84,000                      |
| 304-725-570550-00000-000 : FOOD AND BEVERAGE OPERATING EXPENSES | 83,240                       | 83,240                      |
| FOOD AND BEVERAGE OPERATIONS                                    | 83,240                       | 83,240                      |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>             | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 304-860-545740-00000-000 : REDUCTION OF BONDS   | 775,000                      | 775,000                     |
| GOLF COURSE BONDS PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS            | 775,000                      | 775,000                     |
| 304-860-545760-00000-000 : FISCAL AGENT FEES    | 10,000                       | 10,000                      |
| BOND EXPENSE ANNUAL RECURRING COST              | 10,000                       | 10,000                      |
| 304-860-560611-00000-000 : BOND INTEREST        | 125,000                      | 125,000                     |
| BOND INTEREST PAYMENTS                          | 125,000                      | 125,000                     |
| 304-860-590850-00000-000 : MACHINES & EQUIPMENT | 150,000                      | 150,000                     |
| SEE ATTACHED                                    | 150,000                      | 150,000                     |

The Golf Club at Wescott Plantation  
Requested Budget  
FY2021 - 2022

|                              |  | 2021     | 2021    | 2021      | 2021    | 2021     | 2021     | 2022     | 2022     | 2022    | 2022    | 2022    | 2022    |          |           |
|------------------------------|--|----------|---------|-----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|
|                              |  | July     | August  | September | October | November | December | January  | February | March   | April   | May     | June    |          |           |
| Fiscal Year 2021-2022        |  |          |         |           |         |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |         |          |           |
| Rounds Played (18) Holes     |  | %        | 9.70%   | 8.90%     | 8.10%   | 9.80%    | 7.10%    | 6.00%    | 5.40%    | 6.00%   | 9.90%   | 9.30%   | 9.90%   | 9.90%    | 100.00%   |
|                              |  |          | 4,533   | 4,159     | 3,785   | 4,580    | 3,318    | 2,804    | 2,523    | 2,804   | 4,626   | 4,346   | 4,626   | 4,626    | 46,731    |
|                              |  |          |         |           |         |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |         |          |           |
|                              |  | 2021     | 2021    | 2021      | 2021    | 2021     | 2021     | 2022     | 2022     | 2022    | 2022    | 2022    | 2022    | 2022     | Total     |
|                              |  | July     | August  | September | October | November | December | January  | February | March   | April   | May     | June    |          |           |
| INCOME:                      |  |          |         |           |         |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |         |          |           |
|                              |  |          |         |           |         |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |         |          |           |
| GOLF: GREEN FEES             |  | 85,256   | 78,224  | 71,193    | 86,135  | 62,404   | 52,736   | 47,462   | 52,736   | 87,014  | 81,740  | 87,014  | 87,014  | 87,014   | 878,925   |
| GOLF: CART FEES              |  | 44,563   | 40,888  | 37,213    | 45,023  | 32,618   | 27,565   | 24,808   | 27,565   | 45,482  | 42,726  | 45,482  | 45,482  | 45,482   | 459,415   |
| GOLF: RANGE BALLS            |  | 8,385    | 7,693   | 7,002     | 8,471   | 6,137    | 5,186    | 4,668    | 5,186    | 8,557   | 8,039   | 8,557   | 8,557   | 8,557    | 86,439    |
| ANNUAL PASS GOLF             |  | 9,099    | 8,349   | 7,599     | 9,193   | 6,660    | 5,629    | 5,066    | 5,629    | 9,287   | 8,724   | 9,287   | 9,287   | 9,287    | 93,809    |
| ANNUAL PASS CART             |  | 5,316    | 4,877   | 4,439     | 5,370   | 3,891    | 3,288    | 2,959    | 3,288    | 5,425   | 5,096   | 5,425   | 5,425   | 5,425    | 54,800    |
| ANNUAL PASS RANGE            |  | 1,668    | 1,531   | 1,393     | 1,686   | 1,221    | 1,032    | 929      | 1,032    | 1,703   | 1,600   | 1,703   | 1,703   | 1,703    | 17,200    |
| HANDICAP SYSTEM REVENUE      |  | 150      | 80      | 100       | 100     | 50       | 100      | 1,280    | 1,220    | 220     | 100     | 210     | 400     | 400      | 4,010     |
| OTHER REVENUE                |  | 935      | 858     | 781       | 945     | 684      | 578      | 521      | 578      | 954     | 897     | 954     | 954     | 954      | 9,640     |
| FOOD & BEVERAGE              |  | 39,000   | 39,000  | 44,000    | 42,000  | 41,000   | 48,000   | 21,000   | 18,000   | 39,000  | 43,000  | 45,000  | 38,000  | 38,000   | 457,000   |
| TOTAL INCOME                 |  | 194,372  | 181,500 | 173,718   | 198,922 | 154,666  | 144,114  | 108,692  | 115,234  | 197,643 | 191,921 | 203,633 | 196,823 | 196,823  | 2,061,238 |
| AVERAGE INCOME/ROUND         |  | 42.88    | 43.64   | 45.89     | 43.44   | 46.62    | 51.40    | 43.07    | 41.10    | 42.72   | 44.16   | 44.02   | 42.54   | \$ 44.29 |           |
| OPERATIONAL EXPENSES:        |  |          |         |           |         |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |         |          |           |
|                              |  |          |         |           |         |          |          |          |          |         |         |         |         |          |           |
| G & A (Detail "A")           |  | 45,160   | 39,100  | 40,024    | 39,438  | 35,628   | 40,317   | 35,300   | 36,513   | 38,598  | 38,756  | 37,750  | 39,008  | 39,008   | 465,593   |
| GOLF OPERATIONS (Detail "B") |  | 51,121   | 33,978  | 33,285    | 41,169  | 30,945   | 39,798   | 33,511   | 29,505   | 35,569  | 34,874  | 35,869  | 40,019  | 40,019   | 439,642   |
| MAINTENANCE (Detail "C")     |  | 77,703   | 55,327  | 55,327    | 57,377  | 51,552   | 68,778   | 52,202   | 51,302   | 54,502  | 57,102  | 59,327  | 59,327  | 59,327   | 699,822   |
| FOOD & BEVERAGE (Detail "D") |  | 42,468   | 35,054  | 35,131    | 37,612  | 35,195   | 44,059   | 31,108   | 27,804   | 40,501  | 36,309  | 39,565  | 34,976  | 34,976   | 439,783   |
| TOTAL EXPENSES               |  | 216,452  | 163,459 | 163,767   | 175,595 | 153,320  | 192,952  | 152,120  | 145,124  | 169,169 | 167,041 | 172,511 | 173,330 | 173,330  | 2,044,840 |
| PROFIT (+/-)                 |  | (22,080) | 18,042  | 9,951     | 23,327  | 1,346    | (48,838) | (43,428) | (29,890) | 28,474  | 24,880  | 31,122  | 23,493  | 23,493   | 16,398    |

The Golf Club at Wescott Plantation  
Requested Budget  
FY2021 - 2022

(G&A Expenses)

|                      |                                     | 2021               | 2021   | 2021      | 2021    | 2021     | 2021     | 2022    | 2022     | 2022   | 2022   | 2022                  | 2022   | Total   |  |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------|-----------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|--------|--------|-----------------------|--------|---------|--|
|                      |                                     | July               | August | September | October | November | December | January | February | March  | April  | May                   | June   |         |  |
| G & A EXPENSES       |                                     |                    |        |           |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |                       |        |         |  |
| General & Admin      |                                     | DETAIL SCHEDULE A: |        |           |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |                       |        |         |  |
| Account Codes        | ENTER PAYROLL ON TAB                |                    |        |           |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |                       |        |         |  |
| 71000                | GROSS PAYROLL                       | 11,088             | 7,392  | 7,392     | 7,392   | 7,392    | 11,088   | 7,392   | 7,392    | 7,392  | 7,392  | 7,392                 | 7,392  | 96,093  |  |
| 72000                | PAYROLL FEES                        | 277                | 185    | 185       | 185     | 185      | 277      | 185     | 185      | 185    | 185    | 185                   | 185    | 2,402   |  |
| 72100                | FICA                                | 848                | 565    | 565       | 565     | 565      | 848      | 565     | 565      | 565    | 565    | 565                   | 565    | 7,351   |  |
| 72200                | FUI                                 | 89                 | 59     | 59        | 59      | 59       | 89       | 59      | 59       | 59     | 59     | 59                    | 59     | 769     |  |
| 72300                | SUI                                 | 112                | 75     | 75        | 75      | 75       | 112      | 75      | 75       | 75     | 75     | 75                    | 75     | 971     |  |
| 72400                | WORKERS COMP                        | 183                | 122    | 122       | 122     | 122      | 183      | 122     | 122      | 122    | 122    | 122                   | 122    | 1,586   |  |
| 72500                | INSURANCE CO-PAY                    | 1,340              | 1,340  | 1,340     | 1,340   | 1,340    | 1,340    | 1,340   | 1,340    | 1,340  | 1,340  | 1,340                 | 1,340  | 16,080  |  |
| Total G&A Payroll:   |                                     |                    |        |           |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |                       |        | 125,251 |  |
| 73300                | ADVERTISING                         | 5,000              | 4,000  | 5,000     | 5,000   | 2,000    | 2,000    | 2,000   | 4,000    | 4,000  | 5,000  | 4,000                 | 3,000  | 45,000  |  |
| 73400                | BANK CHARGES                        | 100                | 100    | 100       | 100     | 100      | 100      | 100     | 100      | 100    | 100    | 100                   | 100    | 1,200   |  |
| 73450                | CABLE TV                            | 409                | 409    | 409       | 409     | 409      | 409      | 409     | 409      | 409    | 409    | 409                   | 409    | 4,908   |  |
| 73600                | CLUBHOUSE MNT/REPAIR (CHM)          |                    |        |           |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |                       |        |         |  |
| 73601                | CHM - INTERIOR                      | 200                | 200    | 200       | 200     | 200      | 200      | 200     | 200      | 200    | 200    | 200                   | 200    | 2,400   |  |
| 73602                | CHM - EXTERIOR                      | 200                | 200    | 200       | 200     | 200      | 200      | 200     | 200      | 200    | 200    | 200                   | 200    | 2,400   |  |
| 73603                | CHM - CART BARN AREA                | 100                | 100    | 100       | 100     | 100      | 100      | 100     | 100      | 100    | 100    | 100                   | 100    | 1,200   |  |
| 73604                | CHM - EQUIP/APPLIANCES/MACH         | 300                | 300    | 300       | 300     | 300      | 300      | 300     | 300      | 300    | 300    | 300                   | 300    | 3,600   |  |
| 73605                | CHM - WATER GARDEN EXPENSES         | 0                  | 50     | 0         | 50      | 0        | 50       | 0       | 50       | 0      | 50     | 0                     | 50     | 300     |  |
| 73606                | CHM - HVAC                          | 400                | 400    | 970       | 400     | 400      | 400      | 970     | 400      | 970    | 400    | 400                   | 970    | 7,080   |  |
| 73700                | CONTRACT SERVICES                   | 475                | 475    | 475       | 475     | 475      | 475      | 475     | 475      | 475    | 475    | 475                   | 475    | 5,700   |  |
| 73800                | CREDIT CARD SALES EXP               | 3,511              | 3,222  | 2,932     | 3,548   | 2,570    | 2,172    | 1,955   | 2,172    | 3,584  | 3,367  | 3,584                 | 3,584  | 36,200  |  |
| 74100                | IBS MONTHLY SUPPORT / LIGHTSPEED    | 763                | 763    | 763       | 763     | 763      | 763      | 763     | 763      | 763    | 763    | 763                   | 763    | 9,156   |  |
| 74200                | INSURANCE-GENERAL                   | 1,200              | 1,200  | 1,200     | 1,200   | 1,200    | 1,200    | 1,200   | 1,200    | 1,200  | 1,200  | 1,200                 | 1,200  | 14,400  |  |
| 74800                | LEGAL FEES                          | 220                | 220    | 220       | 220     | 220      | 220      | 220     | 220      | 220    | 220    | 220                   | 220    | 2,640   |  |
| 74900                | MANAGEMENT FEES                     | 7,000              | 7,000  | 7,000     | 7,000   | 7,000    | 7,000    | 7,000   | 7,000    | 7,000  | 7,000  | 7,000                 | 7,000  | 84,000  |  |
| 74925                | TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT                | 1,500              | 1,500  | 1,500     | 1,500   | 1,500    | 1,500    | 1,500   | 1,500    | 1,500  | 1,500  | 1,500                 | 1,500  | 18,000  |  |
| 74950                | MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT               | 50                 | 50     | 50        | 50      | 50       | 50       | 50      | 50       | 50     | 50     | 50                    | 50     | 600     |  |
| 75000                | MISC. (FLOWERS, GIFTS, ETC)         | 0                  | 0      | 0         | 0       | 75       | 0        | 0       | 100      | 0      | 75     | 75                    | 0      | 325     |  |
| 75100                | MISC. - G&A                         | 200                | 200    | 200       | 200     | 200      | 200      | 200     | 200      | 200    | 200    | 200                   | 200    | 2,400   |  |
| 75200                | DUES/SUBSCRIPTIONS/MBRSHPS          | 200                | 0      | 200       | 0       | 0        | 200      | 0       | 0        | 200    | 0      | 0                     | 750    | 1,550   |  |
| 75300                | POSTAGE/SHIPPING/PRINTING           | 100                | 100    | 100       | 100     | 100      | 100      | 100     | 100      | 100    | 100    | 100                   | 100    | 1,200   |  |
| 75350                | SEASONAL DECORATIONS                | 250                | 0      | 200       | 250     | 750      | 125      | 0       | 250      | 200    | 300    | 200                   | 0      | 2,525   |  |
| 75380                | SECURITY SYSTEM                     | 0                  | 0      | 275       | 0       | 0        | 275      | 0       | 0        | 275    | 0      | 0                     | 275    | 1,100   |  |
| 75400                | STAFF UNIFORMS                      | 40                 | 40     | 40        | 40      | 40       | 40       | 40      | 40       | 40     | 40     | 40                    | 40     | 480     |  |
| 75500                | SUPPLIES - OFFICE                   | 550                | 550    | 550       | 550     | 550      | 550      | 550     | 550      | 550    | 550    | 550                   | 550    | 6,600   |  |
| 75550                | SUPPLIES-JANITORIAL - Jan-Pro       | 1,075              | 1,300  | 1,250     | 1,200   | 1,300    | 1,100    | 1,200   | 1,050    | 1,000  | 1,050  | 1,150                 | 1,050  | 13,725  |  |
| 75575                | SUPPLIES-IT                         | 50                 | 0      | 50        | 0       | 50       | 0        | 50      | 0        | 50     | 0      | 50                    | 0      | 300     |  |
| 75600                | TELEPHONE/INTERNET                  | 950                | 950    | 950       | 950     | 950      | 950      | 950     | 950      | 950    | 950    | 950                   | 950    | 11,400  |  |
| 75610                | TELEPHONE - CELL PHONES             | 150                | 0      | 0         | 150     | 0        | 0        | 150     | 0        | 0      | 150    | 0                     | 0      | 600     |  |
| 75650                | TRAVEL REIMBURSE (LODGING)          | 0                  | 0      | 0         | 0       | 0        | 0        | 300     | 0        | 0      | 0      | 0                     | 0      | 300     |  |
| 75700                | UTILITIES-ELECTRICITY               | 4,763              | 4,730  | 3,784     | 3,473   | 3,053    | 3,153    | 2,926   | 3,079    | 3,003  | 2,999  | 3,003                 | 3,873  | 41,839  |  |
| 75800                | UTILITIES-NATURAL GAS               | 287                | 320    | 256       | 283     | 353      | 564      | 446     | 473      | 334    | 232    | 225                   | 270    | 4,041   |  |
| 76100                | UTILITIES-WATER & SEWER             | 930                | 734    | 764       | 740     | 740      | 1,487    | 681     | 580      | 627    | 796    | 709                   | 832    | 9,621   |  |
| 76150                | UTILITIES-TRASH/SOLID WASTE REMOVAL | 250                | 249    | 248       | 249     | 243      | 498      | 528     | 264      | 260    | 243    | 260                   | 260    | 3,552   |  |
| TOTAL G & A EXPENSES |                                     | 45,160             | 39,100 | 40,024    | 39,438  | 35,628   | 40,317   | 35,300  | 36,513   | 38,598 | 38,756 | Total G&A Non-Payroll |        | 340,342 |  |
|                      |                                     |                    |        |           |         |          |          |         |          |        |        | 37,750                | 39,008 | 465,593 |  |

The Golf Club at Wescott Plantation  
Requested Budget  
FY2021 - 2022

**(Golf Operations Expenses)**

| GOLF OPS EXPENSES       |                             | 2021   | 2021   | 2021      | 2021    | 2021     | 2021     | 2022    | 2022     | 2022   | 2022   | 2022   | 2022   | Total   |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
|                         |                             | July   | August | September | October | November | December | January | February | March  | April  | May    | June   |         |
| Golf Operations         | DETAIL SCHEDULE B:          |        |        |           |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |         |
| Account Codes           | ENTER PAYROLL ON TAB        |        |        |           |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |         |
| 51000                   | GROSS PAYROLL               | 33,538 | 21,309 | 20,259    | 22,621  | 18,947   | 26,256   | 16,717  | 17,504   | 22,621 | 21,834 | 22,621 | 22,621 | 266,846 |
| 52000                   | PAYROLL FEES                | 838    | 533    | 506       | 566     | 474      | 656      | 418     | 438      | 566    | 546    | 566    | 566    | 6,671   |
| 52100                   | FICA                        | 2566   | 1630   | 1550      | 1730    | 1449     | 2009     | 1279    | 1339     | 1730   | 1670   | 1730   | 1730   | 20,414  |
| 52200                   | FUI                         | 268    | 170    | 162       | 181     | 152      | 210      | 134     | 140      | 181    | 175    | 181    | 181    | 2,135   |
| 52300                   | SUI                         | 339    | 215    | 205       | 228     | 191      | 265      | 169     | 177      | 228    | 221    | 228    | 228    | 2,695   |
| 52400                   | WORKERS COMP                | 553    | 352    | 334       | 373     | 313      | 433      | 276     | 289      | 373    | 360    | 373    | 373    | 4,403   |
| 52500                   | INSURANCE CO-PAY            | 700    | 700    | 700       | 700     | 700      | 700      | 700     | 700      | 700    | 700    | 700    | 700    | 8,400   |
|                         | Total Golf Ops Payroll:     |        |        |           |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        | 311,564 |
| 52560                   | CART REPAIR/MAINT           | 500    | 500    | 400       | 400     | 400      | 400      | 400     | 400      | 400    | 400    | 400    | 500    | 5,100   |
| 53100                   | DUES                        | 0      | 0      | 200       | 0       | 0        | 350      | 150     | 0        | 200    | 0      | 0      | 1,300  | 2,200   |
| 53000                   | Telephone - Cell            | 300    | 0      | 0         | 300     | 0        | 0        | 300     | 0        | 0      | 300    | 0      | 0      | 1,200   |
| 53200                   | EQUIPMENT REPAIR/RENTAL     | 300    | 0      | 0         | 0       | 0        | 0        | 0       | 300      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 50     | 650     |
| 53250                   | MILEAGE/CELL REIMBURSEMENT  | 300    | 0      | 0         | 300     | 0        | 0        | 300     | 0        | 0      | 300    | 0      | 0      | 1,200   |
| 53260                   | HANDICAP SYSTEM FEES        | 0      | 0      | 0         | 0       | 0        | 0        | 4,000   | 0        | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 4,000   |
| 53350                   | PRINTING/SCORECARDS         | 0      | 0      | 0         | 0       | 0        | 0        | 0       | 0        | 0      | 0      | 0      | 3,000  | 3,000   |
| 53400                   | LEASE-GOLF CARTS            | 7,819  | 7,819  | 7,819     | 7,819   | 7,819    | 7,819    | 7,819   | 7,819    | 7,819  | 7,819  | 7,819  | 7,819  | 93,828  |
| 54000                   | RANGE EQUIP/SUPPLIES        | 2,500  | 200    | 100       | 5,000   | 100      | 200      | 0       | 0        | 200    | 0      | 0      | 200    | 8,500   |
| 55500                   | SUPPLIES - GOLFSHOP         | 100    | 150    | 200       | 500     | 100      | 150      | 150     | 100      | 200    | 150    | 150    | 100    | 2,050   |
| 55550                   | SUPPLIES - IT               | 100    | 0      | 0         | 100     | 0        | 0        | 50      | 0        | 50     | 0      | 750    | 50     | 1,100   |
| 55575                   | SUPPLIES - CART BARN        | 150    | 150    | 600       | 100     | 100      | 100      | 100     | 100      | 100    | 150    | 150    | 150    | 1,950   |
| 53600                   | TRAVEL REIMBURSE (LODGING)  | 0      | 0      | 0         | 0       | 0        | 0        | 300     | 0        | 0      | 0      | 0      | 250    | 550     |
| 53700                   | STAFF UNIFORMS              | 250    | 250    | 250       | 250     | 200      | 250      | 250     | 200      | 200    | 250    | 200    | 200    | 2,750   |
|                         | Total Golf Ops Non-Payroll: |        |        |           |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        | 128,078 |
| TOTAL GOLF OPS EXPENSES |                             | 51,121 | 33,978 | 33,285    | 41,169  | 30,945   | 39,798   | 33,511  | 29,505   | 35,569 | 34,874 | 35,869 | 40,019 | 439,642 |



The Golf Club at Wescott Plantation  
Requested Budget  
FY2021 - 2022

(Maintenance Expenses)

| MAINTENANCE EXPENSES       |                                 | 2021   | 2021   | 2021      | 2021    | 2021     | 2021     | 2022    | 2022     | 2022   | 2022   | 2022   | 2022   | Total   |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
|                            |                                 | July   | August | September | October | November | December | January | February | March  | April  | May    | June   |         |
| Maintenance                | DETAIL SCHEDULE C:              |        |        |           |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |         |
| Account Codes              | ENTER PAYROLL ON TAB            |        |        |           |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        |         |
| 61000                      | GROSS PAYROLL                   | 46,147 | 30,765 | 30,765    | 30,765  | 30,765   | 46,147   | 30,765  | 30,765   | 30,765 | 30,765 | 30,765 | 30,765 | 399,940 |
| 62000                      | PAYROLL FEES                    | 1,154  | 769    | 769       | 769     | 769      | 1,154    | 769     | 769      | 769    | 769    | 769    | 769    | 9,999   |
| 62100                      | FICA                            | 3,530  | 2,353  | 2,353     | 2,353   | 2,353    | 3,530    | 2,353   | 2,353    | 2,353  | 2,353  | 2,353  | 2,353  | 30,595  |
| 62200                      | FUI                             | 369    | 246    | 246       | 246     | 246      | 369      | 246     | 246      | 246    | 246    | 246    | 246    | 3,200   |
| 62300                      | SUI                             | 466    | 311    | 311       | 311     | 311      | 466      | 311     | 311      | 311    | 311    | 311    | 311    | 4,039   |
| 62400                      | WORKERS COMP                    | 761    | 508    | 508       | 508     | 508      | 761      | 508     | 508      | 508    | 508    | 508    | 508    | 6,599   |
| 62500                      | INSURANCE CO-PAY                | 350    | 350    | 350       | 350     | 350      | 350      | 350     | 350      | 350    | 350    | 350    | 350    | 4,200   |
| Total Maint Payroll:       |                                 |        |        |           |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        | 458,572 |
| 63100                      | BULK MATERIAL                   | 1,300  | 1,300  | 1,300     | 1,300   | 600      | 600      | 600     | 600      | 1,300  | 1,300  | 1,300  | 1,300  | 12,800  |
| 63200                      | DRAINAGE                        | 100    | 100    | 100       | 100     | 100      | 100      | 100     | 100      | 100    | 100    | 100    | 100    | 1,200   |
| 63300                      | FERTILIZER                      | 6,000  | 2,000  | 2,000     | 1,000   | 1,000    | 1,000    | 1,000   | 1,000    | 1,000  | 2,000  | 6,000  | 6,000  | 30,000  |
| 63400                      | IRRIGATION SYSTEM               | 1,100  | 1,100  | 1,100     | 2,250   | 800      | 800      | 800     | 800      | 800    | 2,250  | 1,100  | 1,100  | 14,000  |
| 63500                      | LAKES AND PONDS                 | 1,000  | 1,000  | 1,000     | 1,000   | 0        | 0        | 0       | 0        | 1,000  | 1,000  | 1,000  | 1,000  | 8,000   |
| 63600                      | PLANT PROTECTANTS - Chemicals   | 5,000  | 5,000  | 5,000     | 5,000   | 5,000    | 5,000    | 5,000   | 5,000    | 5,000  | 5,000  | 5,000  | 5,000  | 60,000  |
| 63700                      | LANDSCAPE SUPPLIES              | 750    | 0      | 0         | 750     | 0        | 0        | 750     | 0        | 0      | 750    | 0      | 0      | 3,000   |
| 63800                      | SEED & SOD                      | 0      | 0      | 0         | 1,500   | 0        | 0        | 0       | 0        | 1,500  | 0      | 0      | 0      | 3,000   |
| 64100                      | R&M BUILDING                    | 50     | 50     | 50        | 50      | 50       | 50       | 50      | 50       | 50     | 50     | 50     | 50     | 600     |
| 64150                      | PRO DUES & EDUCATION            | 25     | 25     | 25        | 25      | 250      | 250      | 250     | 250      | 250    | 250    | 25     | 25     | 1,650   |
| 64400                      | EQUIPMENT RENTAL                | 75     | 75     | 75        | 75      | 75       | 75       | 75      | 75       | 75     | 75     | 75     | 75     | 900     |
| 64500                      | FUEL, OIL & LUBRICANT           | 3,250  | 3,250  | 3,250     | 3,250   | 3,000    | 2,750    | 2,750   | 2,750    | 2,750  | 3,250  | 3,250  | 3,250  | 36,750  |
| 64700                      | PERMITS & LICENSES              | 100    | 100    | 100       | 100     | 100      | 100      | 100     | 100      | 100    | 100    | 100    | 100    | 1,200   |
| 64900                      | R&M EQUIPMENT                   | 2,250  | 2,250  | 2,250     | 2,250   | 2,250    | 2,250    | 2,250   | 2,250    | 2,250  | 2,250  | 2,250  | 2,250  | 27,000  |
| 65200                      | SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT         | 450    | 450    | 450       | 450     | 450      | 450      | 450     | 450      | 450    | 450    | 450    | 450    | 5,400   |
| 65250                      | SUPPLIES-GOLF COURSE            | 400    | 400    | 400       | 400     | 400      | 400      | 400     | 400      | 400    | 400    | 400    | 400    | 4,800   |
| 65300                      | SUPPLIES-MAINTENANCE            | 400    | 400    | 400       | 400     | 400      | 400      | 400     | 400      | 400    | 400    | 400    | 400    | 4,800   |
| 65350                      | SUPPLIES-OFFICE                 | 50     | 50     | 50        | 50      | 50       | 50       | 50      | 50       | 50     | 50     | 50     | 50     | 600     |
| 65400                      | TELEPHONE                       | 125    | 125    | 125       | 125     | 125      | 125      | 125     | 125      | 125    | 125    | 125    | 125    | 1,500   |
| 65450                      | TELEPHONE-CELL PHONES           | 150    | 0      | 0         | 150     | 0        | 0        | 150     | 0        | 0      | 150    | 0      | 0      | 600     |
| 65575                      | UNIFORM (RENTAL & PURCHASE)     | 250    | 250    | 250       | 250     | 250      | 250      | 250     | 250      | 250    | 250    | 250    | 250    | 3,000   |
| 65600                      | UTILITIES - ELECTRIC MAIN BLDG. | 350    | 350    | 350       | 350     | 350      | 350      | 350     | 350      | 350    | 350    | 350    | 350    | 4,200   |
| 65700                      | UTILITIES - ELECTRIC PUMP STAT  | 1,500  | 1,500  | 1,500     | 1,000   | 750      | 750      | 750     | 750      | 750    | 1,000  | 1,500  | 1,500  | 13,250  |
| 65800                      | UTILITIES - WATER/SEWER         | 250    | 250    | 250       | 250     | 250      | 250      | 250     | 250      | 250    | 250    | 250    | 250    | 3,000   |
| Total Maint Non-Payroll:   |                                 |        |        |           |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |        |        | 241,250 |
| TOTAL MAINTENANCE EXPENSES |                                 | 77,703 | 55,327 | 55,327    | 57,377  | 51,552   | 68,778   | 52,202  | 51,302   | 54,502 | 57,102 | 59,327 | 59,327 | 699,822 |

The Golf Club at Wescott Plantation  
Requested Budget  
FY2021 - 2022

(Food & Beverage Expenses)

|                                     |                              | 2021   | 2021   | 2021      | 2021    | 2021     | 2021     | 2022    | 2022     | 2022   | 2022   | 2022                   | 2022   |         |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|--------|--------|------------------------|--------|---------|
|                                     |                              | July   | August | September | October | November | December | January | February | March  | April  | May                    | June   | Total   |
| <b>FOOD &amp; BEVERAGE EXPENSES</b> |                              |        |        |           |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |                        |        |         |
| F&B                                 | <b>ENTER PAYROLL ON TAB</b>  |        |        |           |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |                        |        |         |
| Account Codes                       | 51000 Cost of Sales-Wages    |        |        |           |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |                        |        |         |
| 80111                               | Gross Wages                  | 20,496 | 14,850 | 14,378    | 14,732  | 14,057   | 19,485   | 13,738  | 13,581   | 14,853 | 15,380 | 15,903                 | 15,294 | 186,747 |
| 80112                               | Payroll Fees                 | 512    | 371    | 359       | 368     | 351      | 487      | 343     | 340      | 371    | 384    | 398                    | 382    | 4,669   |
| 80113                               | FICA                         | 1,568  | 1,136  | 1,100     | 1,127   | 1,075    | 1,491    | 1,051   | 1,039    | 1,136  | 1,177  | 1,217                  | 1,170  | 14,286  |
| 80114                               | FUTA                         | 164    | 119    | 115       | 118     | 112      | 156      | 110     | 109      | 119    | 123    | 127                    | 122    | 1,494   |
| 80115                               | SUTA                         | 207    | 150    | 145       | 149     | 142      | 197      | 139     | 137      | 150    | 155    | 161                    | 154    | 1,886   |
| 80116                               | Workers Comp                 | 338    | 245    | 237       | 243     | 232      | 322      | 227     | 224      | 245    | 254    | 262                    | 252    | 3,081   |
| 80117                               | Insurance Copay              | 700    | 700    | 700       | 700     | 700      | 700      | 700     | 700      | 700    | 700    | 700                    | 700    | 8,400   |
|                                     | Total Payroll                | 23,985 | 17,571 | 17,035    | 17,437  | 16,670   | 22,837   | 16,308  | 16,129   | 17,575 | 18,173 | 18,767                 | 18,075 | 220,563 |
|                                     | <b>ENTER COS ON TAB</b>      |        |        |           |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |                        |        |         |
| 80120                               | Cost of Sales-Bar            | 5,198  | 5,198  | 5,236     | 5,598   | 5,464    | 6,397    | 2,799   | 4,081    | 5,198  | 5,718  | 5,997                  | 5,064  | 61,948  |
| 80130                               | Cost of Sales-Food           | 6,440  | 6,440  | 7,315     | 6,982   | 6,816    | 7,980    | 3,456   | 2,399    | 6,483  | 5,923  | 7,481                  | 6,317  | 74,032  |
|                                     | Total Cost of Goods Sold     | 11,638 | 11,638 | 12,551    | 12,580  | 12,280   | 14,377   | 6,255   | 6,480    | 11,681 | 11,641 | 13,478                 | 11,381 | 135,980 |
|                                     | <b>ENTER EXPENSES ON TAB</b> |        |        |           |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |                        |        |         |
| 80141                               | Advertising                  | 1,750  | 1,750  | 1,750     | 1,750   | 1,750    | 1,750    | 1,750   | 1,750    | 1,750  | 1,750  | 1,750                  | 1,750  | 21,000  |
| 80142                               | Education - Seminars etc..   | 0      | 0      | 250       | 0       | 0        | 250      | 0       | 0        | 250    | 0      | 0                      | 250    | 1,000   |
| 80143                               | Taxes-Permits & Licenses     | 0      | 0      | 0         | 0       | 0        | 200      | 0       | 900      | 3,050  | 0      | 0                      | 0      | 4,150   |
| 80145                               | Linen/Laundry                | 1,100  | 1,100  | 1,700     | 1,700   | 1,500    | 2,100    | 1,000   | 1,000    | 1,500  | 2,200  | 2,200                  | 1,500  | 18,600  |
| 80149                               | Repair & Maintenance         | 1,950  | 0      | 0         | 1,250   | 0        | 0        | 300     | 0        | 1,250  | 0      | 1,250                  | 0      | 6,000   |
| 80147                               | Miscellaneous                | 100    | 100    | 100       | 100     | 100      | 100      | 100     | 100      | 100    | 100    | 100                    | 100    | 1,200   |
| 80151                               | Entertainment Services       | 250    | 250    | 250       | 1,000   | 500      | 1,000    | 0       | 250      | 500    | 500    | 250                    | 250    | 5,000   |
|                                     | Postage/Printing             | 50     | 50     | 50        | 50      | 50       | 50       | 50      | 50       | 50     | 50     | 50                     | 50     | 600     |
| 80148                               | Insurance                    | 0      | 0      | 0         | 0       | 0        | 0        | 3,900   | 0        | 0      | 0      | 0                      | 0      | 3,900   |
| 80160                               | Telephone - Cell Phone       | 300    | 0      | 0         | 300     | 0        | 0        | 300     | 0        | 0      | 300    | 0                      | 0      | 1,200   |
| 80153                               | Rent/Lease-Equipment         | 150    | 150    | 250       | 300     | 200      | 350      | 100     | 100      | 150    | 400    | 500                    | 400    | 3,050   |
| 80154                               | Staff Uniforms               | 250    | 250    | 250       | 250     | 250      | 250      | 250     | 250      | 250    | 250    | 250                    | 250    | 3,000   |
|                                     | Supplies-See Breakdown Below |        |        |           |         |          |          |         |          |        |        |                        |        |         |
| 80156                               | Supplies - Cleaning          | 275    | 275    | 275       | 275     | 275      | 275      | 275     | 275      | 275    | 275    | 275                    | 275    | 3,300   |
| 80158                               | Supplies - Office            | 20     | 20     | 20        | 20      | 20       | 20       | 20      | 20       | 20     | 20     | 20                     | 20     | 240     |
| 80159                               | Supplies - Operating         | 250    | 250    | 250       | 250     | 250      | 250      | 250     | 250      | 250    | 250    | 250                    | 250    | 3,000   |
| 80157                               | Supplies - Disposables       | 400    | 400    | 400       | 350     | 350      | 250      | 250     | 250      | 350    | 400    | 425                    | 425    | 4,250   |
| 76300                               | Utensils/China/Glass/Paper   | 0      | 1,250  | 0         | 0       | 1,000    | 0        | 0       | 0        | 1,500  | 0      | 0                      | 0      | 3,750   |
|                                     | Expenses                     | 6,845  | 5,845  | 5,545     | 7,595   | 6,245    | 6,845    | 8,545   | 5,195    | 11,245 | 6,495  | 7,320                  | 5,520  | 83,240  |
|                                     | TOTAL F&B EXPENSES           | 42,468 | 35,054 | 35,131    | 37,612  | 35,195   | 44,059   | 31,108  | 27,804   | 40,501 | 36,309 | 39,565                 | 34,976 | 439,783 |
|                                     |                              |        |        |           |         |          |          |         |          |        |        | Total F&B Non-Payroll: |        | 219,220 |

The Golf Club at Wescott Plantation  
FIVE-YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
FISCAL YEAR 2022-2026

| Project or Item Name                        |     |           |     |            |     |            |     |            |     |            |
|---|-----|-----------|-----|------------|-----|------------|-----|------------|-----|------------|
| Golf Course Maintenance                     | No. | FY2022    | No. | FY2023     | No. | FY2024     | No. | FY2025     | No. | FY2026     |
| Greens Renovation Project (DryJect Service) | 1   | \$ 15,000 | 1   | \$ 15,000  | 1   | \$ 15,000  | 1   | \$ 15,000  | 1   | \$ 15,000  |
| Construct Sand Storage Bin Walls            | 3   | \$ 25,000 |     |            |     |            |     |            |     |            |
| Replace Toro Multipro 1200 Sprayer          | 2   | \$ 35,000 |     |            |     |            |     |            |     |            |
| Replace F150 Work Truck                     |     |           |     |            |     |            |     |            |     | \$ 35,000  |
| Maintenance Facility Remodeling             |     |           | 4   | \$ 45,000  |     |            |     |            |     |            |
| Replace (2) Buffalo Turbine KB4 Blowers     |     |           | 2   | \$ 20,000  |     |            |     |            |     |            |
| Replace (2) Toro SandPro 3040               |     |           | 3   | \$ 25,000  |     |            |     |            |     |            |
| Pump House Renovation                       |     |           |     |            | 3   | \$ 30,000  |     |            |     |            |
| 90 hp Tractor 4WD                           |     |           |     |            | 2   | \$ 60,000  |     |            |     |            |
| Chemical and Fertilizer Storage Building    |     |           |     |            |     |            | 2   | \$ 110,000 |     |            |
| Pave Maintenance Compound                   |     |           |     |            |     |            |     |            |     | \$ 40,000  |
| Golf Course GPS Service (As-builts)         |     |           |     |            |     |            |     |            |     | \$ 10,000  |
| Golf Course Maintenance SUBTOTAL            |     | \$ 75,000 |     | \$ 105,000 |     | \$ 105,000 |     | \$ 125,000 |     | \$ 100,000 |

| Project or Item Name                            |     |            |     |            |     |            |     |            |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|-----|------------|-----|------------|-----|------------|-----|------------|
| Clubhouse, Golf Operations and Physical Plant   | No. | FY2021     | No. | FY2022     | No. | FY2023     | No. | FY2024     | No. | FY2025     |
| Clubhouse Carpet Replacement                    | 4   | \$ 20,000  |     |            |     |            |     |            |     |            |
| Beverage Cart                                   |     |            |     |            |     |            |     |            | 3   | \$ 16,000  |
| Replace Computers & Hardware                    |     |            |     |            |     |            |     |            | 1   | \$ 12,000  |
| Renovate both Walk-In Coolers                   |     |            |     |            |     |            | 1   | \$ 10,000  |     |            |
| Clubhouse Acoustic Project                      | 2   | \$ 15,000  |     |            |     |            |     |            |     |            |
| Stripe and Reseal Main Parking Lot              |     |            |     |            | 2   | \$ 15,000  |     |            |     |            |
| Enclosure/Climate control Patio Section         |     |            |     |            | 1   | \$ 25,000  |     |            |     |            |
| Resurface/ repair damage concrete staging area  |     |            | 2   | \$ 40,000  |     |            |     |            |     |            |
| Range Mats replacement                          |     |            |     |            |     |            |     |            | 2   | \$ 15,000  |
| Upgrade/Replace Kitchen Equipment               |     |            |     |            |     |            | 2   | \$ 15,000  |     |            |
| Replace / Upgrade Range Accessories             |     |            |     |            |     |            |     |            | 4   | \$ 7,000   |
| Front Entry Stairs                              | 1   | \$ 10,000  |     |            |     |            |     |            |     |            |
| Back Stairs - Composite Material                | 3   | \$ 8,000   |     |            |     |            |     |            |     |            |
| Driving Range Gang Picker Unit                  |     |            | 1   | \$ 5,000   |     |            |     |            |     |            |
| Paint Clubhouse Deck                            |     |            |     |            | 2   | \$ 5,000   |     |            |     |            |
| Seal Concrete at Tenting / Event Area           | 5   | \$ 22,000  |     |            |     |            |     |            |     |            |
| Clubhouse, Golf Ops and Physical Plant SUBTOTAL |     | \$ 75,000  |     | \$ 45,000  |     | \$ 45,000  |     | \$ 25,000  |     | \$ 50,000  |
| TOTAL   |     | \$ 150,000 |     | \$ 150,000 |     | \$ 150,000 |     | \$ 150,000 |     | \$ 150,000 |



## STORMWATER UTILITY FUND

The Stormwater Utility is an additional funding mechanism which can be used only for stormwater related activities undertaken by the City of North Charleston. Funds generated by the Utility Fee may be used for the study, design, improvement and construction of stormwater facilities and for funding the personnel, equipment and material costs associated with the management, maintenance, and repair of stormwater facilities.

Examples of activities eligible for funding through the Stormwater Utility include:

1. Drainage basin studies.
2. Design and construction of new or improved drainage systems.
3. Design and construction of water quality enhancement projects.
4. Administration of Stormwater related activities.
5. Regulation and enforcement activities.
6. General maintenance and repair of stormwater facilities (ditch trimming/cleaning, pipe and catch basin cleaning and maintenance).
7. Street Sweeping activities.
8. NPDES Phase II permits requirements.
9. Other Stormwater management related activities.

**\*\*Stormwater Utility Fund historical information:**

| Fiscal year ending:  | Revenues    | Expenditures |
|----------------------|-------------|--------------|
| June 30, 2020 Actual | \$5,409,171 | \$3,657,672  |
| June 30, 2019 Actual | 5,233,598   | 4,840,576    |
| June 30, 2018 Actual | 4,351,180   | 5,174,871    |
| June 30, 2017 Actual | 4,855,735   | 4,589,566    |
| June 30, 2016 Actual | 4,095,088   | 4,965,468    |
| June 30, 2015 Actual | 3,724,405   | 3,681,252    |
| June 30, 2014 Actual | 3,793,027   | 3,709,983    |
| June 30, 2013 Actual | 3,568,680   | 3,568,680    |
| June 30, 2012 Actual | 3,413,656   | 2,838,496    |
| June 30, 2011 Actual | 2,613,891   | 2,613,891    |

## **PUBLIC WORKS STORMWATER UTILITY DIVISION:630**

### **PERSONNEL**

|    |   |   |                           |
|----|---|---|---------------------------|
| 1  | Stormwater & Streets Field Operations Manager | 1 | Pesticide Supervisor      |
| 2  | Equipment Operator III                        | 2 | Staff Engineer            |
| 4  | Field Service Lead Worker                     | 3 | Equipment Operator I      |
| 3  | Streets Crewleader                            | 7 | Equipment Operator II     |
| 17 | Laborer                                       | 1 | Stormwater GIS Technician |
| 1  | Assistant Streets & Drainage Superintendent   | 1 | Engineering Inspector     |
| 1  | Assistant Public Works Director               |   |                           |

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE 2021 Budget Revenue Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <b>Fund, Account Class, Account Segment</b>            | <b>FYE2021<br/>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>306 : STORM WATER UTILITY ENTERPRISE</b>            |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>350 : REVENUE FR MONIES/PROPERTY</b>                |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 435510 : STORM WATER UTILITY FEES                      | \$ 5,146,515  | \$ 5,146,515                          | \$ 5,427,203                       | \$ 5,285,127                           | \$ 5,285,127                                     | \$ 5,285,127                                       |
| 436110 : INTEREST EARNINGS REGULAR                     | \$ -  | \$ -                                  | \$ 8,922                           | \$ -                                   | \$ -   | \$ -   |
| <b>SubTotal : 350 : REVENUE FR MONIES/PROPERTY</b>     | <b>\$ 5,146,515</b>                                 | <b>\$ 5,146,515</b>                   | <b>\$ 5,436,125</b>                | <b>\$ 5,285,127</b>                    | <b>\$ 5,285,127</b>                              | <b>\$ 5,285,127</b>                                |
| <b>370 : OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>                   |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 436901 : BOND PROCEEDS                                 | \$ 609,000  | \$ 609,000                            | \$ 609,000                         | \$ 267,000                             | \$ 267,000                                       | \$ 267,000   |
| <b>SubTotal : 370 : OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>        | <b>\$ 609,000</b>                                   | <b>\$ 609,000</b>                     | <b>\$ 609,000</b>                  | <b>\$ 267,000</b>                      | <b>\$ 267,000</b>                                | <b>\$ 267,000</b>                                  |
| <b>SubTotal : 306 : STORM WATER UTILITY ENTERPRISE</b> | <b>\$ 5,755,515</b>                                 | <b>\$ 5,755,515</b>                   | <b>\$ 6,045,125</b>                | <b>\$ 5,552,127</b>                    | <b>\$ 5,552,127</b>                              | <b>\$ 5,552,127</b>                                |

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <b>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>306 : STORM WATER UTILITY ENTERPRISE</b>       |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>630 : STORM WATER UTILITY</b>                  |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>Salaries &amp; Wages :</b>                     |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 510110 : REGULAR SALARIES                         | \$ 1,705,894  | \$ 1,705,894                          | \$ 1,418,680                       | \$ 1,718,737                           | \$ 1,718,737                                     | \$ 1,718,737                                       |
| 510120 : OVERTIME                                 | \$ 30,000   | \$ 30,000                             | \$ -                               | \$ 30,000                              | \$ 30,000  | \$ 30,000  |
| <b>SubTotal : Salaries &amp; Wages</b>            | <b>\$ 1,735,894</b>                                 | <b>\$ 1,735,894</b>                   | <b>\$ 1,418,680</b>                | <b>\$ 1,748,737</b>                    | <b>\$ 1,748,737</b>                              | <b>\$ 1,748,737</b>                                |
| <b>Benefits :</b>                                 |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 510140 : FICA TAXES                               | \$ 132,796  | \$ 132,796                            | \$ 98,494                          | \$ 133,778                             | \$ 133,778                                       | \$ 133,778   |
| 510150 : RETIREMENT                               | \$ 287,464  | \$ 287,464                            | \$ 220,747                         | \$ 289,591                             | \$ 289,591                                       | \$ 289,591   |
| 510160 : INSURANCE                                | \$ 634,700  | \$ 634,700                            | \$ 504,067                         | \$ 644,500                             | \$ 644,500                                       | \$ 644,500   |
| 510170 : WORKMENS COMPENSATION                    | \$ 86,386   | \$ 86,386                             | \$ 116,336                         | \$ 82,272                              | \$ 82,272  | \$ 82,272  |
| <b>SubTotal : Benefits</b>                        | <b>\$ 1,141,346</b>                                 | <b>\$ 1,141,346</b>                   | <b>\$ 939,644</b>                  | <b>\$ 1,150,141</b>                    | <b>\$ 1,150,141</b>                              | <b>\$ 1,150,141</b>                                |
| <b>Operating Expenses :</b>                       |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 520230 : PRINTING & OFFICE SUPPLY                 | \$ 1,000  | \$ 1,000                              | \$ 539                             | \$ 1,000                               | \$ 1,000   | \$ 1,000   |
| 520240 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES                    | \$ 35,200   | \$ 35,200                             | \$ 21,227                          | \$ 35,200                              | \$ 35,200  | \$ 35,200  |
| 520355 : DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS          | \$ 125,000  | \$ 128,549                            | \$ 74,654                          | \$ 125,000                             | \$ 125,000                                       | \$ 125,000   |
| 520410 : UNIFORMS & CLOTHING                      | \$ 12,000   | \$ 12,000                             | \$ 2,812                           | \$ 12,000                              | \$ 12,000  | \$ 12,000  |
| 520420 : RAIN CLOTHES-SAFETY SHOES                | \$ 5,750  | \$ 5,750                              | \$ 3,594                           | \$ 5,750                               | \$ 5,750   | \$ 5,750   |
| 520490 : MEDICAL & LAB SUPPLIES                   | \$ 3,000  | \$ 3,000                              | \$ 1,835                           | \$ 3,000                               | \$ 3,000   | \$ 3,000   |
| 530231 : STORM DAMAGE                             | \$ 833,157  | \$ 1,549,845                          | \$ 1,008,857                       | \$ 833,157                             | \$ 833,157                                       | \$ 833,157   |
| 530270 : REPAIR MOBILE RADIO                      | \$ 500  | \$ 500                                | \$ -                               | \$ 500                                 | \$ 500   | \$ 500   |
| 530710 : GAS, OIL, LUBRICATION                    | \$ 75,000   | \$ 75,000                             | \$ 62,807                          | \$ 75,000                              | \$ 75,000  | \$ 75,000  |
| 530720 : TIRES AND TUBES                          | \$ 15,000   | \$ 15,000                             | \$ 15,461                          | \$ 15,000                              | \$ 15,000  | \$ 15,000  |
| 530730 : VEHICLE REPAIRS                          | \$ 150,000  | \$ 150,000                            | \$ 141,293                         | \$ 150,000                             | \$ 150,000                                       | \$ 150,000   |
| 540240 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP                | \$ 2,890  | \$ 2,890                              | \$ 950                             | \$ 2,890                               | \$ 2,890   | \$ 2,890   |
| 549150 : TRANSFER TO REVENUE BONDS FUND           | \$ 510,000  | \$ 510,000                            | \$ -                               | \$ 510,000                             | \$ 510,000                                       | \$ 510,000   |
| 550210 : MAINT & SERVICE CONTRACT                 | \$ -  | \$ -                                  | \$ -                               | \$ 40,000                              | \$ 40,000  | \$ 40,000  |

**City of North Charleston**  
**FYE2021 Authorized Spending Report**

To Date: 05/18/2021

Run Date: 05/18/2021

| <b>Fund, Dept, Account Class, Account Segment</b>      | <b>FYE2021</b>                          |                                       |                                    | <b>FYE2022</b>                         |  |  |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
|  | <b>Original<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>Amended<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2021<br/>YTD<br/>Actuals</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Mayor<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>FYE2022<br/>Council<br/>Approved<br/>Budget</b> |
| 550311 : LEASE-PRINCIPAL                               | \$ 407,227                              | \$ 407,227                            | \$ 450,548                         | \$ 482,301                             | \$ 482,301                                       | \$ 482,301   |
| 550312 : LEASE-INTEREST                                | \$ 34,051                               | \$ 34,051                             | \$ 33,698                          | \$ 35,951                              | \$ 35,951  | \$ 35,951  |
| 550630 : RENTED-LEASED EQUIPMENT                       | \$ 1,000                                | \$ 1,000                              | \$ -                               | \$ 1,000                               | \$ 1,000   | \$ 1,000   |
| 570640 : EMPLOYEE TRAINING                             | \$ 10,000                               | \$ 10,000                             | \$ 1,011                           | \$ 10,000                              | \$ 10,000  | \$ 10,000  |
| 570790 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE                       | \$ 48,500                               | \$ 48,500                             | \$ 46,145                          | \$ 48,500                              | \$ 48,500  | \$ 48,500  |
| <b>SubTotal : Operating Expenses</b>                   | <b>\$ 2,269,275</b>                     | <b>\$ 2,989,512</b>                   | <b>\$ 1,865,431</b>                | <b>\$ 2,386,249</b>                    | <b>\$ 2,386,249</b>                              | <b>\$ 2,386,249</b>                                |
| <b>Capital Outlay :</b>                                |   |                                       |                                    |  |  |  |
| 590840 : AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT                          | \$ 609,000                              | \$ 609,000                            | \$ 179,445                         | \$ 267,000                             | \$ 267,000                                       | \$ 267,000   |
| <b>SubTotal : Capital Outlay</b>                       | <b>\$ 609,000</b>                       | <b>\$ 609,000</b>                     | <b>\$ 179,445</b>                  | <b>\$ 267,000</b>                      | <b>\$ 267,000</b>                                | <b>\$ 267,000</b>                                  |
| <b>SubTotal : 630 : STORM WATER UTILITY</b>            | <b>\$ 5,755,515</b>                     | <b>\$ 6,475,752</b>                   | <b>\$ 4,403,200</b>                | <b>\$ 5,552,127</b>                    | <b>\$ 5,552,127</b>                              | <b>\$ 5,552,127</b>                                |
| <b>SubTotal : 306 : STORM WATER UTILITY ENTERPRISE</b> | <b>\$ 5,755,515</b>                     | <b>\$ 6,475,752</b>                   | <b>\$ 4,403,200</b>                | <b>\$ 5,552,127</b>                    | <b>\$ 5,552,127</b>                              | <b>\$ 5,552,127</b>                                |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                            | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>306-630-520230-00000-000 : PRINTING &amp; OFFICE SUPPLY</b> | <b>1,000</b>                 | <b>1,000</b>                |
| PRINTING AND OFFICE SUPPLIES                                   | 1,000                        | 1,000                       |
| FUNDS ARE USED TO PRINT INTERNAL                               | -                            | -                           |
| OPERATION FORMS AND ROUTINE OFFICE                             | -                            | -                           |
| SUPPLIES.  | -                            | -                           |
| <b>306-630-520240-00000-000 : DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES</b>        | <b>35,200</b>                | <b>35,200</b>               |
| DEPARTMENTAL SUPPLIES  | 30,000                       | 30,000                      |
| PURCHASE OF MISC. SUPPLIES-GLOVES,                             | -                            | -                           |
| PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT, ROUTINE                         | -                            | -                           |
| ITEMS OF OPERATIONAL NECESSITY, FIRE                           | -                            | -                           |
| EXTINGUISHERS, FIRST AID KITS, BOOKS                           | -                            | -                           |
| AND PUBLICATIONS, CHEMICALS AND CLEANERS                       | -                            | -                           |
| AND SMALL HAND TOOLS.  | -                            | -                           |
| FOUR (4) STRING TRIMMERS TO REPLACE ONES                       | 2,200                        | 2,200                       |
| THAT ARE IN POOR CONDITION. @\$55/EA                           | -                            | -                           |
| FOUR (4) CHAIN SAWS TO REPLACE ONES THAT                       | 1,400                        | 1,400                       |
| ARE IN POOR CONDITION. @\$35/EA                                | -                            | -                           |
| ONE (1) CUTSAW TO REPLACE ONE THAT                             | 1,600                        | 1,600                       |
| IS IN POOR CONDITION. @\$1,6/EA                                | -                            | -                           |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                               | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>306-630-520355-00000-000 : DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS</b> | <b>125,000</b>               | <b>125,000</b>              |
| DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS                                   | 125,000                      | 125,000                     |
| MATERIALS FOR USE BY DRAINAGE CREW FOR                            | -                            | -                           |
| MAINT AND REPAIR OF DRAINAGE SYSTEMS IN                           | -                            | -                           |
| THE CITY.   | -                            | -                           |
| <b>306-630-520410-00000-000 : UNIFORMS &amp; CLOTHING</b>         | <b>12,000</b>                | <b>12,000</b>               |
| UNIFORMS AND CLOTHING   | 12,000                       | 12,000                      |
| AMOUNT REQUIRED TO OUTFIT STORM WATER                             | -                            | -                           |
| STAFF WITH RENTAL UNIFORMS, JACKET                                | -                            | -                           |
| REPLACEMENTS, HATS, AND SIMILAR ITEMS.                            | -                            | -                           |
| <b>306-630-520420-00000-000 : RAIN CLOTHES-SAFETY SHOES</b>       | <b>5,750</b>                 | <b>5,750</b>                |
| RAIN CLOTHES AND SAFETY SHOES                                     | 5,750                        | 5,750                       |
| AMOUNT REQUIRED TO OUTFIT STORM WATER                             | -                            | -                           |
| STAFF WITH SAFETY SHOES AND RAIN GEAR.                            | -                            | -                           |
| <b>306-630-520490-00000-000 : MEDICAL &amp; LAB SUPPLIES</b>      | <b>3,000</b>                 | <b>3,000</b>                |
| MEDICAL AND LAB SUPPLIES  | 3,000                        | 3,000                       |
| CDL AND ROUTINE ALCOHOL AND DRUG                                  | -                            | -                           |
| TESTING, HBV INNOCULATIONS, AND FIRST                             | -                            | -                           |
| AID MEDICAL SUPPLY REPLACEMENT.                                   | -                            | -                           |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                     | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>306-630-530231-00000-000 : STORM DAMAGE</b>          | <b>833,157</b>               | <b>833,157</b>              |
| Stormwater Drainage repairs                             | 833,157                      | 833,157                     |
| <b>306-630-530270-00000-000 : REPAIR MOBILE RADIO</b>   | <b>500</b>                   | <b>500</b>                  |
| REPAIR MOBILE RADIO                                     | 500                          | 500                         |
| REPAIRS NOT COVERED BY SERVICE CONTRACT.                | -                            | -                           |
| <b>306-630-530710-00000-000 : GAS, OIL, LUBRICATION</b> | <b>75,000</b>                | <b>75,000</b>               |
| GAS,OIL,LUBRICATION                                     | 75,000                       | 75,000                      |
| TO SUPPORT ON GOING FUEL NEEDS FOR                      | -                            | -                           |
| VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT ASSIGNED TO                      | -                            | -                           |
| THIS DIVISION.  | -                            | -                           |
| <b>306-630-530720-00000-000 : TIRES AND TUBES</b>       | <b>15,000</b>                | <b>15,000</b>               |
| TIRES AND TUBES   | 15,000                       | 15,000                      |
| TO SUPPORT ON GOING TIRE REPAIRS AND                    | -                            | -                           |
| REPLACEMENT FOR VEHICLES ASSIGNED TO                    | -                            | -                           |
| THIS DIVISION.  | -                            | -                           |



**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                         | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>306-630-530730-00000-000 : VEHICLE REPAIRS</b>           | <b>150,000</b>               | <b>150,000</b>              |
| VEHICLE REPAIRS   | 150,000                      | 150,000                     |
| TO SUPPORT ON GOING MAINT AND REPAIRS                       | -                            | -                           |
| FOR VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT ASSIGNED TO                      | -                            | -                           |
| THIS DIVISION.  | -                            | -                           |
| <b>306-630-540240-00000-000 : MEMBERSHIPS/DUES/SUBSCRIP</b> | <b>2,890</b>                 | <b>2,890</b>                |
| APWA MEMEBERSHIP  | 600                          | 600                         |
| STAFF ENGINEERS (3) APWA MEMBERSHIPS                        | -                            | -                           |
| @ \$2/EA.   | -                            | -                           |
| STAFF ENGINEEERS (2) ASCE MEMBERSHIPS                       | 520                          | 520                         |
| @ \$26/EA.  | -                            | -                           |
| STAFF ENGINEER (2)-PE REGISTRATION                          | 170                          | 170                         |
| @ \$85/EA. EVERY OTHER YEAR (DUE THIS FY)                   | -                            | -                           |
| STAFF ENGINEERS (2)-SC ASSOC. OF                            | 350                          | 350                         |
| STORM WATER MANAGERS (SCASM) MEMBERSHIP                     | -                            | -                           |
| @ \$175/EA.   | -                            | -                           |
| SUPT & ASST SUPT OF STREETS AND DRAINAGE                    | 400                          | 400                         |
| APWA MEMBERSHIP (2) @ \$2/EA.                               | -                            | -                           |
| SOUTHEASTERN STORMWATER ASSOCIATION                         | 850                          | 850                         |
| SESWA MEMBER FOR CITY-FEE BASED ON                          | -                            | -                           |
| CITY POPULATION.  | -                            | -                           |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                       | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 306-630-549150-00000-000 : TRANSFER TO REVENUE BONDS FUND | 510,000                      | 510,000                     |
| TRANSFER TO IPRB FUND                                     | 510,000                      | 510,000                     |
| 306-630-550210-00000-000 : MAINT & SERVICE CONTRACT       | 40,000                       | 40,000                      |
| STREET SWEEPING   | 40,000                       | 40,000                      |
| 306-630-550311-00000-000 : LEASE-PRINCIPAL                | 482,301                      | 482,301                     |
| LEASE PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS DUE                              | 482,301                      | 482,301                     |
| 306-630-550312-00000-000 : LEASE-INTEREST                 | 35,951                       | 35,951                      |
| LEASE INTEREST-CURRENT SCHEDULED PMTS                     | 35,951                       | 35,951                      |
| 306-630-550630-00000-000 : RENTED-LEASED EQUIPMENT        | 1,000                        | 1,000                       |
| RENTED LEASED EQUIPMENT                                   | 1,000                        | 1,000                       |
| RENTAL OF CONSTRUCTION SUPPORT                            | -                            | -                           |
| EQUIPMENT.  | -                            | -                           |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>                       | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>306-630-570640-00000-000 : EMPLOYEE TRAINING</b>       | <b>10,000</b>                | <b>10,000</b>               |
| EMPLOYEE TRAINING   | 10,000                       | 10,000                      |
| FUNDS FOR MANDATORY TRAINING INCLUDING:                   | -                            | -                           |
| CONFINED SPACE, TRACKHOE, AND BACKHOE                     | -                            | -                           |
| TRAINING, SUPERVISORS TRAINING COURSES                    | -                            | -                           |
| TO COMPLY WITH EPA, STATE, AND FEDERAL                    | -                            | -                           |
| STANDARDS.  | -                            | -                           |
| <b>306-630-570790-00000-000 : OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE</b> | <b>48,500</b>                | <b>48,500</b>               |
| MISC. OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES                            | 3,000                        | 3,000                       |
| CPW FIRE HYDRANT PERMITS                                  | 4,000                        | 4,000                       |
| PERMITS REQUIRED TO ALLOW THE CITY TO                     | -                            | -                           |
| FILL WATER TANKS ON EQUIPMENT FROM THE                    | -                            | -                           |
| HYDRANTS-STREET SWEEPERS, STORM DRAIN                     | -                            | -                           |
| CLEANER/VACTOR, ETC.                                      | -                            | -                           |
| NPDES ANNUAL PERMIT FEE                                   | 6,000                        | 6,000                       |
| ANNUAL PERMIT FEE FOR NPDES PHASE II                      | -                            | -                           |
| PERMIT.   | -                            | -                           |
| CAROLINA CLEAR ANNUAL PARTICIPATION                       | 35,000                       | 35,000                      |
| ANNUAL COST UNDER EXISTING AGREEMENT TO                   | -                            | -                           |
| CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN THE CAROLINA                    | -                            | -                           |
| CLEAR PROGRAM FOR STORM WATER POLLUTION                   | -                            | -                           |
| CONTROL EDUCATION AND AWARENESS AS                        | -                            | -                           |
| REQUIRED BY OUR NPDES PHASE II PERMIT.                    | -                            | -                           |
| CDL RENEWAL   | 500                          | 500                         |
| COST FOR ANTICIPATED CDL RENEWALS.                        | -                            | -                           |

**City of North Charleston**  
**Operational and Capital Items Detail Budget Worksheets**

| <b>Account Name<br/>Description</b>             | <b>Mayor<br/>Recommended</b> | <b>Council<br/>Approved</b> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 306-630-590840-00000-000 : AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT | 267,000                      | 267,000                     |
| TRUCK, FLATBED                                  | 75,000                       | 75,000                      |
| TRUCK, 15 CY DUMP                               | 150,000                      | 150,000                     |
| TRUCK, CREW CAB, 1 TON - REPLACES UNIT          | 42,000                       | 42,000                      |